

ELECTRONICS WORLD

+ WIRELESS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 63.00
Germany DM 13.00
Greece Dra. 680
Holland Dfl. 12.50
Italy L 6500
IR £2.97
Spain Pts. 700.00
Singapore S\$ 11.25
USA \$5.95

NOVEMBER 1991 £1.95

SPOTLIGHT

Chips for SSB radio

DESIGN

Better analogue building blocks?

REVIEW

ABEL to handle PLD? Derive: coming to the number crunch

FREE!*

Zetex opto pair

*UK circulation only



Celebrating 80 years of Wireless World;
Arthur C Clarke's vision of satellite communication republished





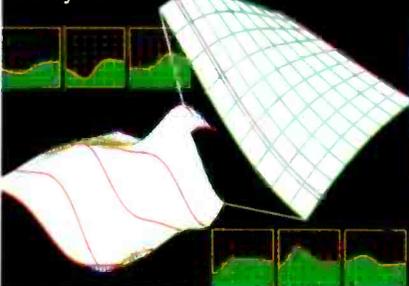
March 26, 1991
Graftool, Version 3.3

GRAFTOOL™

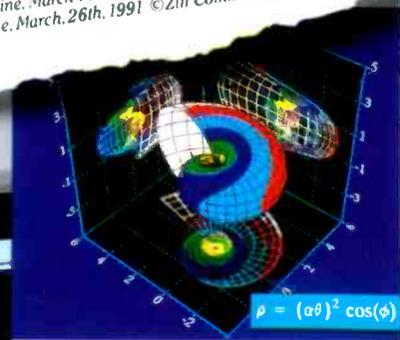
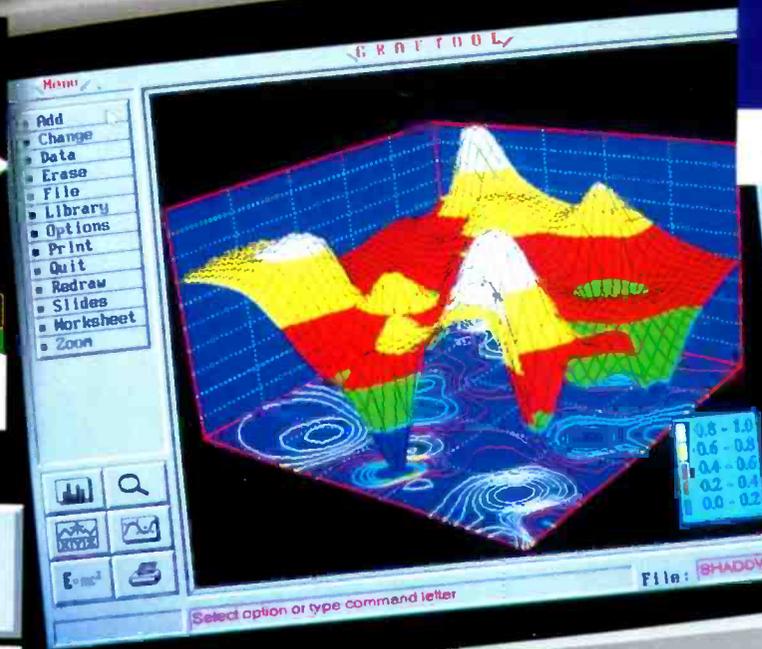
“extremely flexible, powerful, and easy-to-use”
...“the ultimate graphics package, fulfilling everybody’s needs.”

Reprinted with permission from PC Magazine, March 14th, 1989, Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Co. and PC Magazine, March, 26th, 1991 © Ziff Communications Co.

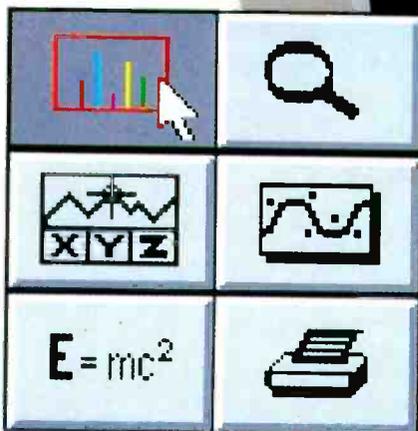
Surface Cross-Section Analysis



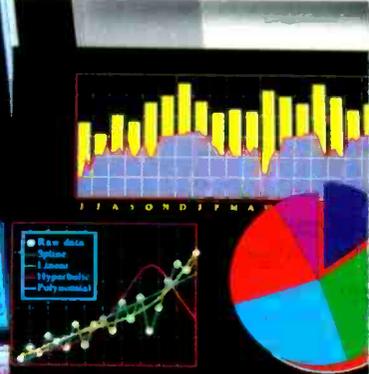
Generate contours, surfaces, and cross-sections from random X, Y, Z points.



Easily create complex curves & surfaces with the graphical Formula-Solver™

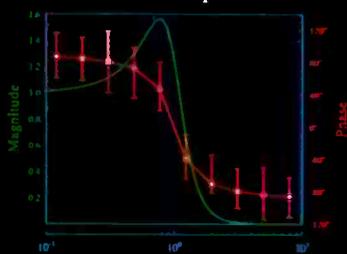


NEW push-button “mouse-menus” allow easy access to frequently used features.



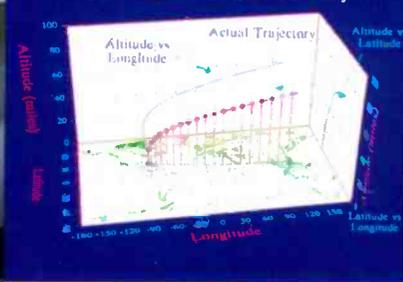
Choose from 26 graph types for business, technical, & scientific data

Filter Response



Automate customized graph creation with pre-recorded macro & batch files.

Launch of the Space Shuttle Discovery



Integrate 2-D and 3-D data on a single graph to add meaning and impact.

Presentation graphics and analysis for technical users.

Your technical data requires more muscle and sophistication than basic graphics and plotting packages can provide. It's simply a matter of using the right tool for the job. In addition to publication-quality graphics, you need powerful analysis tools and capabilities such as Graftool's ■ Intelligent Data Cursor™ to read out data points on curves & surfaces ■ Linear & non-linear curve-fitting ■ Unlimited zoom & rotation ■ Multiple axes in linear, log, or probability scales ■ Advanced data handling, allowing over 268,000,000 data points ■ Powerful scientific spreadsheet which can directly read your Lotus or ASCII files

- Unrestricted placement of graphs & text
- Direct compatibility with Microsoft Word & WordPerfect.

With Graftool, all this power and flexibility are at your fingertips, while pop-up menus and push-buttons bring an ease of use previously unheard of in technical graphics software.

GRAFTOOL — the right tool for your technical solutions. To get more information or to place an order call Adept Scientific today!

ADEPT SCIENTIFIC

6 Business Centre West, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 2HB
Tel: (0462) 480055 Fax: (0462) 480213

3-D VISIONS

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD



CONTENTS

FEATURES



COVER: EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL RELAYS904
EW + WW is 80 this year. To mark the occasion we reach into the archives to republish, in full, Arthur C Clarke's seminal article which laid the ground for modern thinking on satellites.

SHEDDING LIGHT ON OPTO-ELECTRONICS.....911

David Bradbury explains how to use the opto-transistor diode pair supplied with UK copies of this month's issue.

TAKING THE NUMBNESS OUT OF PC NUMBER CRUNCHING.....920

Derive sets out to make maths "more exciting and enjoyable". Don Bradbury finds out that, with a little expertise, it can succeed.

PLD PACKAGE SAYS BYE TO BREADBOARD927

John Anderson sees Abel-4 as the embodiment of software description of hardware - it works well too.

FARADAY: FATHER OF POPULAR SCIENCE.....929

Greg Grant looks at Faraday's skills as one of the great scientific communicators of his age.

CROSS QUAD QUIZZING.....932

The linearised cross-quad can be used as a stable precision differential output voltage-to-current converter. Terrence Finnegan provides an operational analysis.

A GEM OF TECHNOLOGY?936

Why is so much money being spent on replacing GaAs with diamond? Chris Robbins has the explanations.

CATCHING THE BUS.....944

Bus-based computing developed to get around the limitations of single chip systems. Rob Causey reports on limits imposed by the buses themselves.

SEMICONDUCTING CERAMICS.....963

New materials promise rechargeable batteries with virtually infinite recharge lives, says Rob Deverson.

STRUCTURED ANALOGUE ELECTRONICS.....965

David Grundy and Julian Raczkoicz promise easy chip building through standard hardware and software.

RDS ON THE ROAD.....973

Commercial acceptance is still limited, but Philip Darrington looks at RDS in practice.

DESIGN BRIEF: MEASURING DETECTORS.....976

RF level measurement looks deceptively simple. Ian Hickman outlines the circuit complexities.

REGULARS

COMMENT891

History is bunk?

UPDATE.....892

Training investment "a priority" says IEE president, CT-2: a dead line? Optical heterodyne receiver tunes in thousands of channels, HDTV hard sell to European public

RESEARCH NOTES.....898

How acoustic wave detectors may save the ozone. Solving traffic jams with zener diodes, Ulysses uses radio to probe sun's atmosphere, and the unseen attraction of VDUs.

CIRCUIT IDEAS916

DC mains inverter. A different bridge, AC stabiliser, Low-current transducer driver, Programmable pulse train generator.

CIRCUITS, SYSTEMS AND DESIGNS.....939

ICs simplify design of single-sideband receivers.

APPLICATIONS.....948

SL6140 as tuned amplifier, Low-power FM IFs, Curvature-corrected thermometer.

NEW PRODUCTS952

EW + WW's round-up of all that's new electronics.

LETTERS957

Cyclotron resonance, Cross words on the IAR 8051, Analogue watch, Cuk champion, Telepoint - not telepointless, Levitation or levity.

UPDATE SPECIAL980

Astro-1 astronaut Ron Parise tells Dom Pancucci how his mission was salvaged despite crippling computer failure.

In next month's issue. Audio tone controls could never be digitised... or could they? Audio designer Bill Hardman explains how a fistful of DSP chips go together to create a $\frac{1}{3}$ octave equaliser.

ELECTRONICS WORLD SOFTWARE DISCOUNT SCHEME

Get 25% discount on all Labcenter electronic design software. Offer prices start at £51.75 + VAT

Schematic: *Isis SuperSketch, Isis Designer*
PCB layout: *PCB II, Ares, Ares Autoroute*

Simply collect the coupon from this issue, and December. Ordering details will appear in the December issue.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE COUPON
NOVEMBER 1991
EW+WW

AXIOM



MODEL	HARD DISK	RAM	PRICE £
AXIOM 286/20MHz	40Mb	2Mb	829
AXIOM 386SX/20MHz	40Mb	2Mb	995
AXIOM 386/25MHz	90Mb	4Mb	1337
AXIOM 386/33MHz/64c	90Mb	4Mb	1487
AXIOM 386/40MHz/128c	90Mb	4Mb	1647
AXIOM 486/33MHz/256c	90Mb	4Mb	1945
AXIOM NOTEBOOK 386/33MHz/32c	40Mb	4Mb	2295

SUPER SYSTEMS

Choice of desktop or Mini Tower enclosures.
All systems include:
Super VGA 1024 x 768 Colour VGA Card (1Mb) and Monitor. Hard Disk as specified - FAST IOE type AMI BIOS - dated 1991. Dual media 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy drives; RAM as specified (expandable on board) 102-key enhanced keyboard.
And... **ONE YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY!**
With over seven years in the business you can be assured of pre and post sales support from Digitask. Nobody builds a meaner machine!

GENERIC MAINBOARDS

286 16MHz inc. 1Mb RAM	110
286 20MHz	95
386-SX 20MHz	212
386 25MHz (no cache)	281
386 33MHz 64K cache	418
486 25MHz 64K cache	781
486 33MHz 128K cache	862

NEW LOW PRICES!

MAINBOARD 486 SPECIAL!
486-33MHz with 256K Cache ETEQ chipset.
Landmark speed 168MHz
£899

MEMORY

COMPAQ MEMORY UPGRADES
Call for latest pricing on upgrades for
DESKPRO 386/286N/386S/SYSTEM PRO 486
and COMPAQ PORTABLE

PORTABLE MEMORY UPGRADES

TOSHIBA - All Models	HP - LS/12
COMPAQ - SLT/LTE	APPLE - Mac Portable
ZENITH - All Models	AST - Exec. Notebook
NEC - All Models	EPSON - LT286E/LT386SX
SHARP - PC6620	IBM - L4SX
SANYO - 17/18 NB	COMMODORE - LT
	APPLE 'MAC' MEMORY
	MAC II ci/IIcx/IIcx/IIx • MAC II si/MAC CLASSIC/MAC LC • LASERWRITER II/NTX/MAC PORTABLE

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

TANDON LT/286 12MHz/20Mb	895
TANDON LT/386SX 16MHz/40Mb	1,190
TANDON NB/386SX-30 16MHz/30Mb	1,770
TANDON NB/386SX-60 16MHz/60Mb	1,975
BONDWELL B310V 286/40Mb/3.5/1Mb/VGA & ITE	1,079
SANYO MBC 17NB 286/20Mb/3.5/1Mb/VGA	1,149
SHARP 6220 286/20Mb/3.5/1Mb/VGA	1,179
ZENITH MASTERSPORT 286	1,249
ZENITH MASTERSPORT 386SL	2,985
ZENITH MASTERSPORT 386SX	1,985



Personal Computers

£1 down!

That's ALL the deposit you need to place on a system or other order worth £1000 or more!

This offer is open to Businesses be they Limited/PLC/Partnerships and even Sole Traders!

Why waste Valuable Cash Resources?

Why use up your Credit Card limit?

There's no need to pay in 30 days for capital purchases any more!

Ask for details on the Digitask "LEASE-ASSIST SCHEME". We'll help you streamline & automate painlessly!

* Offer subject to status. Full details on request.

SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS

INTEL ABOVEBOARD PLUS 512K (Up to 2Mb)	256
INTEL ABOVEBOARD PLUS 8 2Mb (Up to 8Mb)	334
HYPERACE II - 16MHz	234
HYPER 386SX AT PS/2 50/60	209
HYPER 386SX PS/2 50-286/50z	209

486 UPGRADE MODULES

Available now for COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 (All models).
IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80 - And most general 386-based AT compatibles without external cache.
For prices and technical assistance, please call.

CITIZEN

NEW! PN-48
NOTEBOOK PRINTER

A4 portable, personal 48 dot printer you can take anywhere! Fuss free, plain paper up to 360 x 360 dpi - IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ and NEC P6 emulations - the automatic notebook companion - battery and mains operation

Just **£265** (battery £27.50 extra)

NOVELL AUTHORISED RE-SELLER

Panasonic

Personal Computers

NOTEBOOK NEWS

80386SX 20MHz
60Mb Hard Disk
3Mb RAM standard

LIMITED OFFER PRICE
£1995



NOW WITH ONE YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY



PANASONIC CF 270

• 286 - 16MHz • 20Mb Hard Disk Drive • 1Mb RAM Memory • VGA Screen • MS-DOS 4.01 & GW Basic • Options: Internal Modem, External Keyboard, and Carry Case available.

£1239 (while stocks last!)



DIGITASK

Digitask Business Systems Ltd, Unit 2, Gatwick Metro Centre
Balcombe Road, Horley Surrey RH6 9GA
Telephone (0293) 776688 Fax (0293) 786902 Telex 878761 DIGIT G



Tel (0293) 776688

Fax (0293) 786902

PRICES & MANUFACTURERS' SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE VAT OR CARRIAGE.

DEALER & EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

History is bunk?

EDITOR

Frank Ogden
081-661 3128

DEPUTY EDITOR

Jonathan Campbell
081-661 8638

DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Lindsey Gardner
081-661 3614

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Jan Thorpe
081-661 3130

DISPLAY SALES MANAGER

Shona Finnie
081-661 8640

ADVERTISING ADMINISTRATION

Kathy Lambert
081-661 3139

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Neil Thompson
081-661 8675

PUBLISHER

Robert Marcus

FACSIMILE

081-661 8956

Looking back over the years, one might be easily forgiven for thinking that the Luddites were right. The history of electronics is a fascinating story, a mix of science and pragmatism where physicists Hertz and Maxwell laid down challenging hypotheses which were eagerly taken up by practical experimenters.

The likes of Marconi, Round and Fleming were full of optimism about their new toys. They saw only the benefits – and of course the financial rewards – promised by the technology. It appears that they never gave a moment's thought to the possibility that their inventions could be anything other than benevolent.

The politicians of the day took a broader view. They saw how long-distance communications could be used to build the Empire. Marconi's beam stations provided reliable links over which instructions to the local High Commission could be relayed and acted upon within hours. The response could be equally swift. Long after we granted this plundered warehouse its independence – an act for which nobody was grateful since it was never ours to take in the first place – we maintained our dominance in the third world through a yoke of debt, mostly incurred by the former empire in the purchase of trivial technology.

The Northern hemisphere persuaded the Southern half to sell its resources in return for arms and colour TVs. These two commodities were all that brutal, selfish regimes needed to oppress their populations; a television set sits in virtually every overcrowded room in every shanty town the world over. The torrent which pours out is always one of acquisition, false values and unattainable dreams.

This surely can't have been in the minds of the inventors whose efforts led to broadcast systems.

A cynic would find it hard to take comfort from the legacy of electronics. Computers

shackle as many people as they free, automated production simply finds quicker ways to consume scarce world resources while mass communications displace individual ideas. This last misdeed is perhaps the most serious since we shall never know what we have lost.

In spite of this unpromising history, I personally believe that electronics still has much to offer. We look to it to reduce the vast appetite for world energy while computers have uses other than to automate Big Brother. Remote sensing satellites have much to tell about the way the planet deals with our refuse, about the manner in which the ocean currents influence climates and the global foodstore. Spaceborne electronics has a great deal yet to do and it is with pride that EW+WW reprints one of the most important papers in the history of electronics, "Rocket Relays" by Arthur C Clark, first published in the Autumn of 1945.

We learn from our past that we must apply conscience alongside technology: the combination stands a much greater chance of contributing to the greater good than technology alone. History is not bunk and on this, the 80th anniversary of EW+WW and in deference to Henry Ford, I am particularly aware of it. **Frank Ogden**

Reader survey letter

Apologies to Frank Ogden are due. Many of you will recently have received questionnaires from the editor seeking your views on Electronics World. The document, which Frank Ogden was instrumental in creating, was subsequently infested with typesetting and printing errors. He was not responsible for these; please think no less of him and spare him your acerbity.
Robert Marcus, publisher.



Electronics World + Wireless World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333. **Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.** Telex: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Newstrade: IPC Marketforce, 071 261-6745.

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrywood Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK.

USA: \$116.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827.

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

© Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1991 ISSN 0266-3244

REGULARS

UPDATE

Training investment "a priority" says IEE president

If Britain is ever to regain its position as a successful manufacturing nation, it must dramatically review its approach to the education and training of its workforce.

This was the message given by Mr Brian Manley in his inaugural address as president of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

The present position, he warned, is unacceptable: "Our schools fail 50% of our children, the number of young people wishing to follow an engineering career is falling and we have one of the worst trained workforces in Europe," he said.

On the subject of secondary education the IEE president criticised a system that persuaded only some 19% of pupil to stay on at school to the age of 18 and called for an end to the partitioning of academic education and vocational education and

training. "Our continuing failure to provide an adequate education to the large majority of our young people is nothing short of a national disaster," he said.

For students up to the age of 16, Manley advocated a single national curriculum incorporating both academic and vocational studies; a modular structure which would allow early leavers to "top-up" at a later date and a system of credit accumulation and transfer which would help children who move from one school to another.

Post 16 education, Manley continued, must move away from the present narrow system of A levels to a broader range of studies with the inclusion of vocational subjects.

Employers should also be legally required to provide day release to enable early school leavers to study for advanced qualifications.

All these changes would require substantial increases in the number of teachers particularly in science and mathematics as "a matter of the utmost urgency".

On the issue of vocational training, Manley drew attention to the fact that Britain falls far behind nations such as Germany in the skills of its workforce. Some 60% of British workers possess no qualification of any kind.

"The link between productivity and the skill of the workforce is well established, he said.

Skill shortages have made the UK vulnerable to competition from low wage countries making low margin products.

Mr Manley is a Partner in Manley Moon Associates, a Cambridge based management consultancy.

CT-2: a dead line?

The news that Phonepoint, last of the four original telepoint services, has been abandoned might seem to spell the death knell for CT-2. But it may yet survive.

Twenty years from now when everyone is carrying around a personal communicator in their pockets, maybe a Trivial Pursuits question will ask what was the name of the first pocketphone? Perhaps the answer will be the CT2.

Friends will look on in amazement as you recall a pocketphone which would not receive calls outside the home and which would only work if you were within 200 metres of special green and blue triangles. Perhaps only the £200 price would have impressed them.

The world wants a telephone it can carry around in the pocket. But CT2 isn't going to be the one. It was strangled at birth by the prospect of new and more sophisticated competitors.

There can be little doubt that the British idea for a digital cordless telephone, the CT2, and the original plan of offering low cost mobile communications to everyone has landed on the rocks. Two and a half years after their introduction the pocket-sized handsets are a collectors' item.

Few retailers would stock models despite the obvious performance advantages of the digital technology over existing analogue cordless telephones. "If people were asking for CT2's we'd have stocked them. No one ever asked," said an assistant in one London telephone stockist.

CT2 and the low cost mobile communications it would offer has fallen foul of over inflated aspirations which had less to do with its technical capabilities and more to do with the government's desire to milk the booming mobile communications market of the late 1980s for all that it was worth.



CT-2 for go-anywhere communications: not yet ready to throw in the towel.

The government's plan to offer mobile communications to the masses through launch of a new service called telepoint based on the CT2, like the cellular telephone

only cheaper and less exclusive, nose-dived.

In 1989 four operators were licensed, three bravely launched services despite the lack of suitable handsets. The take-up of the service by the public was almost imperceptible and earlier this year two of the three were forced to scrap their services disappointing a small but faithful band of subscribers.

The last operator to offer a telepoint service was BT-backed Phonepoint and even it now admits that the original 1989 launch was severely premature. At that time says, Roger Best, managing director of Phonepoint, "a saleable product had not been created as it should." Phonepoint had planned a new launch for later this year with new handsets from US communications giant Motorola, lower prices and a £3m advertising campaign, now of course abandoned.

The future for CT2 may look dead, but the world's telephone manufacturers have not given up on it completely. American and Japanese manufacturers have at last



There is no doubt the world wants a telephone it can carry round in the pocket. But no-one is yet sure what it will look like.

recognised the CT2 for what it is. Not a revolution in mobile communications, but that first important technological step towards a pocket telephone which no one can afford to be without.

By the end of the century more sophisticated personal communicators will slip into our pockets. Like the British personal communications networks (PCN) operating in the empty spaces of the 1.8GHz frequency band or US systems based on digitally coded radio signals. These will have the capacity to support the tens of millions of users and literally billions of pounds will be spent on their development.

The CT2 has neither the technical capability nor financial backing to compete with PCN at the turn of the century. What it does have is a five or six year head start which means that it could still find its place as the preferred cordless handset for office PABX systems and in the home.

Richard Wilson

HDTV hard sell to europublic

European electronics companies want to sell the public the new idea of widescreen, 16:9 aspect ratio TV sets as a stepping stone to HDTV. But they are adopting different compromises in the upgrade path.

Most want to see the mac system succeed. So does the European Commission, because if it fails, Europe's investment in the Eureka HDTV system, HD-mac, goes down the pan.

But crass mistakes made by the EC in past legislation left the satellite broadcasters free to transmit in pal. This guarantees a quick audience, but pulls the rug from under mac and HD-mac. So the EC is now trying to buy itself out of the hole of its own making with one billion ECUs of public money.

At the same time the terrestrial broadcasters want a widescreen, improved definition TV system which is compatible with conventional 4:3 pal. The electronics companies want to protect their interest here, too. But in developing the new system, pal Plus, they risk jeopardising their investment in mac and HD-mac.

These convoluted issues erupted into open conflict at the recent Funkaussstellung in Berlin. And, confusing the issue still further, technical problems at Berlin made demonstrations of wide screen mac less impressive than the first working demonstration of wide screen pal Plus.

By next year the Eureka 95 team will have spent over £500 million pounds on preparing an HDTV system for the Olympics. The Vision 1250 consortium, with 32 member companies and broadcast authorities, employs 1000 research engineers and is pledged to broadcast the Olympics to 1000 HDTV sets across Europe. This year, 1991, the EC will contribute 10 million ECUs to



The ITV Association's HDTV production vehicle supplying material for the Berlin show EU95 Eureka demonstration.

the Eureka EU-95 HDTV project. The Vision 1250 members each pay 40,000 ECUs a year.

The EU-95 HDTV system is a 1250 line version of the 625 line mac system developed for satellite. Peter Bogels, President of the EU-95 HDTV directorate, admits that the whole pack of cards will collapse if satellite broadcasters, like BSKyB, continue to transmit in pal. The EC's Directive of 1986 was intended to force all satellite broadcasters to use mac, but left loopholes for lower powered transmitters at lower frequencies.

"There was a flaw, a hole in the law, that let people start pal transmissions", said Bogels at Berlin. "Now we have to find a solution". Despite the magnitude of the EC's mistake no one in the HDTV directorate can say who in the EC was responsible.

EC Telecommunications Commissioner,

Filippo Maria Pandolfi has been trying for a year to repair the damage. Recently he secretly met Rupert Murdoch, main shareholder in BSKyB in Brussels. In Berlin he joined with German Telecommunications Minister, Christian Schwarz-Schilling to announce the EC's latest plan. This doubles, to one billion ECUs, the amount of European tax payers' money available for simulcasting, simultaneous broadcasting of pal programmes in mac until January 1994. Any new broadcaster now starting in pal must switch to mac in 1994 and will not be paid the sweetener to simulcast.

Pandolfi has now asked a Working Group to report by 15 September to report on whether there will be enough satellite transmitters in orbit to cope with simulcasting.

German broadcasters ARD, ZDF, RTL Plus, Sat 1, Pro 7, Tele 5, Premiere and

VPRT have already started lobbying against Pandolfi's plan. At Berlin they issued a statement saying "No" to the proposal because "it is not fair for the EC to make this law, and not friendly for the consumer or for owners of satellites or receivers in Europe".

Although demonstrations of the 1250 line HDTV system at Berlin were impressive, parallel demonstrations intended to show how the HD-mac signals can also be received on 625 line wide screen "Cinevision" sets were disappointing.

No effort was made to explain why this was so to the million visitors expected to attend. In fact most demonstrators did not seem to know where their signals were coming from and why the 625 line mac pictures were fuzzy with ringing echoes on vertical detail.

Nokia vaguely blamed "the cable". Nordmende blamed the difficulty of satellite reception at the Berlin showground with other equipment causing echoes - clearly an absurd answer. Fortunately a Thomson engineer, seconded to Vision 1250, was able to explain all clearly.

HD-mac programmes were uplinked from Berlin to the Kopernicus satellite, and received at Usingen. Berlin then received from TV-Sat. But the signals were distributed by cable round the enormous exhibition site. The distribution system uses the hyperband, a band of the German and French cable networks in the slot around 300 - 400MHz, which was previously unused because of fears that leakage would interfere with terrestrial services. With improved cable technology, this band has now been divided into 12MHz channels for HD-mac distribution.

The cable system at the Berlin exhibition site is far from perfect. Poor terminations

introduce short group delay echoes. These were exacerbated when a mechanical digger cut through the cable the day before the show opened and the cable was clumsily joined. Whereas the digital equalisation circuits in a full-blown HDTV set can compensate for spurious short echo signals, other sets cannot.

Sadly, many visitors will have left the show wondering what all the fuss about mac quality is all about.

They will have wondered even more after seeing the first demonstration of a wide screen pal system, pal Plus, which Grundig, Nokia, Philips, Thomson and European broadcasters have been developing in parallel with HDTV. This gave better pictures than the mac demonstrations.

To avoid undermining mac's credibility, pal Plus designers stress that their system is intended only for terrestrial use. But they admit it could be used by satellites.

To transmit pal Plus, the broadcaster feeds a 625 or 1250 line wide screen signal through a filter. This reduces the number of picture scanning lines by a quarter. The remaining three quarters are transmitted as a picture which appears on a conventional 4:3 aspect ratio TV set as a letterbox picture, with black borders at the top and bottom.

To be more specific, of the 576 active lines making up the visible portion of a 625 line pal picture, 432 are left to define the 16:9 wide screen aspect ratio letterbox image.

The filtered information is converted into a digital "helper" signal, much like teletext. This helper code is buried in the black borders of the letterbox picture as a blacker-than-black signal which conventional tv sets treat as pure black. So the helper code is invisible on conventional sets, if correctly adjusted.

A pal Plus receiver will decode the helper

Engineering add-on

In the review of the Electrical Engineering Application Pack for use with MathCad (October issue), supplier details were unfortunately omitted.

The pack (£75) and MathCad (£375) are both available from Adept Scientific, 6 Business Centre West, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2HB. Tel: 0462 480055, fax: 0462 480213.

signal and use it to rebuild a 625 line picture which fills the full area of a 16:9 wide aspect screen. Demonstrations given at Berlin prove that the "helped" signal is clearer than the original.

There is none of the cross colour patterning and shimmer that normally spoils pal pictures. The picture is bright and a lot sharper than conventional pal. On a 4:3 set the black borders show no signs of the helper signal. Resolution on the 16:9 pal Plus screen was better than on a 4:3 standard pal set receiving the same source signal.

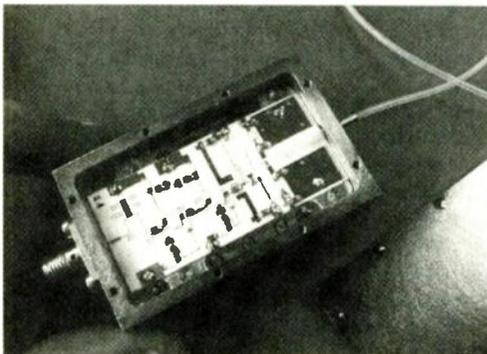
So far the pal Plus encoders and decoders are the size of a refrigerator but the group promises integration into a set-top box by 1995. By a neat coincidence this is a year later than the "Big Bang" which Peter Bogels promises for HDTV. Thomson has also promised to integrate an HDTV decoder into a set-top box.

The depressing news all round was that punters at large seemed largely uninterested in any kind of 16:9 widescreen. Hopefully this was only because they were blinded by the light of the vast tiers of 4:3 sets that abound in Berlin. **Barry Fox.**

Optical heterodyne receiver tunes in thousands of channels

As part of the Race programme, Siemens has developed a low noise wide-band receiver for heterodyne optical communications.

Radio broadcasting made the transition from direct to heterodyne reception in the *The Siemens heterodyne receiver for optical communications. It uses a tuneable laser to convert down to 140MHz.*



thirties and every effort is being made to duplicate this in optical communications. Heterodyne reception permits the use of more sensitive modulation methods and hence multi-channel operation with reduced channel spacing.

This increases the capacity of optical fibres more than a thousand fold.

Optical balanced receivers - such as continuously tunable laser diodes used as local oscillators - are key components for they largely determine the performance of optical heterodyne systems.

The heart of the receiver developed at Siemens' research laboratories in Munich is a chip on which two monolithic integrated photodiodes are connected in series. The optical input signal modulated by the local oscillator, via a directional coupler, is converted by the photodiodes into an intermediate frequency signal. The subsequent stages of the balanced receiver employ a three-stage high impedance circuit.

The first stage acts as a low-noise preamplifier for the output signal of the photodiodes. The second stage has an equalizer circuit to level the frequency response. The third stage matches the output impedance to 50Ω. The thermal noise - equivalent to a noise figure of 0.36dB in commercial RF amplifiers - was achieved without unwanted ripple in the frequency response curve.

The prototype module exhibited a sensitivity of -59dBm with a 140Mbit/s heterodyne system employing frequency shift keying. This performance is claimed to be only 2.5dB above the theoretical limit.

Initial results indicate that, at the present state of development, more than 1000 subscribers could be served by a central transmitter with broadband television services via fibre-optic systems and that the theoretically predicted increase in transmission capacity appears to be achievable.

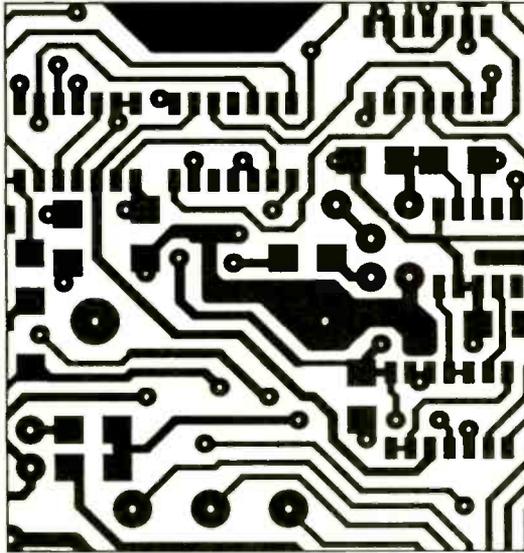
EASY-PC, SCHEMATIC and PCB CAD

Over 9000 Installations
in 50 Countries Worldwide!

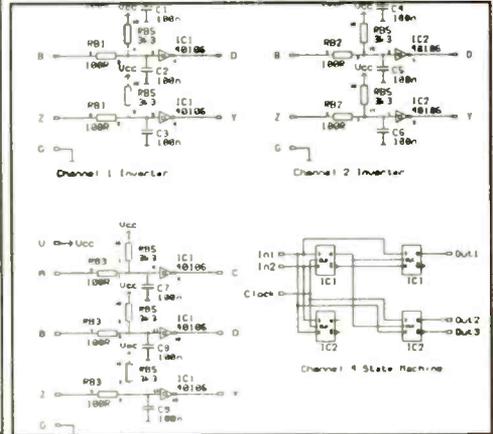
Still
Only
£98.00!

Plus P&P+VAT

**BRITISH
DESIGN
AWARD
1989**



- Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with Herc, CGA, EGA or VGA display.
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multilayer boards.
- Provides Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Superbly easy to use.
- Not copy protected.



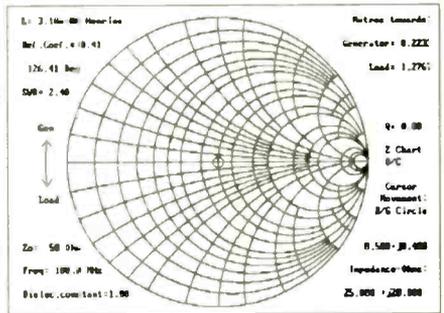
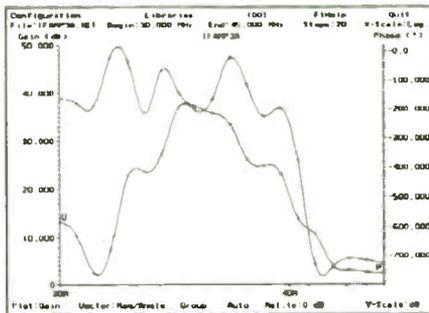
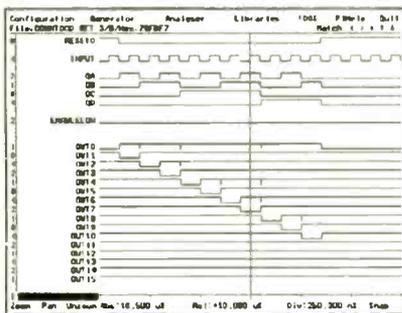
Options:

1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98

**DIGITAL
SIMULATION** £195

**ANALOGUE
SIMULATION** £195

SMITH CHART CAD
£195



- At last! A full featured Digital Circuit Simulator for less than £1000!
- PULSAR allows you to test your designs without the need for expensive test equipment.
- Catch glitches down to a pico second per week!
- Includes 4000 Series CMOS and 74LS Libraries
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.
- Not Copy protected.

- NEW powerful ANALYSER III has full graphical output.
- Handles R's, L's, C's, BJT's, FET's, OP-amp's, Tapped and Untapped Transformers, and Microstrip and Co-axial Transmission Lines.
- Calculates Input and Output Impedance, Gain & Group Delay.
- Covers 0.001 Hz to > 10GHz
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.
- Not Copy protected.

- Z-MATCH II simplifies RF matching and includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart.
- Handles transmission line transformers, stubs, discrete components, S Parameters etc.
- Supplied with many worked examples.
- Superbly easy to learn and use.
- Runs on IBM PC/XT/AT/386/486, CGA, EGA, VGA.
- Not Copy protected.

For full info' Phone, Fax, or use enquiry card!

Number One Systems Ltd. **I**

REF: WW, HARDING WAY, ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone: 0480 61778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042

International: +44 -480-61778, Fax: +44-480-494042 ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

• See us at the Desktop CAD Exhibition, Stand 137, Alexandra Palace, London, 5-7th November.

IT TAKES LESS THAN A WEEK TO FALL IN LOVE

■ **T**op quality test and instrumentation equipment is just a phone call away. Buy direct from **Electronics World + Wireless World** and we know that you won't be disappointed. And in the unlikely event that you are, simply return the goods and we will refund the purchase price.*

■ **SC110A miniature portable oscilloscope**

The SC110A from Thurlby-Thandar is a full feature, single trace analogue oscilloscope packaged into the size of a benchtop multimeter. Fitted with a 32mm x 26mm screen miniature CRT, the bright, sharp image provides resolution and detail associated with much larger instruments. UK designed and built, the internal switch mode power supply draws just 195mA from four C sized batteries (not supplied). The instrument will operate from 4 to 10V DC.

The specification includes a Y bandwidth of DC to 10MHz, 10mV/div sensitivity and an adjustable brightline trigger with AC/DC/TV coupling from both internal and external sources. The X timebase is adjustable from 500ms/div to 100ns/div in 24 steps. The case measures 25 x 5 x 15cm and the instrument weighs about 1kg. SC110A £249+VAT (£292.58).

SC110A miniature portable oscilloscope



***These straightforward conditions apply:**

The goods must be returned within seven days of receipt. The goods must be returned in their original packing. The goods must not be tampered with in any way. The goods must be returned in the condition they were received.

How acoustic wave detectors may save the ozone?

Researchers at Sandia National Laboratories have developed a prototype sensor system to allow them to detect and measure gaseous chemicals almost instantaneously. The team hopes to use the technology as the basis for a portable sensor system for monitoring ozone-damaging chlorinated hydrocarbons.

Sandia's sensor is based on coated surface acoustic wave (saw) devices, a relatively new class of sensors that measure the behaviour of acoustic waves in solids. When acoustic waves interact with solids, liquids or gases, their properties are altered in measurable ways that can provide information about the materials that the waves encounter.

Engineers have devised a way of analysing data obtained from saw devices that identifies chemicals of interest more quickly

and easily. They do this by obtaining two independent responses from a single sensor and then analysing the two responses to produce a unique "signature" for a specific chemical.

Surface acoustic wave devices consist of two interdigital transducers formed on a piezoelectric substrate such as quartz. When an alternating voltage is applied to the input transducer, an alternating mechanical strain is generated, launching the acoustic wave. The wave travels along the surface, interacting with a thin film formed on the device surface before being converted back into an electrical signal by the output transducer. If the film has absorbed chemicals from the surrounding environment, the velocity and/or attenuation of the acoustic wave will be altered.

Prior to use, a coated saw device is calibrated by simultaneously monitoring wave velocity and attenuation as it is exposed to a range of concentrations of various chemicals of interest. Because the responses are independent, each chemical generates a unique set of values when attenuation is compared to velocity. Once a chemical is identified, a comparison of either the velocity or amplitude shift to the calibration curve for that substance can be used to determine concentration.

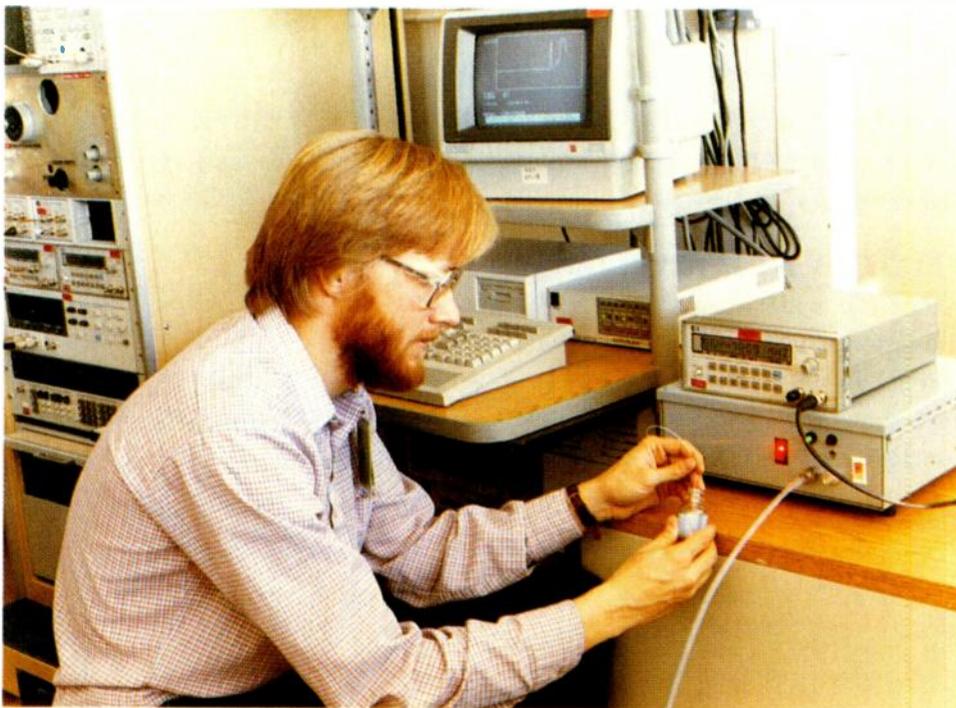
Using saw sensors coated with polymers, the team is developing a portable sensor system to monitor ozone-damaging chlorinated hydrocarbons. The system has also been used to identify organics such as toluene, acetone, methanol, ethanol, isopropanol and hexane – chemicals commonly used in industrial processes.

Solving traffic jams with zener diodes

Why does the building of a bypass road too often result in worsened congestion when the obvious effect would be an improvement? Two US researchers may have cast some light on this annoying paradox of urban living – by looking at peculiarities of certain electric circuits.

Joel Cohen of New York's Rockefeller University and Paul Horowitz of Harvard describe an electrical analogue (*Nature*, Vol 352 No 6337) where the removal of a component actually reduces its impedance. This is not, as you might be imagined, some clever trick with tunnel diodes, but a very simple arrangement of very ordinary (if somewhat idealised) components.

Take Fig. 1a, a bridge arrangement of 1Ω resistors and 1V zener diodes. Being symmetrical it can be thought of as two paralleled diodes in series with two



Using an acoustic wave sensor's ability to detect methanol in real-time.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

Surplus always wanted for cash!

BBC Model B APM Board

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRATABLE APPLICATION!

WIN £100 CASH!

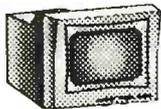
BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the PROFESSIONAL version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and ±12v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major IC's socketed. The IC's are too numerous to list but include a 6502, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data. On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information on the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Approx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95 or 2 for £53 (B)

MONITORS

MONOCHROME MONITORS

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!



There has never been a deal like this one! Brand spanking new & boxed monitors from NEC, normally selling at about £140! These are over-engineered for ultra reliability. 9" green screen composite input with etched non-glare screen plus switchable high/low impedance input and output for daisy-chaining. 3 front controls and 6 at rear. Standard BNC sockets. Beautiful high contrast screen and attractive case with carrying ledge. Perfect as a main or backup monitor and for quantity users! £39.95 each (D) or 5 for £185 (G)

CALL FOR DISCOUNTS ON HIGHER QUANTITIES!

COLOUR MONITORS

Decca 16" 80 budget range colour monitor. Features a PIL tube, beautiful teak style case and guaranteed 80 column resolution, features usually seen only on colour monitors costing 3 times our price! Ready to connect to most computers or video outputs. 75Ω composite input with integral audio amp & speaker. Fully tested surplus, sold in little or hardly used condition with 90 day full RTB guarantee. Ideal for use with video recorder or our Telebox ST, and other audio visual uses. £99 (E) 3/£275 (G)

20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20".....£135 22".....£155 26".....£185 (F)

CALL FOR PRICING ON NTSC VERSIONS!

HI-DEFINITION COLOUR MONITORS

Brand new 12" multitap high definition colour monitors by Microvitek. Nice tight 0.31" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern metal black box styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with either individual H & V syncs such as CGA IBM PC's or RGB analog with composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 14" x 12" square. Free data sheet including connection information. Will also function as quality TV with our RGB Telebox.

Only £145 (E)

Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee.

Only £129 (E)

NEC CGA IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15" x 13" x 12". A terrific purchase enables us to pass these on at only.... £79 (E)

V22 1200 BAUD MODEMS

Master Systems 2/12 microprocessor controlled V22 full duplex 1200 baud modem. Fully BT approved unit, provides standard V22 high speed data comm, which at 120 cps, can save your phone bill and connect time by a staggering 75%! Ultra slim 45 mm high. Full featured with LED status indicators and remote error diagnostics. Sync or Async use; speech or data switching; built in 240v mains supply and 2 wire connection to BT. Units are in used but good condition. Fully tested prior despatch, with data and a full 90 day guarantee. What more can you ask for - and at this price!!

ONLY £69 (D)

IBM KEYBOARD DEALS

A replacement or backup keyboard, switchable for IBM PC, PC-XT or PC-AT. LED's for Caps, Scroll & Num Locks. Standard 84 keyboard layout. Made by NCR for the English & US markets. Absolutely standard. Brand new & boxed with manual and key template for user slogans on the function keys. Attractive beige, grey and cream finish, with the usual retractable legs underneath. A generous length of curly cord, terminating in the standard 5 pin DIN plug. A beautiful clean piece of manufacturers surplus. What a deal! £39 (B) 5/£175 (D)

Brand new and boxed 84 key PC/XT type keyboards in standard IBM grey with very attractive mottled finish and "clacky" solid feel keys. 10 function keys on side. English layout and £ sign. Green LEDs for Caps, Scroll & Num locks. £29.95 (B) 5/£135 (D)

CALL FOR DISCOUNTS ON HIGHER QUANTITIES!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES BARGAINS GALORE!

NEW 5 1/4 inch from £29.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from +5 & +12vdc, are of standard size and accept the standard 34 way connector. TANDON TM100-2A IBM compatible DS £39.95 (C) CANON, TEC etc. DS half height. State 40 or 80T £79.00 (C) TEAC FD-55-F. 40-80 DS half height. BRAND NEW £79.00 (C)

Specials!

TEAC FD-55 half height series in your choice of 40 track double sided 360k or 80 track double sided 720k. Ex-equipment fully tested in excellent condition with 90 day warranty. Order TE-36 for 360k £29.95 (C) or TE-72 for 720k £39.95 (C)

CHOOSE YOUR 8 INCH!

Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £150.00 (E) Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £225.00 (E) Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors - BRAND NEW £250.00 (E)

SPECIAL OFFERS!!

Dual 8" drives with 2 megabyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Ideal as exterior drives! Only £499.00 (F)

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only £399 (E)

AFFORDABLE 10 Mb WINCHESTERS

A fantastic deal - 10mb (formatted) Winchester for £39.95! Tandon TM502 full height ST506 interface. Use it as a second hard drive on your present driver card or as a starter into Winchester land - see the driver card listed below. In excellent used condition, guaranteed for 90 days. £39.95 (C) Hard disk driver card, complete with cables ready to plug into your PC or compatible. Supports two Winchesters. £29.95 (A)

No Break Uninterruptable PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts uninterruptable power supplies from Denael. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBH is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUK are internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals. MUK.....£249 (F) MUD.....£525 (G)

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

LEAD ACID

Maintenance free sealed long life. Type A300. 12 volts 12 volts 3 amp/hours £13.95 (A) 6 volts 6 volts 3 amp/hours £ 9.95 (A) 12 volts Centre tapped 1.8 amp hours. RFE. £ 5.95 (A) 12 volts 12 volts 3 amp hours. 7-1/2" L x 6.5" W. RFE £35.00 (B)

EXTRA HI-CAPACITY NICKEL CADMIUM

Super high capacity Chloride Alcad 12 volts rechargeable type XL1.5. Electrolyte is readily available Potassium Hydroxide. In banks of 10 cells per 8" H x 24" L x 5.5" D wooden case. Each cell measures 8" H x 1.75" L x 4" D. Can be easily separated. Ideal for all standby power applications. Ex Mod, like new. £49.95 (E)

SPECIAL INTEREST

Newton Derby frequency changer 3 phase 50hz to 3 phase 400hz. 15 kva output. As new. £2900 T10 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New £ 470 Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer £2950 DEC LS/02 CPU board £ 150 Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. Complete with SBT/2 Modulator £6500 Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter £ 650 Thurly LA 160B logic analyser £ 375 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source £ 950 Tektronix R140 NTSC TV test signal standard. £ 875 Sony KTX 1000 Videolax system - brand new £ 650 ADDS 2020 VDU terminals - brand new £ 225 Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder £2000 Trend 1-9-1 Data transmission test set £ 525 Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator £ 350

LARGE QUANTITIES OF OSCILLOSCOPES AND TEST GEAR ALWAYS AVAILABLE - CALL NOW!

Superb Quality 6 foot 40u 19" Rack Cabinets

Massive Reductions
Virtually New, Ultra Smart!
Less Than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted Integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.....£275.00 (G)
Rack 2 Less side panels.....£145.00 (G)

POWER SUPPLIES

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC Input acceptable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. £95.00 (B)

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. ± 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. £59.95 (B)
Ateac AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" New £19.95 (B)
Greendale 19AB0E 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a. ±12v @ 1a. +15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. £24.95 (C)
Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a. -5v @ 1a. ±12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. New. £49.95 (C)
Boshert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a. +12v @ 2.5a. -12v @ 0.5a. -5v @ 0.5a. £29.95 (B)
Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased £95.00 (C)

COOLING FANS

Please specify 110 or 240 volts for AC fans.

3 inch AC 1/2" thick £ 8.50 (B)
3 1/2 inch AC ET RI slimline. Only 1" thick. £ 9.95 (B)
3 1/2 inch AC 230 v 8 watts. Only 3/4" thick £12.95 (A)
4 inch AC 110/240v 1/2" thick. £10.95 (B)
10 inch AC round. 3 1/2" thick. Rotron 110v £10.95 (B)
10 inch As above but 230 volts £24.95 (B)
60 mm DC 1" thick. No. 812 for 6/12v. 814 24v. £15.95 (A)
80 mm DC 5 v. Papsit 8105G 4w. 38mm. RFE. £19.95 (A)
92 mm DC 12v. 18 mm thick. £14.95 (A)
4 inch DC 12v. 12w 1 1/2" thick £12.50 (B)
4 inch DC 24v 8w. 1" thick. £14.50 (B)

THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

Brand new high quality, fully cased, 7 channel UHF PAL TV tuner system. Unit simply connects to your TV aerial socket and colour video monitor turning same into a fabulous colour TV. Don't worry if your monitor doesn't have sound, the TELEBOX even has an integral audio amp for driving a speaker plus an auxiliary output for Headphones or Hi Fi system etc. Many other features: LED Status Indicator, Smart moulded case, Mains powered, Built to BS safety specs. Many other uses for TV sound or video etc. Supplied BRAND NEW with full 1 year guarantee. Telebox ST for composite video input monitors.....£32.95 (B) Telebox STL as ST but with integral speaker.....£36.50 (B) Telebox RGB for analogue RGB monitors.....£68.95 (B) RGB Telebox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM / NTSC not available.

BRAND NEW PRINTERS

TEC Starwriter Model FP1500-25 daisywheel printer renowned for its reliability. Diablo type print mechanism gives superb registration and quality. On board microprocessor gives full Diablo/Orme command capability. Serial RS-232C with full handshake. Bidirectional 25 cps, switchable 10 or 12 pitch, 136 cpl in Pica, 163 in Elite. Friction or tractor feed. Full ASCII including £ sign. Font and ribbon Diablo compatible. £199 (E) DED DP21 miniature ball point pen printer plotter mechanism with full 40 characters per line. Complete with data sheet which includes circuit diagrams for simple driver electronics. £49 (B) Centronics 150 series. Always known for their reliability in continuous use - real workhorses in any environment. Fast 150 cps with 4 fonts and choice of interfaces at a fantastic price! £ 375 150-4 Serial up to 9.5" paper, fan fold tractor.....£ 99.00 (E) 150-4 Serial up to 9.5" paper, tractor, roll or s/sheet.....£129.00 (E) 152-2 parallel up to 14.5" paper, tractor or s/sheet.....£149.00 (E)

CALL FOR THE MANY OTHERS IN STOCK.

VISIT OUR SHOP FOR BARGAINS

CALL NOW!

DISPLAY

-ELECTRONICS-

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way,
Upper Norwood,
London SE19 3XF.

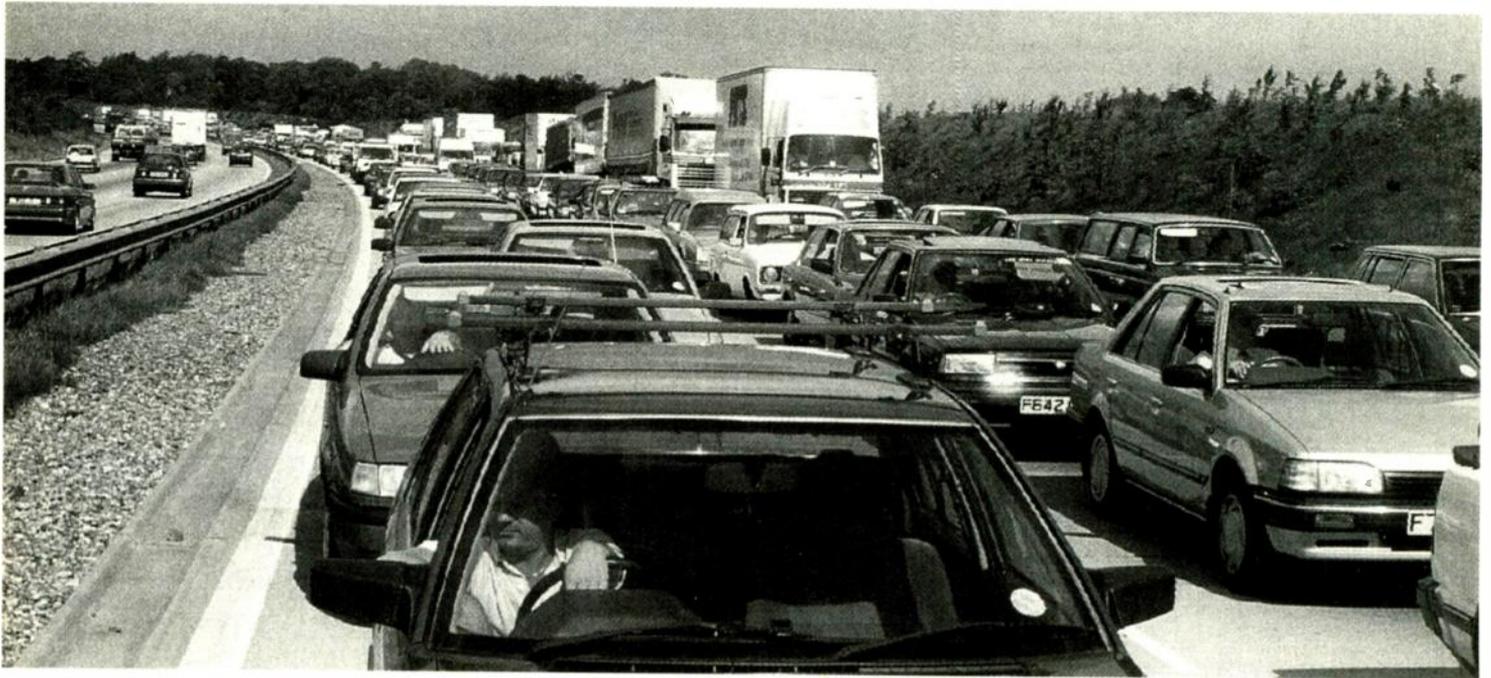
LONDON SHOP
100's of bargains!
Open Mon-Sat 9-5.30
215 Whitehorse Lane,
South Norwood,
London, SE25.

DISTEL © The Original
Free dial-up database!
1000's of items+info On Line
V21, V22 & V22 bis
081-679-1888

ALL ENQUIRIES
081-679-4414
Fax- 081-679-1927
Telex- 894502



All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome - minimum account order £25. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00. (B)=£5.50. (C)=£8.50. (D)=£11.50. (E)=£14.00. (F)=£18.00. (G)=Call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. We reserve the right to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders accepted subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always required for cash.



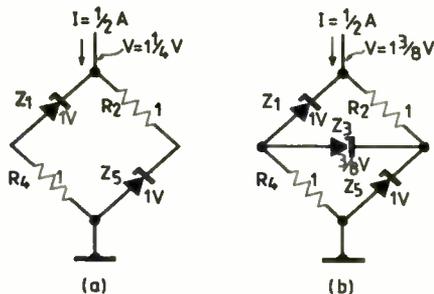
paralleled resistors. If a current of 0.5A is passed through the network the diodes will drop 1V and the parallel resistors will drop 0.25V. Total voltage drop amounts to 1.25V.

Now add a zener of 0.375V across the arms of the network (Fig. 1b) and see what happens. Experience suggests that ANY extra component would have the effect of reducing the voltage drop across the network. In practice, the reverse happens and the voltage rises to 1.375V.

What actually happens is that the 1V zeners in Fig. 1b do not conduct at all. All the current flows through the two 1Ω resistors and the 0.375V zener.

At half an amp, this amounts to $0.5 + 0.5 + 0.375 = 1.375V$

Experience suggests that adding an extra component will reduce the voltage drop across the network. In fact it rises.



Cohen and Horowitz point out that such counter-intuitive puzzles exist right across the spectrum of physics wherever non-linear components are found, including thermal and hydraulic systems.

Where it does not apply is in all-linear systems; purely resistive systems behave exactly as expected according to Kirchhoff's Laws.

But – and this is the interesting point – the paradox results do apply to traffic flow which, in many respects, is a perfect analogue of electron flow in wires.

The authors cite earlier work showing that non-congested traffic behaves like a current flowing through a linear resistor, while congested traffic turns the road into a decidedly non-linear impedance.

So if you take a congested city network and build a relief road or a bypass, the congestion may end up being worse than before! You may be doing to the existing network exactly what the 0.375 zener diode is doing in Fig. 1b, increasing traffic flow impedance. Cohen and Horowitz do not attempt to provide any easy answers to modelling traffic flow. But they do warn against assuming that physical networks will behave in the way common-sense appears to indicate.

The next task is to find a way of specifying the general conditions in which such paradoxes can occur.

Super clean chips are green

A method for drying silicon wafers and glass plates, devised at Philips Research Laboratories in Eindhoven, could open the way for ultra-clean chips with no environmental effects. The method relies on the Marangoni effect where the flow along a liquid surface is induced by local variations in surface tension, due to a gradient in either temperature or concentration along the surface. Marangoni drying is of particular interest in IC production, where there are extreme demands for cleanliness, becoming increasingly more severe with the ever shrinking IC dimensions.

Manufacturing methods in the modern electronics industry for products such as ICs, liquid crystal displays and printed circuit boards, often rely on wet processing steps, usually ending with rinsing in water and subsequent drying.

During drying, dissolved or dispersed contaminants occurring in even the purest water, are left on the product's surface, with detrimental effects to further steps and final product quality.

A product withdrawn from a water bath after rinsing, is covered by a water film of about 10µm thickness.

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s oscilloscopes - tested from £400 less attachments to £500 C/W manual probes.

Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - Also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £350 tested to £500 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box - £50.

HP DC Current source type 6177C - £200.

HP Frequency comb generator type 8406A - £400.

HP Sampling Voltmeter (Broadband) type 3406A - £200.

HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600.

HP Synthesiser/signal generator type 8672A - 2 to 18GHz - £6000.

HP 8640A signal generator - OPT 001 - 002 - 5Mc/s - 1024Mc/s - £1000.

HP Oscillographic recorder type 7404A - 4 track - £350.

HP Plotter type 9872B - 4 pen - £300.

HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R.

HP Signal Generators type 612 - 614 - 618 - 620 - 628 - frequency from 450Mc/s to 21GHz.

HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £1000.

HP 432A-435A or B Power Meters + Powerheads - 10Mc/s - 40GHz - £200-£650.

HP Down Converter type 11710B - 0.1-11Mc/s - £450.

HP Pulse Modulator type 11720A - 2-18GHz - £1000.

HP Modulator type 8403A - £100-£200.

HP Pin Modulators for above many different frequencies - £150.

HP Power Meter type 435A (no head) - £150.

HP Counter type 5342A - 18GHz - LED readout - £1500.

HP Signal Generator type 8640B - Opt001 + 003 - 5-512Mc/s AM/FM - £1200.

HP Spectrum Display type 3720A £200 - HP Correlator type 3721A £150.

HP 3755S + 3756A - 90Mc/s Switch - £500.

HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £400 - HP8447F - 1-1300Mc/s £800.

HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.

HP Programmable pulse generator type 8161A - £1500.

HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. P.O.R.

HP Signal Generator type 8660C - 1-2600Mc/s. AM/FM - £3000.

HP Signal Generator type 8656A - 0.1-990Mc/s. AM/FM - £2250.

HP 3730B Mainframe £200.

HP 8699B Sweep PI - 0.1-4GHz £750 - HP8690B Mainframe £250.

HP Digital Voltmeter type 3456A - £900.

Racal/Dana digital multimeter type 5001 - £250.

Racal/Dana Interface type 9932 - £150.

Racal/Dana GPIB Interface type 9934A - £100.

Racal/Dana Timer/counter type 9500 (9515 OPT42) - 1250Mc/s - £450.

Racal/Dana 9301A-9303 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £350-£750.

Racal/Dana Counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.

Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.

Racal - SG Brown Comprehensive Headset Tester (with artificial Head) Z1A2001 - £450.

EIN 310L RF Power Amp - 250KHz - 110Mc/s - 50Db - £250.

Marconi AF Power Meter type 893B - £300.

Marconi Bridge type TF2700 - £150.

Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055B - 6059A - 400 to 18GHzS. P.O.R.

Marconi TF2015 Signal Generators - 10MHz - 520Mc/s - AM/FM - £250.

Marconi TF1245 Circuit magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.

Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc. mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600.

Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150. TF2331A - £200.

Marconi 6700B sweep mainframe - £200.

Thurby converter 19 - GP - IEEE - 488 - £150.

Phillips logic multimeter type PM2544 - £100.

Microwave Systems MOS3600 Microwave frequency stabilizer - 1 to 18GHz & 18 to 40GHz - £1000.

Bradley Oscilloscope calibrator type 156 - £150.

Bradley Oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £500.

Tektronix Plug-ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - P.O.R.

Alltech Stoddart receiver type 1727A - 0.1-32Mc/s - £5000.

Alltech Stoddart receiver type 3757 - 30-1000Mc/s - £5000.

Alltech Stoddart receiver type NM65T - 1 to 10GHz - £3000.

Gould J3B Test oscillator + manual - £200.

Image Intensifiers - ex MOD - tripod fitting for long range night viewing - as new - £1500-£2000.

Don 10 Telephone Cable - 1/2 mile canvas containers or wooden drum - new - Mk2-3 or 4. P.O.R.

Intra-red Binoculars in fibre-glass carrying case - tested - £100ea. also Intra-red AFV sights - £100ea.

ACL Field Intensity meter receiver type SR - 209 - 6. Plugs-ins from 5Mc/s to 4GHz - P.O.R.

Sytron Donner Counter Model 6057 - 18GHz - £800.

Clark Air Masts - Heavy Duty - Type Scam - 40ft or 70ft - £200-£600.

Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - as new - £1200 + manual.

Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7633 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506.

Knott Polyskanner WM1001 + WM5001 + WM3002 + WM4001 - £1000.

Alltech 136 Precision test RX + 13505 head 2 - 4GHz - £350.

SE Lab Eight Four - FM 4 Channel recorder - £200.

Alltech 757 Spectrum Analyser - 001 22GHz - Digital Storage + Readout - £5000.

Dranetz 606 Power line disturbance analyser - £500.

Precision Aneroid barometers - 900-1050Mb - mechanical digit readout with electronic indicator - battery powered. Housed in polished wood carrying box - tested - £100-£200-£250. MK1, 2 or 3.

B & K Sound Level Meter type 2206 - small - lightweight - precision - 1/2" microphone - in foam protected filled brief type carrying case with windshield & battery + books + pistol grip handle - tested - £170. Carr. £8. - B & K 2206 Meter + Mike + Book - less carrying case etc - £145. Carr. £8.

DISCOUNT ON QUANTITY

HP 141T Spectrum Analysers All new colours supplied with instruction manuals.

HP 141T-8552A or B - 8556A - 20Hz to 300kHz £2000 A - £2200 B.

HP 141T-8552A or B - 8553B - 1kHz to 110Mc/s £1800 A - £2000 B.

HP 141T-8552A or B - 8554B - 100kHz to 1250Mc/s £2050 A - £2250 B.

HP 141T-8552A or B - 8555A - 10Mc/s to 18GHz £3250 A - £3450 B.

HP 141T - old colour mainframe + 8552A, 8553B - 1kHz to 110Mc/s. Instruction manuals - £1500.

HP 3580A LF-spectrum analyser - 5kHz to 50kHz - LED readout - digital storage - £1600 with instruction manual or £1750 with internal rechargeable battery.

HP5352B - 40GHz counter - Liquid crystal readout with instruction manual - £5000.

Spectrascope 11 SD335 (S.A.) realtime LF analyser - 20Hz to 50kHz - LED readout with manual - £850.

Tektronix 7D20 plug-in 2-channel programmable digitizer - 70 Mc/s - for 7000 mainframes - £500 - manual - £50.

Datron 1065 Auto Cal digital multimeter with instruction manual - £750.

Racal MA 259 FX standard Output 100Kc/s - 1Mc/s - 5Mc/s - internal NiCad battery - with manual. £150.

Tektronix 2235 100Mc/s oscilloscope + two probes + manual £800.

Tektronix 2265 300Mc/s oscilloscope + two probes + manual £1600.

Tektronix 485 350Mc/s oscilloscope + two probes + manual £500.

Tektronix TR503 tracking generator - 10Mc/s to 1800Mc/s + manual - £1500.

Aerial array on metal plate 9" x 9" containing 4 aeriels plus Narda detector - 100-11GHz. Using N type and SMA plugs & sockets - ex eqpt - £100.

EIP 451 microwave pulse counter 18GHz - £1500.

Marconi RF Power Amplifier TF2175 - 1.5Mc/s to 520Mc/s with book - £100.

HP 8614A Signal Generator 800Mc/s to 2.4GHz - old colour - £300. New colour - £600.

HP 8616A Signal Generator 1.8GHz to 4.5GHz - old colour - £200. New colour - £400.

HP 8620A or 8620C Sweep Generators - £400 or £900.

Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2 GHz - LED readout - £600.

Schlumberger 2741 Programmable Microwave Counter - 10Hz to 7.1GHz - £750.

Schlumberger 2720 Programmable Universal Counter 0 to 1250Mc/s - £600.

HP 37203A HP-IB Extender - £150.

PPM 411F Current Reference - £150.

HP 5363B Time Interval Probes - £150.

Marconi B057B Signal Source - 4.50 to 8.50 GHz - £300.

HP 8900B Peak Power Calibrator - £100.

HP 59313A A/D Converter - £150.

HP 59306A Relay Actuator - £150.

HP 2225CR Thinkjet Printer - £150.

TEK 178 Linear IC Test Fixture - £150.

TEK 576 Calibration Fixture - 067-0597-99 - £250.

HP 4437A 600 Ohm Attenuator - £100.

Marconi Signal Source 6059A - 12-18 GHz - £400.

HP 8006A Word Generator - £150.

HP 1645A Data Error Analyser - £150.

Texscan Rotary Attenuators - BNC/SMA 0-10-60-100DBS - £50-£150.

HP 809C Slotted Line Carriages - various frequencies to 18GHz - £100 to £300.

HP 532-536-537 Frequency Meters - various frequencies - £150-£250.

HP 3200B VHF Oscillator - 10Mc/s-500Mc/s - £200.

VAL Radio Inverters - 200-watt 12V to 115-230V AC 50c/s. £100.

Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100kc/s + high pass + low pass - mains - battery - £150.

Krohn-Hite Model 3343 filter - low pass, high pass, 0.1Hz-100kc/s - mains - battery.

Krohn-Hite 4100 oscillator

Krohn-Hite 4141R oscillator - 1Hz-10.000kHz.

Krohn-Hite 6880 programmable distortion ANZ-IEEE-488.

Krohn-Hite 3750 filter, low pass, high pass - 0.2Hz-20kHz.

Parametron D150 variable active filter, low pass - high pass - 1.5Hz-10kHz. £100.

S.E. Lab SM215 Mk11 transfer standard voltmeter - 1000 volts.

Fluke 4210A programmable voltage source.

Alltech Stoddart P7 programmer - £200.

Fluke 8500A digital multimeter.

H.P. 3490A multimeter.

H.P. 6941B multiprogrammer extender. £100.

Fluke Y2000 RTD selector + Fluke 1120A IEEE-488-translator + Fluke 2180 RTD digital thermometer + 9 probes. £350 all three items.

H.P. 6181 DC current source. £150.

H.P. 59501A - HP-IB isolated D/A power supply programmer.

H.P. 3438A digital multimeter.

H.P. 6177S DC current source.

H.P. 6207B DC power supply.

H.P. 741B AC/DC differential voltmeter standard (old colour) £100.

H.P. 6209B DC power unit.

Fluke 80 high voltage divider.

Fluke 887AB AC + DC differential voltmeter.

Fluke 431C high voltage DC supply.

H.P. 1104A trigger countdown unit.

Tektronix M2 gated delay calibration fixture. 067-0712-00.

Tektronix precision DC divider calibration fixture. 067-0503-00.

Tektronix overdrive recovery calibration fixture. 067-0608-00.

Schwarzbeck EMC H.F. interference measuring RX's. FSME 1515 - 85kc/s-30Mc/s + FSME 1514 - 85kc/s - 30Mc/s + 15141 - 15142 - loop aeriels - £500. **Vume 1520A VHF-UHF** 25-1000Mc/s - £500.

Avo VC 163 valve tester - book £300.

Gould 60000 XYT recorder. £250.

H.P. 5011T logic trouble shooting kit. £150.

Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz. £200.

PPM 8000 programmable scanner.

H.P. 9133 disk drive + 7907A + 9121 twin disk.

Fluke 730A DC transfer standard.

B&K level recorder 2307 + 2010 heterodyne analyser - in rack - £1000.

B&K 2971 phase meter - £150.

B&K 2112 audio frequency spectrometer - £100.

B&K 4815 calibrator head.

B&K 4812 calibrator head.

B&K 4142 microphone calibrator - £100.

B&K 1022 band FX oscillator - £100.

B&K 1612 band pass filter set - £150.

B&K 2107 frequency analyser - £150.

B&K 1013 BFO - £100.

B&K 1014 BFO - £150.

B&K 4712 FX response tracer - £250.

B&K 2603 microphone amp - £150.

B&K 2604 microphone amp - £200.

B&K 2804 microphone power supply - £200.

B&K 2019 analyser - £350.

Farnell power unit H60/50 - £250.

H.P. FX doubler 938A, also 940A - £300.

Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.

A.B. noise figure meter 117B - £400.

Alltech 360D11 + 3601 + 3602 FX synthesizer 1Mc/s-2000Mc/s. £500.

H.P. sweeper plug-ins 86240A - 2-8.4GHz - 86260A - 12-4-18GHz - 8626CAH03 - 10-15GHz - 86290B - 2-18.6GHz.

Tequipment CT71 curve tracer - £200.

H.P. 461A amplifier - 1kc-150Mc/s - old colour - £150.

H.P. 8750A storage normalizer.

Tektronix oscilloscopes type 2215A - 60Mc/s - c/w book & probe - £400.

Tektronix monitor type 604 - £100.

SPECIAL END OF LINE OFFER

Marconi TF2008 Signal Generators 10Kc/s to 510Mc/s - AM-FM - off the pile - tested - working - £300. Not working or part-working - £200. Kit box of attachments - £25. All supplied with manual, quick test only given. working or non-working - fair looking condition - 300 only available. As new ones still available as normal. fully tested with box of attachments - £400-£500.

Clark Scam Heavy Duty 40 Telescopic Pneumatic Masts - retracted 7'8" - head load 40lbs - with or without supporting legs & erection kit - in bag + handbook - £200-£500.

Clark Scam Heavy Duty 70 Telescopic Pneumatic Masts - retracted 13'5" - head load 90lbs - with or without legs + erection kit + handbook - £500-£800.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. S.A.E. FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARR. EXTRA.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No. (0274) 684007. Fax 651160.

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

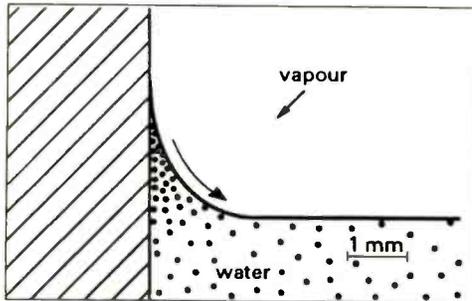


Fig. 1. Using a vapour of water-soluble organic compound directed at the product surface to absorb water.

Conventional spin drying reduces this film thickness by a factor of about ten, but the equipment usually generates small contaminating particles that are deposited on the surface. The method may also lead to stress-induced damage of fine surface structures.

But when a vapour flow of a water-soluble organic compound, such as isopropyl alcohol, is directed at the product surface at the point where it emerges from the rinsing bath, the vapour will absorb in the water. This leads to a larger concentration increase at the top of the meniscus (against the product) than further down where the dissolved vapour can more easily diffuse away from the surface.

The concentration gradient set up along the meniscus results in a surface tension gradient, in turn, inducing a Marangoni flow of water back into the rinsing bath.

Marangoni drying does not result in environmental pollution, consumes little energy and, when an organic compound with a low vapour pressure is used, does not require expensive safety measures. But most importantly its application warrants the highest yet attainable level of cleanliness.

Ulysses uses radio to probe sun's atmosphere

Investigations of the sun's fiery outer atmosphere intensified when the Ulysses spacecraft passed behind the sun earlier this year. Ulysses, which is slightly above the plane of Earth's orbit, appeared to pass just above the sun and radio waves transmitted from the spacecraft travelled through and became distorted by the innermost region of the corona.

While interference from the conjunction temporarily degraded communications with the spacecraft, the alignment created an ideal situation for radio science experiments, according to Dr Edgar Page, ESA science coordinator.

At closest approach, the signals from Ulysses crossed through the sun's corona at four solar radii, almost three million kilometres from the centre of the sun. Scientists are interested in studying the innermost layers of the corona, where gases are particularly thick and dense. Subtle changes in the character of the radio waves reaching Earth from the spacecraft can provide information on the hot gases through which the waves have passed.

The solar corona experiment, one of two radio science experiments using the spacecraft's two radio transmitters, is studying the density, velocity and turbulence of the solar atmosphere.

Dr Michael Bird of the University of Bonn, Germany, is the experiment's Principal investigator.

This radio probing of the corona has

provided an opportunity to obtain information in solar regions where no spacecraft has previously flown, a flight path which is particularly favourable scientifically because the radio waves travel through a region of the corona in which the solar wind is thought to originate.

The mission operations team at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory reported routine manoeuvring of the spacecraft was not possible for about 15 days during the solar conjunction. The spacecraft was therefore placed in a mode to operate autonomously during the conjunction. The automatic conjunction mode allowed the spacecraft to carry out pre-programmed computer instructions necessary to maintain normal housekeeping operations.

Ulysses is presently travelling just above the ecliptic plane – the plane in which the Earth and sun orbit – on its way to Jupiter.

On 8 February 1992, the spacecraft will fly by the planet at a closest approach of about 375,000 km. above the cloud tops, using the gravitational pull of Jupiter to swing Ulysses out of the ecliptic plane and onward to the poles of the sun.

Ulysses, a five-year mission to study the poles of the sun, is managed jointly by Nasa's Office of Space Science and Applications and the European Space Agency. The spacecraft will begin its primary science objectives in June 1994, when it reaches 70° south solar latitude.

The unseen attraction of VDUs

A thought-provoking contribution on the subject of VDUs and their possible health hazards has recently been provided by Walter Wedberg of the University of Bergen in Norway. Writing in *Nature* (Vol 352 no 6332) he points out that the electrostatic charges associated with CRTs not only attract particles and aerosols to the screen, but also to the operator's face.

What is significant about this is that such electrostatic fields can negate the protective effect of thermophoresis – a repulsive force due to temperature gradients near the skin. Wedberg's own research conducted in Norwegian offices shows that a combination of the charge on a VDU screen and triboelectric (frictional) charging can lead to electrostatic charges of around 100V/cm near an operator's face.

Since most airborne particles carry some

sort of charge, the inevitable consequence of this is that particles are attracted quite strongly to the operator's face. Wedberg has analysed such particle deposits with an electron microscope and found them to vary in size from 0.05µm to 100µm. Deposition rates are, moreover, some five times greater on a charged surface compared to an identical neutral surface.

Wedberg's hypothesis is interesting because it could tie in with suggestions from other workers that alpha-radiation from radon decay products is responsible for some of the health complaints associated with VDUs. If the claims relate to particles electrostatically attracted to the screen, then it would be easy to dismiss such claims; alpha-radiation after all has only a tiny range compared with the usual distance between the screen and the operator. If, on the other

hand, the alpha-emitting particles are located on the operator's actual skin, then the argument becomes much more plausible.

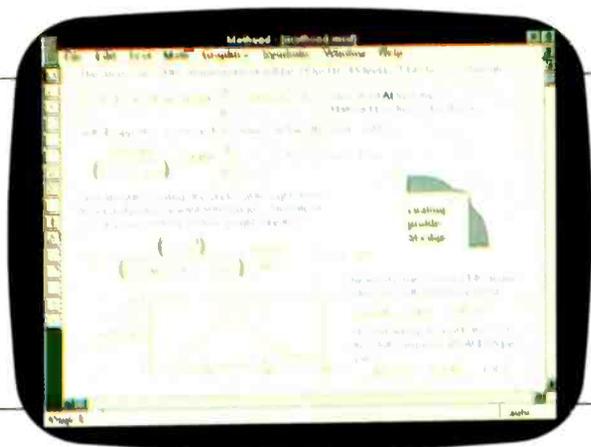
Wedberg concludes by suggesting that if static electricity can have such a powerful influence in negating the protective effects of thermophoresis, it may well influence human health to a greater extent than has hitherto been recognised.

A point not mentioned by Wedberg, but one which amplifies the force of his argument is the thought that harmful airborne particles include not only alpha-emitters but also a whole host of viruses, bacteria and allergens such as pollen.

What then is to be done? Two thoughts come to mind: first what about re-examining the much-debunked ioniser which does at least reduce charge levels? Secondly, if Wedberg is right about particles adhering to the skin, what about the simple expedient of regular visits to the washroom?

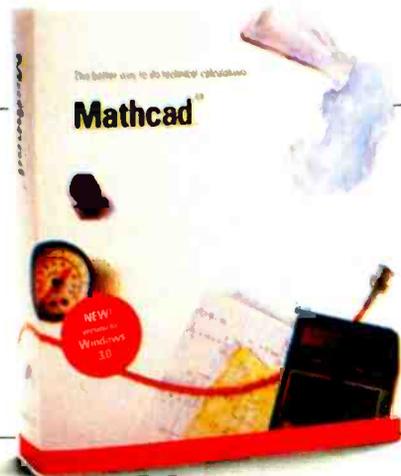
John Wilson

Calculations.



Solved.

Easy.



New Mathcad 3.0.

When number-crunching time comes, does work grind to a screeching halt?

Want a better way to do technical calculations than a spreadsheet or calculator — an obstacle *clearer* instead of an obstacle *creator*?

You need new Mathcad 3.0, the crunch-your-numbers and deliver-results-in-a-second calculation software.

As in-depth as you want, as routine as you need. Mathcad 3.0 does everything from averages to FFTs, from percentages to matrices. Almost every function you'll ever need is built in for rapid, effortless calculations.

New Electronic Handbooks make it easy to click and paste hundreds of standard formulae, useful data, even entire calculations into your documents. And a full range of add-on Applications Packs helps you solve problems specific to your profession.

Mathcad's new easy to learn and use Windows 3.0 interface has you up and running in hours—not days. And it's fast!

Simply key in your data and that's it—Mathcad does all the work for you. It does the calculations. It automatically updates results when you change a variable in the live document. It graphs in 2-D or 3-D. And it prints results in presentation-quality documents, complete with equations in real math notation. In the blink of an eye—numbers crunched—and then you're back to work.

Mathcad 3.0's powerful new features:

- New easy to learn and use Microsoft Windows 3.0 interface
- New Electronic Handbooks and Applications Packs provide solutions for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math and Numerical Methods

- Performs symbolic calculations more easily than any other product
- Does exponentials, integrals, matrices, and more
- Produces 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Prints high-quality documentation

Mathcad 3.0 joins versions of Mathcad for PC DOS, Apple Macintosh® and Unix® workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

For more information or to place an order call or fax Adept Scientific—the authorised UK distribution and support centre for Mathcad from MathSoft Inc. Call today!

(0462) 480055

Adept Scientific
6 Business Centre West
Avenue One, Letchworth
Herts., SG6 2HB, UK
Tel: (0462) 480055
Fax: (0462) 480213



Mathcad 2.5
14-3-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87



The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc.



Can Rocket Stations Give World-wide Radio Coverage?

Arthur C Clarke

Extra-Terrestrial Relays

In October 1945 Wireless World (as Electronics World + Wirless World was then called) published an article which broached for the first time the idea of satellite communications. Written in clear and concise language by innovative thinker and scientist Arthur C Clarke, the article caused a sensation when it appeared. At that time the V2 rocket was leading edge technology and there was as yet no direct experience of radio waves passing between earth and outer space.

As part of the celebration of EW + WW's 80th Anniversary, and as probably the most famous article ever to have appeared in our pages, we have decided to republish that original article in full. Our hope is that readers can once again sense the pioneering excitement of Arthur C Clarke's question: "Can rocket stations give world-wide radio coverage?".?

Although it is possible, by a suitable choice of frequencies and routes, to provide telephony circuits between any two points or regions of the earth for a large part of the time, long-distance communication is greatly hampered by the peculiarities of the ionosphere, and there are even occasions when it may be impossible. A true broadcast service, giving constant field strength at all times over the whole globe would be invaluable, not to say indispensable, in a world society.

Unsatisfactory though the telephony and telegraph position is, that of television is far worse, since ionospheric transmission cannot be employed at all. The service area of a television station, even on a very good site, is only about a hundred miles across. To

cover a small country such as Great Britain would require a network of transmitters, connected by coaxial lines, waveguides or VHF relay links. A recent theoretical study¹ has shown that such a system would require repeaters at intervals of fifty miles or less. A system of this kind could provide television coverage, at a very considerable cost, over the whole of a small country. It would be out of the question to provide a large continent with such a service, and only the main centres of population could be included in the network.

The problem is equally serious when an attempt is made to link television services in different parts of the globe. A relay chain several thousand miles long would cost millions, and transoceanic services would still be impossible. Similar considerations apply to the provision of wide-band frequency modulation and other services, such as high-speed facsimile which are by their nature restricted to the ultra-high-frequencies.

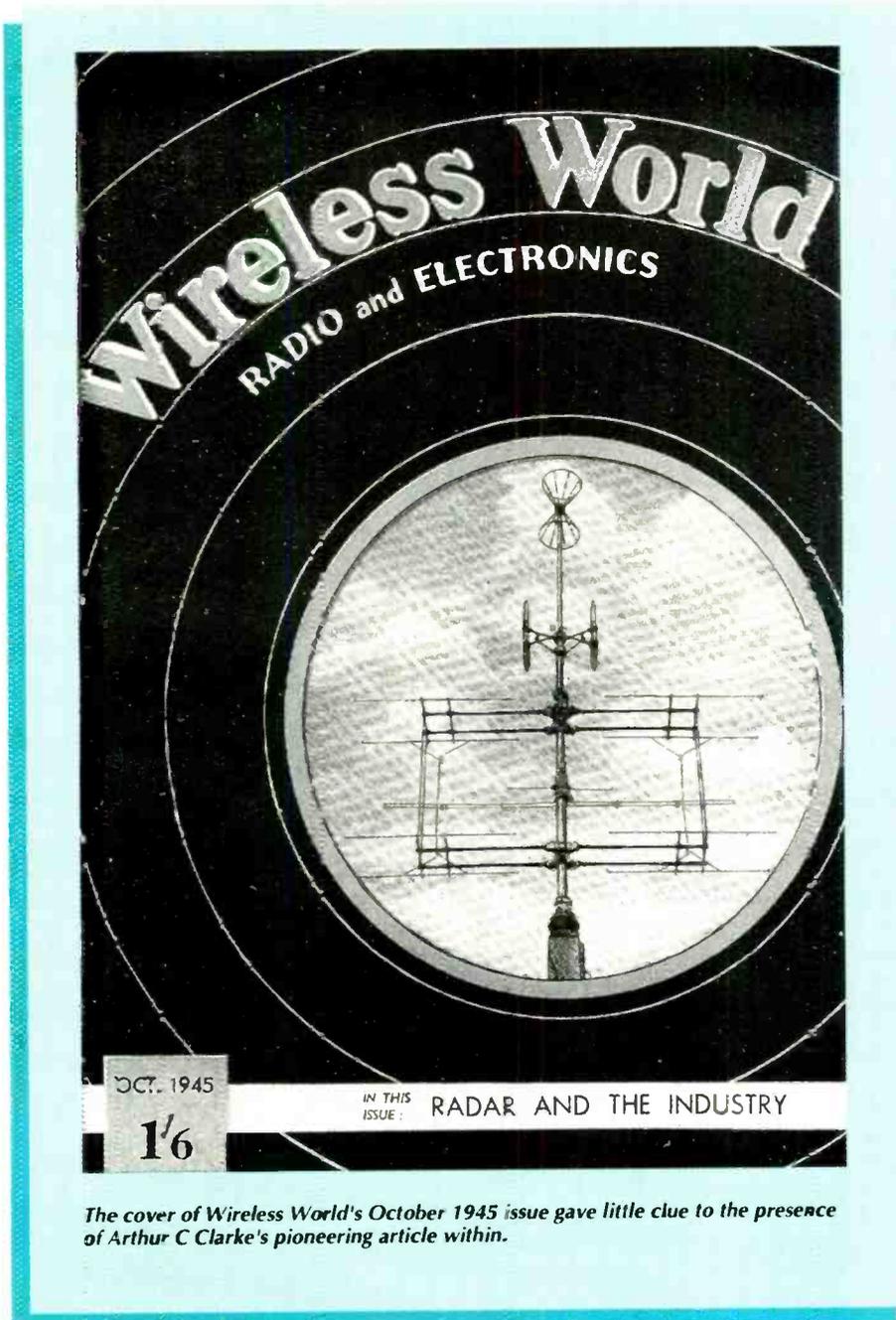
Many may consider the solution proposed in this discussion too far-fetched to be taken seriously. Such an attitude is unreasonable, as everything envisaged here is a logical extension of developments in the last ten years – in particular the perfection of the long-range rocket of which V2 was the prototype. While this article was being written, it was announced that the Germans were considering a similar project, which they believed possible within fifty to a hundred years.

Before proceeding further, it is necessary to discuss briefly certain fundamental laws of rocket propulsion and "astronautics". A rocket which achieved a sufficiently great speed in flight outside the earth's atmosphere would never return. This "orbital" velocity is 8km/s (5miles/s), and a rocket which attained it would become an artificial satellite, circling the world for ever with no expenditure of power – a second moon, in fact. The German transatlantic rocket A10 would have reached more than half this velocity.

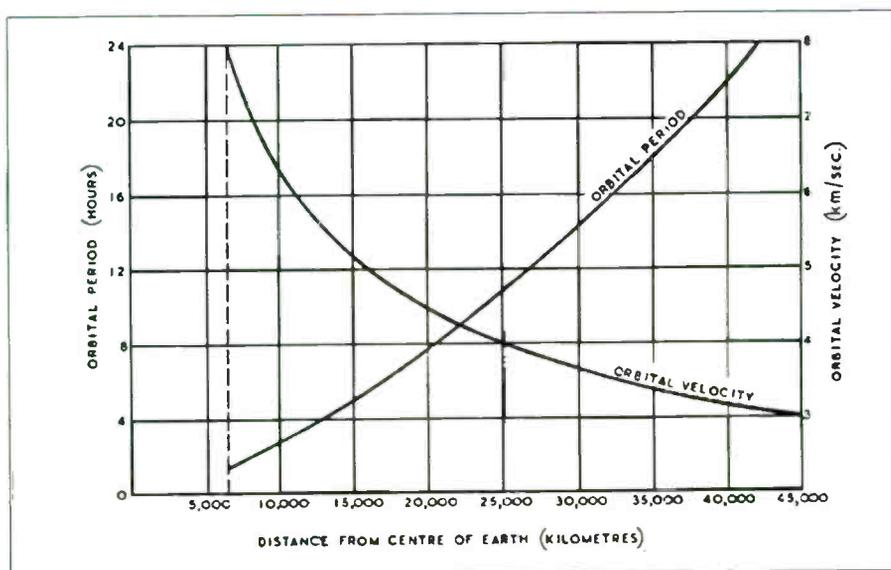
It will be possible in a few more years to build radio controlled rockets which can be steered into such orbits beyond the limits of the atmosphere and left to broadcast scientific information back to the earth. A little later, manned rockets will be able to make similar flights with sufficient excess power to break the orbit and return to earth.

There are an infinite number of possible stable orbits, circular and elliptical, in which a rocket would remain if the initial conditions were correct. The velocity of 8km/s applies only to the closest possible orbit, one just outside the atmosphere, and the period of revolution would be about 90min. As the radius of the orbit increases the velocity decreases, since gravity is diminishing and less centrifugal force is needed to balance it.

Fig. 1. Variation of orbital period and velocity with distance from the centre of the earth.



The cover of Wireless World's October 1945 issue gave little clue to the presence of Arthur C Clarke's pioneering article within.



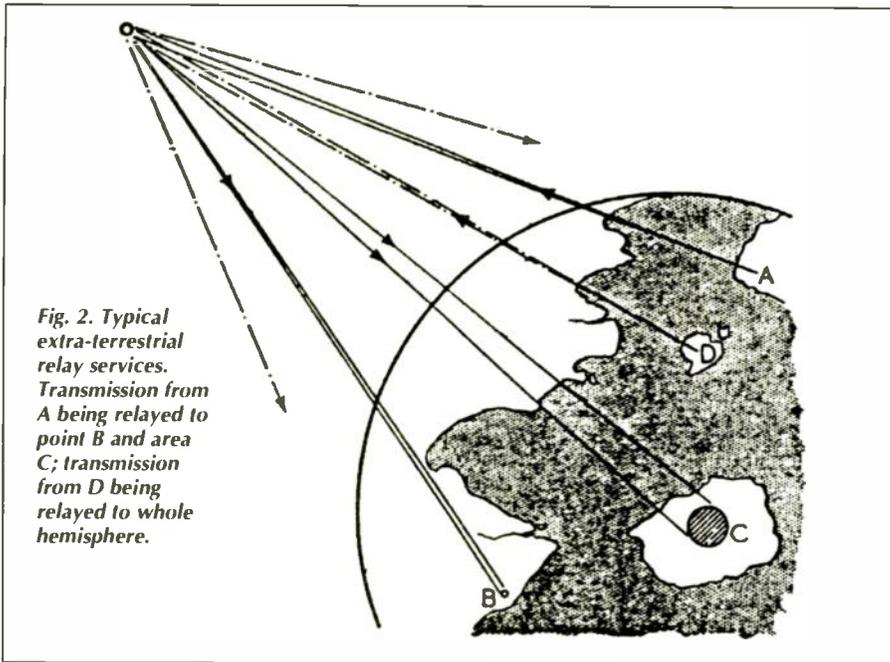


Fig. 2. Typical extra-terrestrial relay services. Transmission from A being relayed to point B and area C; transmission from D being relayed to whole hemisphere.

Fig. 1 shows this graphically. The moon, of course, is a particular case and would lie on the curves of Fig 1 if they were produced. The proposed German space-stations would have a period of about four and a half hours.

It will be observed that one orbit, with a radius of 42,000km, has a period of exactly 24 hours. A body in such an orbit, if its plane coincided with that of the earth's equator, would revolve with the earth and thus be stationary above the same spot on the planet. It would remain fixed in the sky of a whole hemisphere and unlike all other heavenly bodies would neither rise nor set. A body in a smaller orbit would revolve more quickly than the earth and so would rise in the west, as indeed happens with the inner moon of Mars.

Using material ferried up by rockets, it would be possible to construct a "space-station" in such an orbit. The station could be provided with living quarters, laboratories and everything needed for the comfort of its crew, who would be relieved and provisioned by a regular rocket service. This project might be undertaken for purely scientific reasons as it would contribute enormously to our knowledge of astronomy, physics and meteorology. A good deal of literature has already been written on the subject².

Although such an undertaking may seem

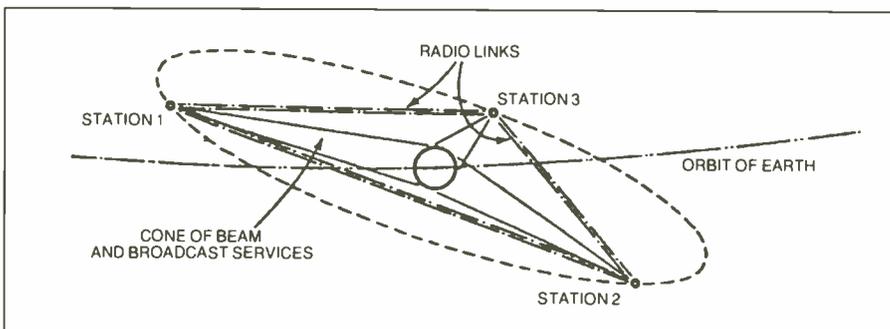
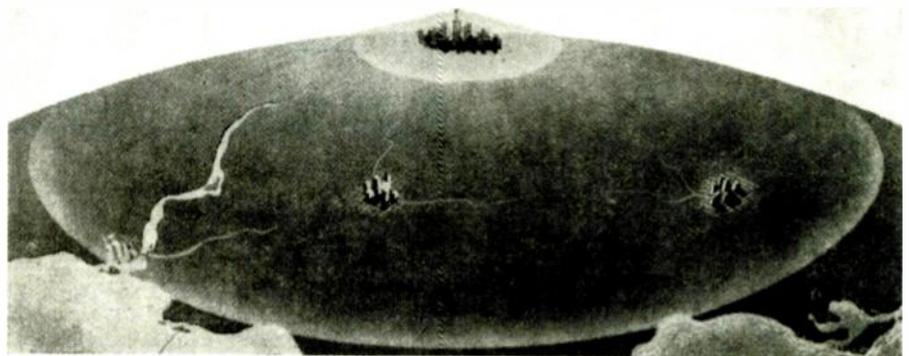
fantastic, it requires for its fulfilment rockets only twice as fast as those already in the design stage. Since the gravitational stresses involved in the structure are negligible, only the very lightest materials would be necessary and the station could be as large as required.

Let us now suppose that such a station

were built in this orbit. It could be provided with receiving and transmitting equipment (the problem of power will be discussed later) and could act as a repeater to relay transmissions between any two points on the hemisphere beneath, using any frequency which will penetrate the ionosphere. If directive arrays were used, the power requirements would be very small, as direct line of sight transmission would be used. There is the further important point that arrays on the earth, once set up, could remain fixed indefinitely.

Moreover, a transmission received from any point on the hemisphere could be broadcast to the whole of the visible face of the globe, and thus the requirements of all possible services would be met (Fig. 2).

It may be argued that we have as yet no direct evidence of radio waves passing between the surface of the earth and outer space; all we can say with certainty is that the shorter wavelengths are not reflected back to the earth. Direct evidence of field strength above the earth's atmosphere could be obtained by V2 rocket technique, and it is to be hoped that someone will do something about this soon as there must be quite a surplus stock somewhere! Alternatively, given sufficient transmitting power, we might obtain the necessary evidence by exploring for echoes from the moon. In the meantime we have visual evidence that frequencies at the optical end of the spectrum pass through



A project which goes part of the way towards the goal envisaged in this article has been put forward by Westinghouse in collaboration with the Glen L Martin Co of America. The radius of coverage would be increased from 50 to 211 miles by beamed radiation from an aircraft flying at a height of 30,000ft and equipped with television and FM transmitters.

Fig. 3. Three satellite stations would ensure complete coverage of the globe.

with little absorption except at certain frequencies at which resonance effects occur. Medium high frequencies go through the E layer twice to be reflected from the F layer and echoes have been received from meteors in or above the F layer. It seems fairly certain that frequencies from, say, 50Mc/s to 100,000 Mc/s could be used without undue absorption in the atmosphere or the ionosphere.

A single station could only provide coverage to half the globe, and for a world service three would be required, though more could be readily utilised. Fig. 3 shows the simplest arrangement. The stations would be arranged approximately equidistantly around the earth, and the following longitudes appear to be suitable:-

- 30E - Africa and Europe
- 150E - China and Oceania
- 90W - The Americas

The stations in the chain would be linked by radio or optical beams, and thus any conceivable beam or broadcast service could be provided.

The technical problems involved in the design of such stations are extremely interesting³, but only a few can be gone into here. Batteries of parabolic reflectors would be provided, of apertures depending on the frequencies employed. Assuming the use of 3000 Mc/s waves, mirrors about a metre across would beam almost all the power on to the earth. Larger reflectors could be used to illuminate single countries or regions for the more restricted services, with consequent economy of power. On the higher frequencies it is not difficult to produce beams less than a degree in width, and, as mentioned before, there would be no physical limitations on the size of the mirrors. (From the space station, the disc of the earth would be a little over 17 degrees across). The same mirrors could be used for many different transmissions if precautions were taken to avoid cross modulation.

It is clear from the nature of the system that the power needed will be much less than that required for any other arrangement, since all the energy radiated can be uniformly distributed over the service area, and none is wasted. An approximate estimate of the power required for the broadcast service from a single station can be made as follows:

The field strength in the equatorial plane of a $\lambda/2$ dipole in free space at a distance of d metres is⁴

$$e = 6.85 \frac{\sqrt{P}}{d} \text{ volts / metre}$$

where P is the power radiated in watts.

Taking d as 42,000km (effectively it would be less) we have

$$P=37.6e^2 \text{ watts}$$

(e now in $\mu\text{V/m}$)

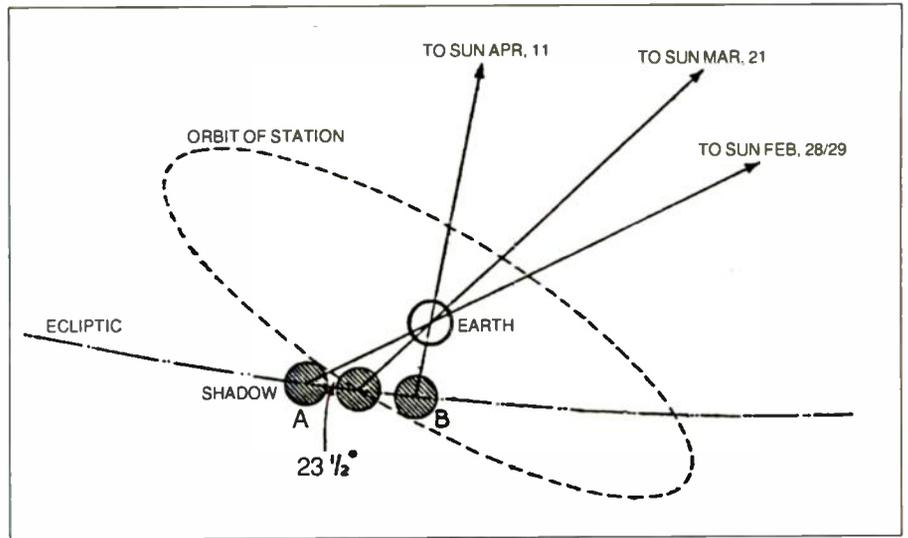


Fig. 4. Solar radiation would be cut off for a short period each day at the equinoxes.

If we assume e to be 50mV/m, which is the FCC standard for frequency modulation, P will be 94kW. This is the power required for a single dipole, and not an array which would concentrate all the power on the earth. Such an array would have a gain over a simple dipole of about 80. The power required for the broadcast service would thus be about 1.2kW.

Ridiculously small though it is, this figure is probably much too generous. Small parabolas about a foot in diameter would be used for receiving at the earth end and would give a very good signal/noise ratio. There would be very little interference, partly because of the frequency used and partly because the mirrors would be pointing towards the sky which could contain no other source of signal. A field strength of 10mV/m might well be ample, and this would require a transmitter output of only 50W.

When it is remembered that these figures relate to the broadcast service, the efficiency of the system will be realised. The point-to-point beam transmissions might need powers of only 10W or so. These figures, of course, would need correction for ionospheric and atmospheric absorption, but that would be quite small over most of the band. The slight falling off in field strength due to this cause towards the edge of the service area could be readily corrected by a non-uniform radiator.

The efficiency of the system is strikingly revealed when we consider that the London Television service required about 3kW average power for an area less than fifty miles in radius⁵.

A second fundamental problem is the provision of electrical energy to run the large number of transmitters required for the different services. In space beyond the atmosphere, a square metre normal to the solar

radiation intercepts 1.35kW of energy⁶. Solar engines have already been devised for terrestrial use and are an economic proposition in tropical countries. They employ mirrors to concentrate sunlight on the boiler of a low-pressure steam engine. Although this arrangement is not very efficient it could be made much more so in space where the operating components are in a vacuum, the radiation is intense and continuous, and the low-temperature end of the cycle could not be far from absolute zero. Thermo-electric and photo-electric developments may make it possible to utilise the solar energy more directly.

Though there is no limit to the size of the mirrors that could be built, one fifty metres in radius would intercept over 10,000kW and at least a quarter of this energy should be available for use.

The station would be in continuous sunlight except for some weeks around the equinoxes, when it would enter the earth's shadow for a few minutes every day. Fig. 4 shows that state of affairs during the eclipse period. For this calculation, it is legitimate to consider the earth as fixed and the sun as moving round it. The station would graze the earth's shadow at A, on the last day in February. Every day, as it made its diurnal revolution, it would cut more deeply into the shadow, undergoing its period of maximum eclipse on March 21st. On that day it would only be in darkness for one hour nine minutes. From then onwards the period of eclipse would shorten, and after April 11th (B) the station would be in continuous sunlight again until the same thing happened six months later at the autumn equinox, between September 12th and October 14th. The total period of darkness would be about two days per year, and as the longest period of eclipse would be little more than an hour there should be no difficulty in storing enough power for an uninterrupted service.

Conclusion

Briefly summarised, the advantages of the space station are as follows:

Appendix - Rocket Design

The development of rockets sufficiently powerful to reach "orbital" and even "escape" velocity is now only a matter of years. The following figures may be of interest in this connection.

The rocket has to acquire a final velocity of 8km/s. Allowing 2km/s for navigational corrections and air resistance loss (this is legitimate as all space-rockets will be launched from very high country) gives a total velocity needed of 10km/s. The fundamental equation of rocket motion is

$$V = v \log_e R$$

where V is the final velocity of the rocket, v the exhaust velocity and R the ratio of initial mass to final mass (payload plus structure). So far v has been about 2-2.5km/s for liquid fuel rockets but new designs and fuels will permit considerably higher figures. (Oxy-hydrogen fuel has a theoretical exhaust velocity of 5.2km/s and more powerful combinations are known). If we assume v to be 3.3km/s, R will be 20 to 1. However, owing to its finite acceleration, the rocket loses velocity as a result of gravitational retardation. If its acceleration (assumed constant) is α m/s², then the necessary ratio R_g is increased to

$$R_g = R \frac{\alpha + g}{\alpha}$$

For an automatically controlled rocket α would be about 5g and so the necessary R would be 37 to 1. Such ratios cannot be realised with a single rocket but can be attained by "step-rockets"², while very much higher ratios (up to 1000 to 1) can be achieved by the principle of "cellular construction"³.

Epilogue - Atomic Power

The advent of atomic power has at one bound brought space travel half a century nearer. It seems unlikely that we will have to wait as much as twenty years before atomic-powered rockets are developed, and such rockets could reach even the remoter planets with a fantastically small fuel/mass ratio - only a few per cent. The equations developed in the appendix still hold, but v will be increased by a factor of about a thousand.

In view of these facts, it appears hardly worth while to expend much effort on the building of long distance relay chains. Even the local networks which will soon be under construction may have a working life of only 20-30 years.

(1) It is the only way in which true world coverage can be achieved for all possible types of service.

(2) It permits unrestricted use of a band at least 100,000Mc/s wide, and with the use of beams an almost unlimited number of channels would be available.

(3) The power requirements are extremely small since the efficiency of "illumination" will be almost 100%. Moreover, the cost of the power would be very low.

(4) However great the initial expense, it would only be a fraction of that required for the world networks replaced, and the running costs would be incomparably less.

References

1. "Radio-Relay Systems", CW Hansell. *Proc IRE*, Vol 33, March, 1945.
2. *Rockets*, Willy Ley (Viking Press, N.Y.)
3. *Das Problem der Befahrung des Weltraums*, Hermann Noordung.
4. *Frequency Modulation*, A Hund (McGraw-Hill)
5. "London Television Service." MacNamara and Birkenshaw. *JIEE*, Dec, 1938.
6. *The Sun*, CG Abbot. (Appleton-Century Co)
7. *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, Jan., 1939.

BOOK REVIEW

Capacitance theory of gravity

Morton F Spears

The book *Capacitance Theory of Gravity* by Morton F. Spears is an attempt by a U.S. electronic engineer, a former MIT graduate of MIT who has built his own successful high-tech communication business, to discover the true nature of gravitational force. Engineers are, of course, entitled to ponder on such fundamental issues, in spite of the resentment and scorn which relativistically-minded physicists and mathematicians confer upon intruders into their domain.

As is normal when an outsider offers his thoughts on the question of gravity, the argument is ignored and, often in frustration, the author commits his ideas to an essay in book form, hoping that it will sit on university library shelves until its merit is recognized. If the work doesn't warrant even a small dose of the kind of glory that was bestowed upon Albert Einstein, then at least the author hopes someone, somewhere, will point out the flaw in the reasoning. Spears ascribes the mutual gravitational attraction of particles to a capacitive effect, taking strength from the fact that there is an analogy between mutual attraction of plates in a charged capacitor and the fact that a corresponding mutual attraction can be induced between spherical objects immersed in a fluid dielectric medium.

The phenomenon of gravity poses two challenging questions, which Spears tries to answer. Firstly, there is the task of relating the form of the gravity force law with electrical or electromagnetic action and, secondly, there is the daunting question of explaining why the gravity force between two electrons is so minute in relation to the mutual electric force. Spears' approach to the first is his capacitance theory, by which he ascribes a notional spherical form to an electron or proton and deduces its capacitance in relation to its radius.

Perhaps the concept of capacitance having a role in gravitational theory is new, but certainly the idea of charge containment on a conductive sphere as a particle form subject to Coulomb-related forces which feature in gravitational action has its historical antecedents. All such theories are

beset by the task of explaining why electric fields do not interact with gravity. Spears does not discuss this background, which leaves the reviewer feeling that a reader would be better informed by a study of the chapter on Gravitation in Sir E. T. Whittaker's book *The History of the Theories of Aether and Electricity*.

Spears' book will find little sympathy with the physics community, who will join the reviewer in judging this work principally on the treatment of that second question, namely the showing that the gravitational G-dependent force can be derived in precise numerical terms from the charge and radius properties of the electron and the proton. Using the now-standard units in which force is expressed in newtons, Spears exploits a numerical coincidence to show how on page 44 the gravitational interaction can be the same in his CTG (capacitance theory of gravity) as in Newtonian theory. Sadly, there is something amiss with his primary equations by which he appears to have overlooked a dimensional balance. If the same theory is translated into the classical cgs system of units, those equations no longer give that numerical result on which Spears relies. Somehow in his analysis he has lost a dimensional parameter, because equation (4.9), vital to his thesis, declares that the gravitational force is proportional to the dimensions of coulombs squared and this seems not to be a typographical error.

As is so often the case with projects of this kind, no one skilled in judging physical theory has taken an interest or understood the proponent's thesis well enough to focus on this fatal problem. There is a need to topple the Einstein doctrine and put gravity on a better foundation. It may be that an engineer will see this task to a conclusion, but Spears' capacitance theory of gravity is not the way forward. **Harold Aspden**

ISBN: 0-9629933-0-1

Published by Morton F Spears

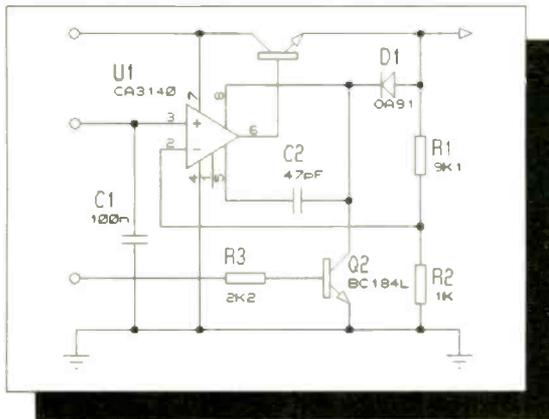
PSST...

Powerful Software Saves Time!

ANNOUNCING ISIS DESIGNER VERSION II

Our popular range of schematic capture products has been upgraded to give 'one button' integration to other CAD software. A special script language allows you to add your own options to the menus so that you can, for example, compile a netlist, convert it to the desired format and then invoke another DOS program all from one menu selection.

Other new features include full network compatibility, sophisticated support for PCB design including automatic property assignment and sheet global net properties, improved editing facilities, a full screen library maintenance tool and much more.



ISIS DESIGNER..... £275
ISIS DESIGNER+ £475

- Auto wire routing, dot placement and label generation.
- Powerful editing facilities.
- Object oriented 2D drawing with symbol library.
- Comprehensive device libraries provided.
- Device editor integral to main program.
- Output to dot matrix, pen plotters, lasers, POSTSCRIPT.
- Export to DTP packages in IMG, BMP, DXF or EPS formats.
- Multi-sheet and hierarchical designs held in one file.
- Netlist output to most popular EDA software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- DESIGNER+ advanced features include hierarchical design, Automatic Annotation/Packaging, ASCII data import.

ARES - Advanced Routing

ARES £275

A netlist based, multi-layer PCB design package that can integrate with ISIS or other schematics software. Includes connectivity checker, design rule checker, power plane generator and automatic back-annotator.

ARES AUTOROUTE £475

Our new autorouter uses an advanced, multi-strategy algorithm to achieve very high completion rates, yet when driven from ISIS, there is remarkably little setting up to do - Package, Router-Strategy and DRC data can all be read from the netlist.

- Topological Route Editor (another Labcenter innovation)
- Unlimited user configurable pad, track and via styles.
- Full surface mount and metric support.
- 10 copper + 2 silk layers.
- 1 thou resolution.
- 30x30 inch max board size.
- Up to 5000 pins, 50000 trace segments using EMS RAM.
- Object oriented 2D drawing for silk screen graphics.
- Drivers for dot matrix, pen plotters, lasers, POSTSCRIPT, Photoplot (Gerber), NC drill (Excellon).
- Graphics export in IMG, BMP or EPS formats.

Budget Price CAD Software

ISIS SUPERSKETCH.....from only £69

Our highly popular schematic drawing program is still the only budget package designed specifically for drawing circuit diagrams. It has all the editing features of ISIS DESIGNER and our Graphical User Interface makes it exceptionally easy to learn and use.

Diagrams produced with SUPERSKETCH can be rendered on all common printers/plotters including POSTSCRIPT and graphics export to most DTP and Wordprocessing packages is also possible.

An extended device library containing TTL, CMOS, Memory, Microprocessor and Analogue ICs is available for £30.

PCB IIonly £69

An exceptionally easy to use manual PCB drafting package offering most of the features of ARES but without the netlisting capabilities.

PCB II shares the same user interface as ISIS SUPERSKETCH and both packages plus the extended device library are available for just £149.

Labcenter
Electronics

COMBINATION PRICES

ISIS DESIGNER & ARES £495
ISIS DESIGNER & ARES AR £675
ISIS DESIGNER+ & ARES £675
ISIS DESIGNER+ & ARES AR £850
Prices inc UK delivery, exc VAT.



Call for demo packs
Tel: 0274 542868
Fax: 0274 481078



14 Murriner's Drive, Bradford, BD9 4JT

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

£1 BARGAIN PACKS

In fact, cheaper than £1 because if you buy 10 you can choose one other and receive it free.

- 5 13A spurs provide a fused outlet to a ring main where devices such as a clock must not be switched off. Order Ref. 2.
- 4 In flex switches with neon on off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref. 7.
- 2 6V 1A mains transformers upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref. 9.
- 1 6 1/2" speaker cabinet ideal for extensions, takes our 6 1/2" speaker. Order Ref. 11.
- 12 30 watt reed switches, it's surprising what you can make with these - burglar alarms, secret switches, relay, etc. Order Ref. 13.
- 2 25 watt loudspeakers two unit crossovers. Order Ref. 22.
- 2 Nicad constant current chargers adapt to charge almost any nicad battery. Order Ref. 30.
- 2 Humidity switches, as the air becomes damper the membrane stretches and operates a microswitch. Order Ref. 32.
- 5 13A rocker switch three tags so on/off, or change over with centre off. Order Ref. 42.
- 1 24hr time switch, ex-Electricity Board, automatically adjust for lengthening and shortening day. Original cost £40 each. Order Ref. 45.
- 1 Mini unisector, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle, we give circuit diagram for this. One pulse into motor moves switch through one pole. Order Ref. 56.
- 2 Flat solenoids - you could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this. Order Ref. 79.
- 1 Suck or blow operated pressure switch, or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in water tanks. Order Ref. 67.
- 1 Mains operated motors with gearbox. Final speed 16 rpm, 2 watt rated. Order Ref. 91.
- 1 6V 750mA power supply, nicely cased with mains input and 6V output leads. Order Ref. 103A.
- 2 Stripper boards, each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref. 120.
- 10m Twin screened flex with white pvc cover. Order Ref. 122.
- 12 Very fine drills for pcb boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref. 128.
- 2 Plastic boxes approx 3in cube with square hole through top so ideal for interrupted beam switch etc. Order Ref. 132.
- 5 Motors for model aeroplanes, spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref. 134.
- 6 Microphone inserts - magnetic 400 ohm also act as speakers. Order Ref. 139.
- 4 Reed relay kits, you get 16 reed switches and 4 coil sets with notes on making c.o. relays and other gadgets. Order Ref. 148.
- 6 Safety cover for 13A sockets - prevent those inquisitive little fingers from getting nasty shocks. Order Ref. 149.
- 6 Neon indicators in panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref. 180.
- 1 In flex sinterstat - keeps your soldering iron etc. always at the ready. Order Ref. 196.
- 1 Mains solenoid - very powerful as 1/2in pull or could push if modified. Order Ref. 199.
- 10 Keyboard switches - made for computers but have many other applications. Order Ref. 201.
- 1 Electric clock - mains operated - put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref. 211.
- 4 12V alarms - make a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref. 221.
- 2 6in x 4in speakers - 4 ohm made from Radiomobile so very good quality. Order Ref. 242.
- 2 6in x 4in speakers - 16 ohm 5 watts so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref. 243.
- 1 Panostat, controls output of boiling ring from summer up to boil. Order Ref. 252.
- 50 Leads with push on 'i' in tags - a must for hook ups - mains connections etc. Order Ref. 259.
- 2 Oblong push switches for bell or chimes - these can switch mains up to 5 amps so could be foot switch if fitted into pattern. Order Ref. 263.
- 1 Mini 1 watt amp for record player attached to unit that will also change speed of record player motor. Order Ref. 268.
- 3 Mild steel boxes approx 3in x 3in x 1in deep - standard electrical. Order Ref. 283.
- 50 Mixed silicon diodes. Order Ref. 293.
- 1 6 digit mains operated counter - standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref. 28.
- 1 In flight stereo unit - Has 2 most useful mini moving coil speakers. Ex BOAC. Order Ref. 29.
- 2 6V operated reed relays - one normally on - other normally closed. Order Ref. 48.
- 2 Plug in relays with 3 changeover contacts. Coil operated by 12V DC or 24V AC. Order Ref. 50.
- 1 12V pcb mounting relay 2 changeover. Order Ref. 77.
- 1 Cabinet lock with 2 keys. Order Ref. 55.
- 4 Dolls house switches or use them for any other low voltage application. Order Ref. 57.
- 1 Magnetic brake for stopping a motor or rotating tool. Order Ref. 66.
- 1 Time reminder - Set it for anything up to 60 minutes. Order Ref. 77.
- 1 Shaded pole mains motor - in stack so quite powerful. Order Ref. 85.
- 2 5in aluminium fan blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref. 77.

BARGAINS GALORE —

- RESISTORS TEN A PENNY** and they are top class 5% carbon foil types either 1/2 or 1/4 watt rating. You can buy at this silly price on condition that you take a full reel which is 3000 on a bandolier. You specify the value you want but please say if you can accept a better value. Our million in stock and if you will buy 50 reels or more you can buy them at £2 a bandolier but please come to purchase - put them out yourself.
- LITHIUM BATTERIES** 3.5v penlight size, 2 mounted on pcb with diodes, other bits. Lithium batteries as you may know are virtually everlasting (until they are put in circuit of course) so they are ideal for alarms and similar devices that do not draw current but do rely on it always being available. 4 panels that is 8 batteries altogether £2. Order ref 2P258B.
- POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRAS** output 12v, lamp, mains input is fused and filtered and 12v output is voltage regulated, very well made on p.c.b. and also mounted on the board but easily removed are two 12v relays and a Piezosounder. Made for expensive equipment but never installed price £3 order ref 3P80B.
- 12 VOLT 1.9 AMP-HOUR** rechargeable battery by Jap YUASHA brand new charged ready for use £6.50 each. Solar charger to house this and keep it ready £29.50.
- 100 WATT MAINS TRANSFORMERS** all normal primaries 20 0 20 volt 2 1/2A 30volt 3 1/2A 40volt, 2 1/2A and 50volt 2A all upright mounting. All £4 each. Good quantities in stock.
- COLOUR MONITORS** 12" high resolution in black metal case with mains p.s.u. built in. Unused but line rejects so will require servicing. Hence offered at the very low price of £49.00 plus £5 delivery.
- PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR** black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new still in makers packing offered at less than price of tube alone. Only £15 plus £5 delivery. Good discount for quantities.
- 16 CHARACTER 2 LINE DISPLAY** screen size 85mm x 36mm. Alpha-numeric LCD dot matrix module with integral micro processor made by Epson their ref 16027AR brand £8 each. 10 for £70, 100 for £500.
- INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER** internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges AC DC volts 3 ranges DC millamps 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are EX British Telecom but in very good condition. Tested and gnd. OK. Probably cost at least £50 each yours for only £7.50 with leads. Carrying case £2.00 extra.
- BRUSHLESS DC 12V FAN** only, only 60mm square. Good air mover but causes no interference. £8.00.
- 2MW LASER** Helium Neon by PHILIPS. Full spec. £30. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15.00 or in larger case to house tube as well £17.00. The larger unit made up, tested and ready to use. Complete with laser tube £69.00 plus £5 insured delivery.
- MAINS 230V FAN** best make "PAPST" 4 1/2" square metal blades £8.00.
- SOLAR CHARGER** holds 4 AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hrs. in very neat plastic case £6.00.
- SOLAR CELLS** with terminals for joining in series for higher volts or parallel for extra current. 100mA £1. 400mA £2. 700mA £2. 75 1A £3. 50.
- SOLAR MOTORS** 1 1/2-9V precision made to operate from low current of solar cells. £1.50. Solar generator to drive this £7.00. Has provision for battery back up when sun is not shining!
- AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS** 2 20 of ideal for precision tuning uht circuits 25p each. 10 for £2. 100 for £15.
- 1KHz. TONE GENERATOR** this is PP3 battery operated and has a 1KHz output that can be continuous or interrupted at a rate variable by a panel mounted control. Constructed on a pcb and front panel size approx 105 x 50mm. ex equipment but in as new condition. £2 each.
- MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER** stops you getting to earth shocks. 230V in and 230V out. 150 watt upright mounting £7.50.
- MINI MONO AMP** on pcb size 4" x 2" with front panel holding volume control and with spare hole for switch or tone control. Output is 1 watt into 4 ohm speaker using 12V or 1 watt into 8 ohm using 9V. Brand new and perfect only £1 each or 12 for £10.
- 5 RPM 60W MAINS DRIVEN MOTOR AND GEARBOX** this has a 3in square mounting plate and is 4in deep. It is a shaded pole motor. Price £5.
- POWER SUPPLY UNITS** mains in dc out based 4 5v 100mA regulated £1. 6v 200mA regulated £1. 6v 100mA £1. 9v 500mA £2. 12v 500mA £2. 12v 2A £5. 24v 200mA £2.
- TOROIDAL MAINS TRANSFORMER** with twin outputs. 6 3v 2 amps and 12v 1 amp. one useful will be power supply. Price £5.
- AMSTRAD POWER UNIT** 13 5v at 1.9A increased and with leads and output plug. normal mains input £5 each. 10 for £45.
- AMSTRAD 3.5 FLOPPY DRIVE** Reference F09 brand new and perfect. £45.
- ATARI 64XE COMPUTER** at 65K this is quite powerful suitable for home or business. unused and in perfect order but less PSU. only £19.50. Handbook £5 extra.
- 9" CATHODE RAY TUBE** Philips M24 306W which is not only high resolution but is also X Ray and implosion protected. regular price over £30 you can have them at £12 each. Tubes are guaranteed unused.
- 80 Watt MAINS TRANSFORMERS** two available in good quality. Both with normal primaries and upright mounting. one is 20V 4A the other 40V 2A. only £3 each or 16 for £27 carriage paid.
- PROJECT BOX** size approx 8" x 4" x 4" metal. sprayed grey. louvered ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled made for GPO so best quality. only £3 each or £10 for £27.
- 12V SOLENOID** has good 1/2" pull or could push if modified. Size approx 1 1/2" long by 1" square. £1 each or 10 for £9.
- WATER VALVE** 230V operated with hose connections. ideal for auto plant spray or would control air or gas into tanks etc. £1 each or 10 for £9.
- HANG UP PHONE** won't clutter up your desk or workbench. current model has push button dialling. Last number recall. internal alarm etc. Ex BT in good condition and fully working ready to plug in. £5.
- HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS** if you use these ask for our 1 20 Kv Capacitor list we have over 1 million in stock and might save you a lot of money.
- ELECTRONIC BUMP & GO SPEAKERSHIP** sound and impact controlled responds to claps and shouts and reverses or diverts should it hit anything! Kit with really detailed instructions. Will make ideal present for budding your electrical fanatic. Should be able to assemble but you may have to help with the soldering of the components on the PCB. Complete kit £8.95.
- 500V BRIDGE MEGGER** developed for G.P.O. technicians the Ohmeter 18B is the modern equivalent of the bridge megger. 9V battery operated it incorporates a 500V generation for insulation testing and a null balance bridge for very accurate resistance measurement. Ex BT in quite good condition with data & tested. Yours for a fraction of original cost £45 - £5 insured delivery.
- EXPERIMENTING WITH VALVES** don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250 0 250V at 75 mA and 6 3V at 3 A. price £5.
- 15Watt 8ohm B. SPEAKER & 3 TWEETER** made for a disc or timed high quality music centre. give real h.c.h. and for only £4.00.

- ULTRASONIC TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER** with Piezo alarm built into preformed case. Is triggered by movement disturbing reflected signal. Intended for burglar alarm, car alarm etc. has many extras. Time delay, auto reset, secret off device etc. A £40 instrument yours for £10.
- MOVEMENT ALARM** goes off with slightest touch, ideal for protect car, cycle, door, window, stairs, etc. Complete with piezo shrieker ready to use. Price £2.95. (Battery not supplied).
- STEREO HEADPHONE** extra lightweight with plug £2 each for 10 pairs for £18.
- B.T. TELEPHONE LEAD** 3m long and with B.T. flat plug ideal to make extension for phone. Fax etc. 50p each. £40 per 100. £400 per 1000.
- WATER PUMP** very powerful and with twin outlets. Operated £10.00.
- STUDIO 100** by Amstrad. The ultimate disco control panel has four separately controlled and metered channels. twin cassettes. AM FM radio stereo audio amplifier. phono & C.D. inputs etc. etc. regular price over £400 we have a few still in makers' packing. brand new and guaranteed yours for £99.
- ROTARY POSITION CONTROLLER** for aerauls, ventilators, dampers, rheostats, dampers or applications requiring 180 degrees clockwise and anti clockwise movement. We have the Sauter MVE4 154 servo motor drive ref AR30W3S regular price over £70 brand new. £15 each.
- 12 VOLT 8 AMP MAINS TRANSFORMER** £4 waterproof metal box for same £4.
- 110 WATT SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY** 230v mains operated. outputs of 38v 2 1/2A and 5v 3A. we have a lot of these and need the space so you can have these at a fraction of their cost if you order before Oct 31. price is £6.
- 10 VA MAINS TRANSFORMERS** all p.c.b. mounting all £1 each. 10 for £9. 100 for £75. for output 12-0-12v order ref WA1. 20 0 20v order ref WA3. 18 0 18v not p.c.b. mounting but fully shrouded same price order ref WA4.
- 0-1 mA FULL VISION PANEL METER** 2 1/4" square. scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing £1 each. 10 for £9. 100 for £75.
- PANEL AMP-METERS** 80 x 70mm beautiful instruments £5 each. 10 amp order ref WA6. 5 amp order ref WA7.
- Vu METER** illuminate this from behind becomes on/off indicator as well 1 1/2" square. 75p each. 10 for £6. 100 for £50.
- EDGE-WISE PANEL METER** ideal when short of panel space only 40 x 14mm. also have built in led. 500 uA f.s.d. scaled 0-5 £1 each. 10 for £9. 100 for £75.
- VIBRATING REED FREQUENCY PANEL METER** 4" square. 55-65 Hz only £9 each.
- P.C.B. DRILLS** 12 assorted sizes between .75 and 1.5mm £1.10.
- LOW PRICED FIELD TELEPHONES** Ex-GPO models. Not quite so nice looking but quite efficient and have the big advantage that the ringing is done by means of a hand operated internal generator. This saves a lot of batteries. These phones have the normal type of rotary dial built in and can still be connected into a normal B.T. system. Tested guaranteed in good order. price only £9.50 each. Order Ref 9P5.
- HAND GENERATORS** as fitted in the above field telephones. This hand generator is a permanent magnet type and has an AC output of approximately 50V depending on how quickly you wind it. If you want a higher voltage then simply connect the output to a transformer. We have fit a 60 watt bulb quite successfully. The hand generator complete with handle. £4.00. Order Ref 4P51.
- AMSTRAD 3" FLOPPY DRIVE** cased and with built-in power supply so a self contained extra drive for you if you use 3" discs. real bargain £35.00. Order Ref 35P2B.
- DRY BATTERIES CAN BE RECHARGED** but not with a normal dc charger. it must be a periodic current reversal type. We can supply the kit with data. £6.50. Order Ref 6P9B.
- THE COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITOR** ideal for low volt. high current experiments. 75p each or 10 for £6.00. Two types available. 15000µf 10V or 10000µf 15V.
- HELP YOUR BOYS INTO ELECTRONICS** let them learn by experiments with our simple kits. See our latest newsletter which will be sent to you with any order or ask us for a copy.
- SUPER MULTI-METER** Ex British Telecom. This is a 19 range 20K ohm p.v. top grade instrument covers AC & DC voltages, current and resistance. very good condition. fully working and complete with leads. £9.50. leather carrying case £2 extra. (batteries not included but readily available).
- SOLAR ENERGY EDUCATIONAL KIT** an ideal present for electronics students. It shows how to make solar circuits and electrical circuits. how to increase the voltage or current. how to use solar power to work a radio calculator, cassette player and to charge nicad batteries. The kit comprises 8 solar cells, one solar motor, fan blades to fit motor and metal frame to hold it to complete a free standing electric fan. A really well written instruction manual makes this a lovely little present. Price £8.00. Order Ref 8P42B.
- WANT TO KNOW HOW FAST IT'S TURNING?** Made by the famous Murrehead Company we have 80 rpm turnmeter meters which have an output voltage depending on its speed. At 1000rpm the resistance the output voltage is 1 £ ex equipment price only 2 for £1.00. Order Ref 246.
- BSR RECORD PLAYERS** Although records are fast being superseded by compact discs, you or yours may still have a collection of records that you wish to play from time to time and it would therefore be a good idea to buy a spare record player before they disappear from the market. We have some that were originally intended for quite expensive mid systems. have never been used. are complete with diamond stylus. price only £6.00 each. Order Ref 6P5B.
- BLOW HEATERS** Winter is coming so it is a good idea to check your heaters to make sure they are all up to scratch. We can still supply tangential fans 2.5kw which is approx 9" long plus the motor. This can be operated at full heat, half heat or cold blow. Price of unit is £6.00 and we include a control switch with a 10 amp 13A plug. Order Ref 6P12. We also have 1kw blow heater only 6" wide so ideal where space is limited under a desk or similar. or can be made into a portable heater for defrosting pipes etc. Complete little unit although motorised is virtually silent in operation. A shaded pole motor drives air from tangential fan through 1kw spiral element. There is also a cut out to switch heat off should anything stop the fan from blowing. Regular price of this unit is around £20.00 yours for £5.00 or 5 for £20.00. Order Ref 5P23.

Prices include V.A.T. Send cheque postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free unless postage quoted separately.

M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD
 12 Boundary Road, Hove, Sussex BN3 4EH
 Telephone (0273) 430380 Fax (0273) 410142

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

SHEDDING LIGHT ON OPTO-ELECTRONICS

Applications for short range infra-red control and data links have grown from the occasional TV to include a wide range of products: light dimmers, toys, music centre, garage door controls, slide projectors, intruder detection, automobile alarms and teaching aids to mention just a few.

Although infra-red links have become commonplace to circuit designers, the characteristics and constraints of the component elements of these links have seldom been explained. This article covers the main design considerations of such links and, with the free devices supplied with this copy of *Electronics World*, provides some interesting circuits for experimentation. Emphasis has been placed on the BPW41D photo diode and ZME41 infra-red emitter as these were specifically designed for such application.

Generally, infra-red links consist of a light-emitting diode radiating at a wavelength of 850 to 970nm whose output is detected by a silicon photodiode or phototransistor. The led's output needs to be modulated not only to include the required transmission data but also to provide a means of rejecting the relatively immense levels of IR light falling on the detector from other sources. The modulation is invariably digital, using either simple oscillators or coding ICs.

Light detected by the photodiode is converted to an electrical signal that is amplified and then decoded to recover the transmitted information.

David Bradbury, head of applications at the UK semiconductor company Zetex, explains how to get the best out of the sample opto-transistor diode pair supplied with the UK copies of this month's issue.

All but the simplest systems use specialist ICs for decoding. Such links are usually low cost, do not require licensing, cause little interference and are affected by few interference sources.

The main difficulty with most IR link designs is to ensure signal to noise ratios adequate for reliable operation. This entails maximising the light output from the transmitter and minimising noise generation and pick up in the receiver's detector and amplifier.

Transmitter leds

The ZME41 IR led supplied with this issue was designed with remote control applications in mind. It emits with a $\pm 30^\circ$ half-

power beam width which eases transmitter aiming requirements. It has a peak current rating of 3.5A and at a continuous current of 100mA (the DC limit is 130mA) it emits useful 15mW/sr. The performance of this led is competitive with other similar cost devices on the market.

Over their intended operational range, IR leds give a light output that is proportional to operation current. **Fig. 1** shows this relationship for the ZME41 with the output given in mW/sr (a steradian, sr, is the solid angle subtended at the centre of a sphere of radius r by an area of r^2 on its surface). This graph shows the advantage gained by running the led at as high a current as possible. Using pulse widths of 10 μ s and a duty cycle of 0.01% it is permissible to use peak currents up to 2A with the ZME41. Raising the lens gain of the led's package will give further improvement in output but this will be at the expense of a reduction in beam width.

IR Detector

The BPW41 photodiode was also designed primarily for remote control use. It incorporates a planar P type-Intrinsic-N type (PIN) chip structure with a Si-nitride anti-reflection and passivation coating. The PIN construction gives high IR sensitivity and low capacitance for high speed operation.

In order to exploit the behaviour of uncorrelated noise generators, the chip's signal-to-noise performance has been enhanced by making it as large as economically viable

(7.5mm²). Signal current from a photodiode is proportional to its area whereas its noise output is only related to the area's square root – hence the bigger the better.

It is not unusual in remote control applications for background illumination from daylight or room lighting to be 1000 times greater than the desired signal incident on the detector. Regardless of source, this unwanted illumination causes the detector to pass current and so generate noise. Since the desired signal is solely IR, receiver noise levels can be reduced by using an optical filter to eliminate all but IR light. The BPW41 photodiode incorporates a particularly effective filter, yielding the spectral response shown in Fig. 2 (given along with the spectral outputs of common light sources). Note that although the filter is an excellent sunlight filter, it can do little with tungsten lamps whose output peaks in the infra-red (hence their low efficiency).

Photodiodes behave like a standard diode wired in parallel with a light dependent cur-

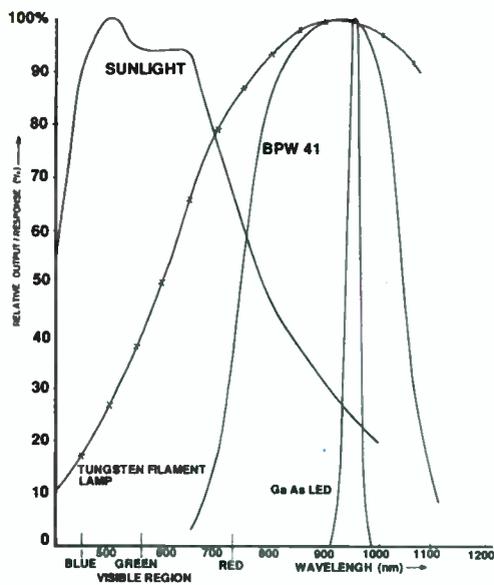


Fig. 2. Spectral response of The BPW41 with some common light sources.

rent generator. This allows the device to be used in two distinct modes. Firstly, if it is used with a high impedance load, the current generator forward biases the diode to produce an output voltage that varies as the log of the incident light level. Commonly used for power generation, this mode of operation (photovoltaic) is not of much use for IR

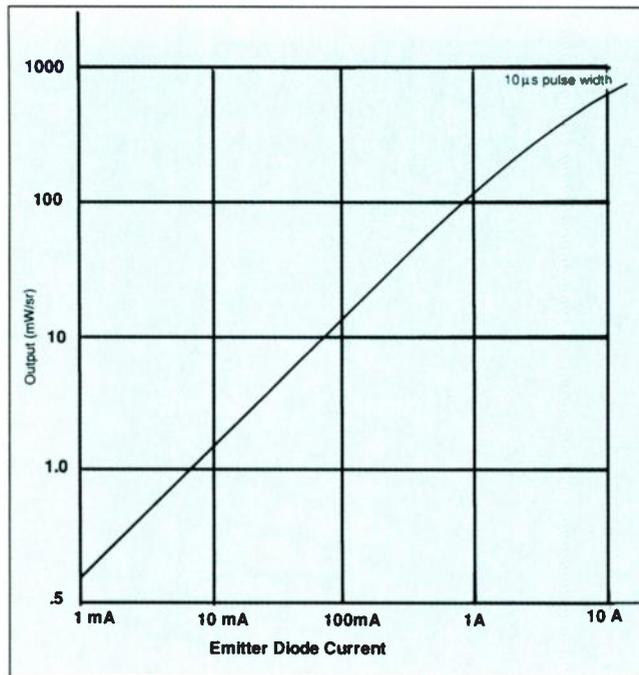


Fig. 1. Emitter current versus infra-red radiant intensity for the ZME41 diode.

links because large steady-state light sources can easily swamp low level signals.

If the photodiode is reverse-biased, it produces an output current closely proportional to light level. In this mode (photoconductive) it exhibits a high output impedance that varies little with light level. Reverse biasing also reduces the diode's capacitance, improving high frequency performance. With a suitable load circuit, this mode of operation works well in IR links.

Detector Load Circuits

From Fig.1, it can be calculated that when pulsed at 2A the ZME41 will produce a light intensity of around 0.2µW/cm² at a range of 10m. With a sensitivity of typically 45µA/mW/cm², the BPW41 will generate a photocurrent of around 9nA at this illumination level. When used with an appropriate load circuit, photodiodes like the BPW41 can provide usable s-to-n ratios with signals of this order even in the presence of much stronger light sources.

As shown in Fig. 3, a single resistor is the simplest load that is commonly used. Several factors affect the choice of resistance. At the low end, its value is restricted by the need to keep the gain required from A at a value where the amplifier's interference rejection, stability and noise contribution do not compromise system performance.

At the high end, R's value is restricted by bandwidth limitations and overload problems from background light sources. Background light can cause enough photocurrent to forward bias the diode, leading to severe losses in sensitivity. These problems limit the use of simple resistive loads to applications where light levels can be expected to be low, for example in inexpen-

sive TVs and lamp dimmers. Values in the range of 100 to 300kΩ give good sensitivities, turn-over frequencies in the 30kHz to 100kHz range and will work in rooms that are reasonably but not brightly lit.

Since most background light sources are either steady-state or have outputs which flicker at low frequencies, a load which is low impedance at these frequencies but high impedance at the desired signal frequency would be ideal. Such characteristics can be achieved with an inductor.

Take in Figs 4(a,b)

The inductive load shown in Fig. 4a can provide a signal frequency impedance of 100kΩ while giving a very low resistance path for background lighting photocurrent. Consequently it will operate over a wide range of light levels.

Figure 4b illustrates the circuit's output waveform. It consists of a damped sine-wave whose frequency

is dependent on the inductance used and the sum of the photodiode capacitance, the inductor's stray capacitance as well as the indicated capacitor. This ringing can cause multiple pulse detection if delays are not included in the receiver logic. Also there are some practical difficulties in winding a suitable inductor ie. size, cost, self capacitance and saturation current.

Inductors have been used in remote con-

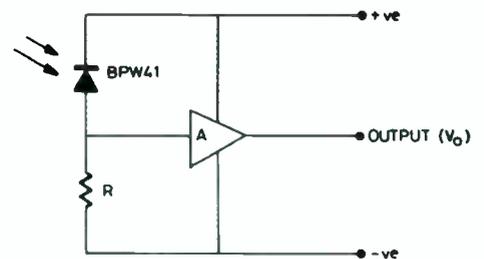


Fig. 3. A commonly used single resistor is the simplest load.

trols where good sensitivity and high background light tolerance has been required but the problems highlighted have limited the popularity of this approach.

The optimum characteristics provided by the inductive load can be obtained without the disadvantages mentioned by using an active circuit. Two configurations of the same basic active load circuit but with differing output polarities are given in Figs. 5(a) and (b).

In Fig. 5a, photocurrent from the BPW41 raises the base voltage of the low noise ZTX384 via the 330kΩ resistor until the transistor's base-emitter voltage reaches about 0.7V and it starts to conduct. An equilibrium point is quickly reached where the

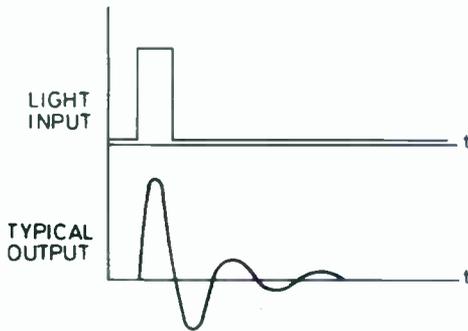
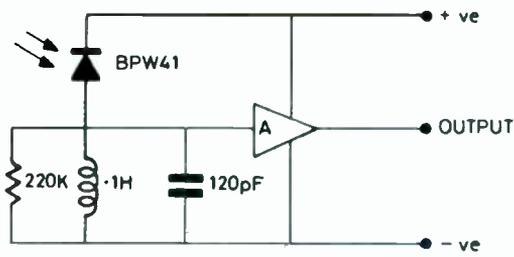


Fig. 4. Inductive loading in (a) provides a signal frequency impedance of 100kΩ while giving a very low resistance path for background lighting photocurrent. Output is shown in (b).

transistor holds its collector voltage at around 0.8V by acting as a current generator that matches the photodiode current. This equilibrium is maintained

for DC or slowly varying photocurrents thus providing the photodiode with a low impedance load at these frequencies.

The base-emitter capacitor restricts the speed at which the transistor can respond to changes in photocurrent. Consequently, the current matching equilibrium is not maintained for rapidly changing photocurrents, giving the photodiode a high impedance load at high frequencies. For the component values shown in Fig. 5a, the load impedance presented to the photodiode changes from around 1kΩ at DC to approach 250kΩ at 50kHz.

The load impedance of this circuit falls a little at high light levels but the main disadvantages of the circuit in Fig. 5a are noise and interference rejection. Although at first sight it appears that high-frequency inputs to T_{r1} are shorted by C_1 , this does not apply to the small noise voltage generator within T_{r1} and voltages electromagnetically induced in the wiring loop made by T_{r1} 's base-emitter and C_1 . These low level signals are amplified by the transistor. The voltage gain of the transistor is given approximately by:

$$\text{Voltage gain} = \frac{R_c}{r_e} = \frac{\text{collector load impedance}}{\text{intrinsic emitter resistance}}$$

$$\text{where } r_e = \frac{26}{I_e} \quad (I_e \text{ in mA})$$

These unwanted signals cause little problem

with low background light levels. For instance, in a dimly lit room yielding 5μA of photocurrent, the voltage gain given to these signals will be around 50, leaving their level too low to be of consequence.

Unfortunately, at light levels approaching direct sunlight, the resulting background photocurrent of 1mA will raise the circuit's voltage gain up as high as 10,000 making the noise and interference significant.

However, the problem is easily dealt with. The extra emitter resistor included in the active load circuit of Fig. 5b changes this behaviour dramatically. The voltage gain of the circuit now approximates to:

$$\text{Voltage gain} = \frac{R_c}{r_e + R_e}$$

At 1mA the voltage gain of the circuit has been reduced to less than 160, leaving the noise contributions from other sources larger than those generated by the load circuit. The added resistor does increase the low frequency impedance of the circuit a little but it will still operate in direct sunlight.

Even with a 250kΩ load, signal photocurrents of 10nA will yield a voltage too small to be directly usable. Thus, in practical IR links all of the load circuits discussed will be followed by some kind of amplifier. These must have a high input impedance, a frequency response tailored to the desired sig-

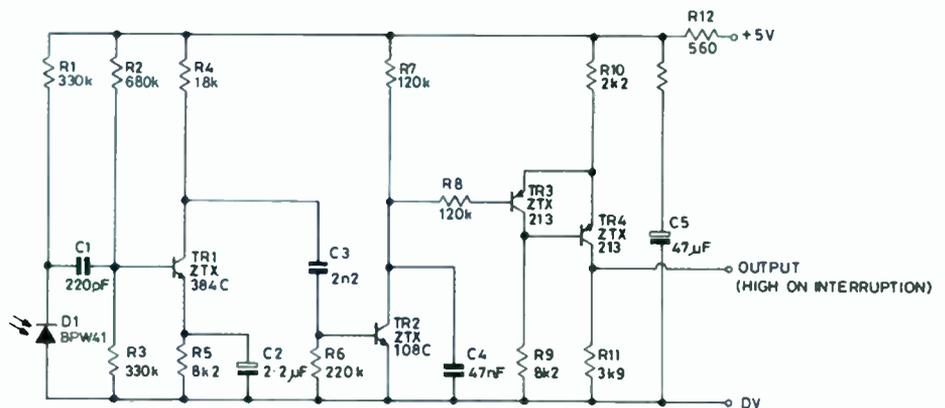
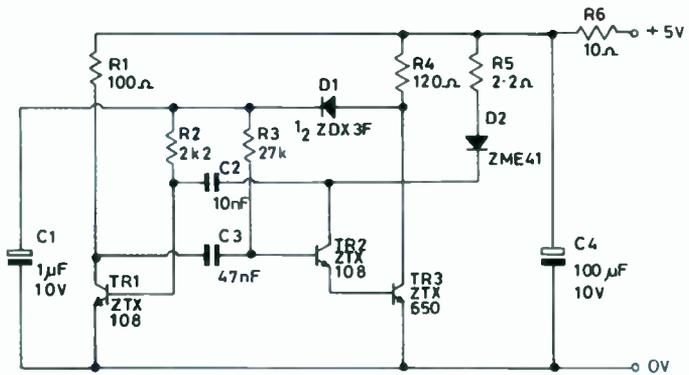


Fig. 6. A 70cm range infra-red system intended for parts counting.

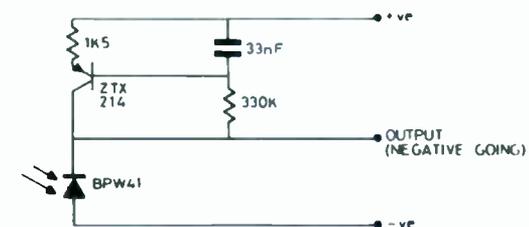
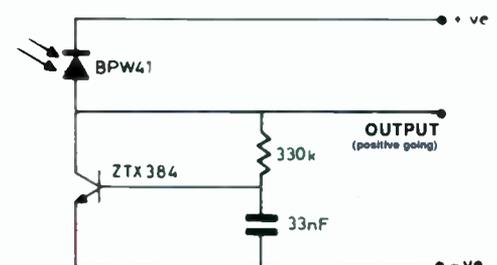


Fig. 5. Two configurations of the same basic active load circuit but with differing output polarities.

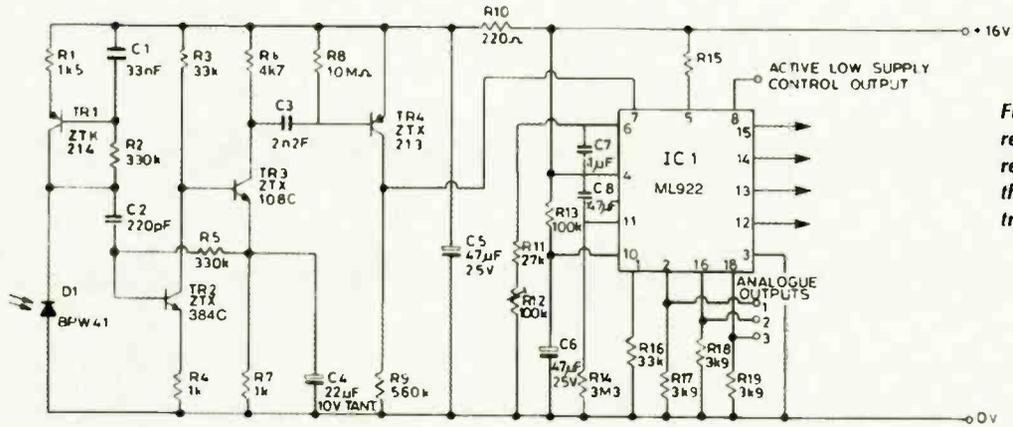
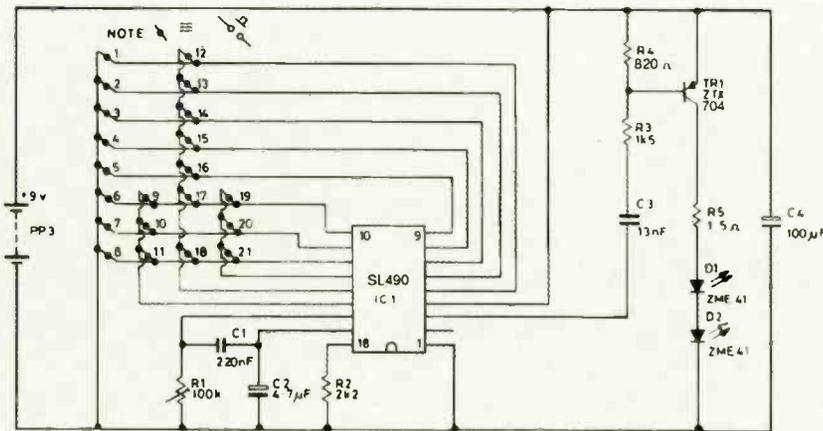


Fig. 7. A simple IR remote control receiver (left) and the associated transmitter (below).



nal and be reasonably low noise. Other constraints will be dependent on application so the amplifier circuits shown here are included with some IR link circuit examples.

Beam interrupt detector

Beam interrupt detectors have a variety of applications ranging from object counting to security systems. The circuits shown in Figs 6a and b are for a short range (70cm) system intended for parts counting.

The transmitter consists of a sure-start multivibrator timed to drive a ZME41 emitter at 1kHz with a 0.15% duty cycle. The small duty cycle allows the led to operated at high peak current without degradation.

The receiver circuit is given in Fig. 6b. Screening from bright light sources was expected for this application so the BPW41 photodiode was used with a just a resistor load. Signals picked up are passed through a single stage amplifier before being fed to a pulse detector. To provide stable output states and faster level transitions, the output of the receiver is taken from a Schmitt trigger circuit driven by the pulse detector. This output is normally low when the receiver is illuminated by the transmitter beam.

The main range limitation of the system comes from the low gain of the receiver's

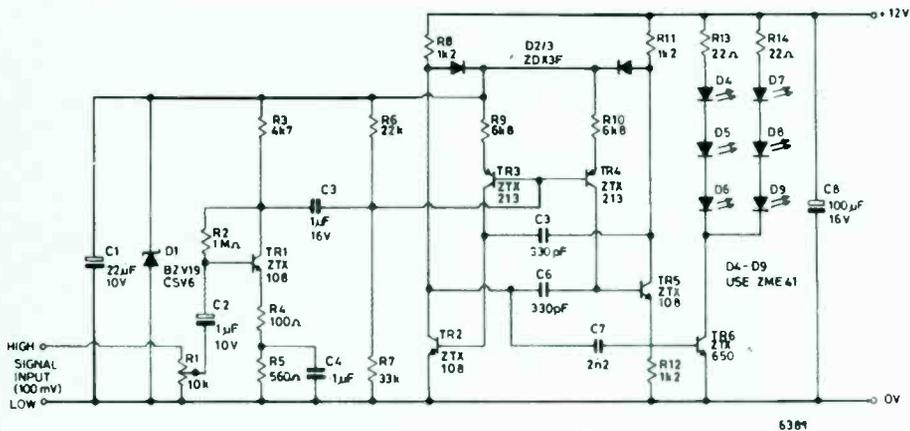
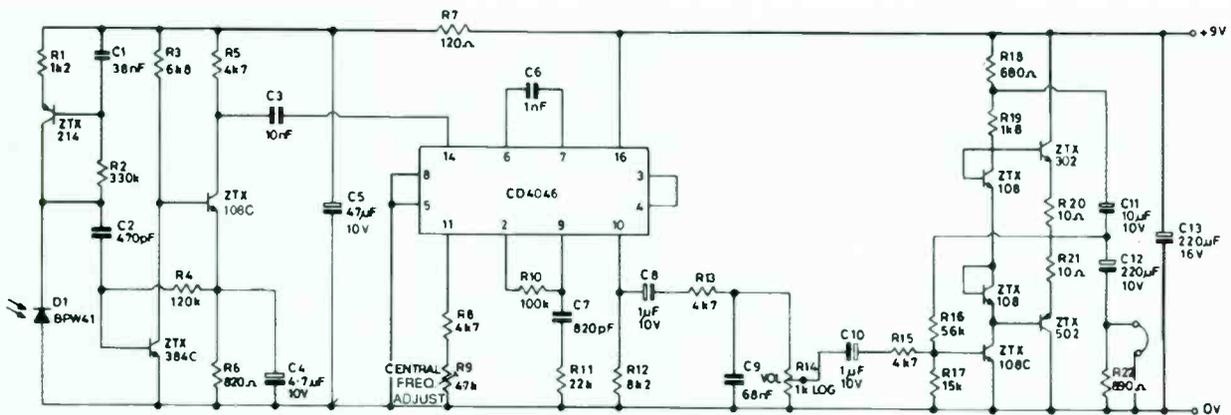


Fig. 8. A single-channel cordless audio link between headphones and a television or music centre.



amplifier stage. Consequently the range can be easily extended by either raising the amplifier gain by adding further stages or by increasing the received signal level using a lens with the transmitter led. An experimental system using both techniques operates at over 40m.

TV remote control

Figures 7a and b show a simple IR remote control transmitter and receiver respectively. The circuits utilize a Plessey chip set for coding and decoding code verification.

The transmitter consists merely of a matrix keyboard, an SL490 IC, clock frequency setting components and the led driver. An T092 style E-line darlington provides 2A drive pulses for the leds, the pulse width being set to about 15µs by the simple CR base drive components. Note that only 21 of the possible 32 key codes are switched because the receiver decode ignores some codes.

The receiver is rather more complex. A BPW41 used with a PNP active load circuit is followed by a simple low-noise amplifier. During signal reception, the output of this amplifier will be negative going signal pulses superimposed on background noise. The coded signal is separated from the noise using a peak detector which provides posi-

tive going pulses for the decoder IC, an ML922. This IC was designed for use as a TV controller, providing latched BCD outputs via pins 12, 13, 14 and 15 for channel selection, a mute output and three analogue control outputs.

Monophonic audio link

Infra-red audio links are often used at international conferences to provide language translations to all those attending. The circuits shown in Figs 8a and b illustrate a single-channel audio link intended to allow the use of monophonic headphones with a television or music centre without trailing leads. Its frequency response is from 50Hz to 8kHz and depending on the environment it will give a range of about 8m.

The link uses frequency modulation to avoid potential linearity and amplitude variation problems.

Figure 8a gives the transmitter circuit. The input signal is first amplified and given 55µs pre-emphasis. The processed signal is then AC coupled to two current generators used to control the frequency of a sure-start multivibrator centred at 70kHz. One phase of this multivibrator is buffered by a ZTX650 to drive two stacks of three leds. The mark-space ratio of the multivibrator is 1:1 so the peak current in the leds cannot be as high as

in the low data-rate remote control and detector systems, being set to just 300mA. The output of the transmitter is an IR carrier wave, frequency modulated by the audio signal source.

The receiver uses a BPW41 photodiode to detect the transmitter's output. This is fed through a high-gain amplifier to the Schmitt trigger input of a cmos phase-locked-loop IC. The oscillator of this IC is adjusted until it locks onto the transmitter carrier. Subsequent frequency modulation of the carrier is followed by this oscillator and the control signals generated by the IC's phase comparator reproduce the audio input supplied to the transmitter.

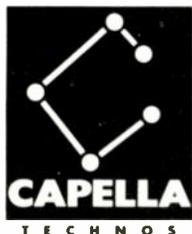
Output from the phase comparator is fed through a de-emphasis network which not only corrects for the pre-emphasis given to the signal at the transmitter, but reduces high-frequency noise too. After de-emphasis, the signal is amplified to a level suitable to drive even low impedance headphones. ■

Further information on the semiconductor devices mentioned in this article may be obtained directly from Zetex plc.

A two year guarantee on all our second-hand Test and Measurement equipment!

To give you the confidence that you really did save money by buying second-hand, we are the only company to offer you the protection of a two year parts and labour guarantee on all the Test and Measurement equipment we supply.

Dealing in equipment from the leading manufacturers such as Hewlett Packard, Tektronix, Marconi, Philips, Gould, etc., we can offer you the best in test. Call us now for more information.



0800 521231

International Callers No. 44 344 869 226

Capella-Technos, Park House, The Pavilions, Downmill Road, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 1QS. Fax 0344 869230

11A

ALL-MODE WIDE-BAND IC-R7100 RECEIVER



THE IC-R7100 FEATURES:

- 25 to 2000 MHz continuous coverage allowing you to receive VHF, UHF, amateur, marine, CB, utility bands, FM and TV broadcasts
- All-mode capability
- 900 memory channels in 9 banks
- 20 Scan edge memory channels
- Dual scan with over 40 combinations
- High sensitivity and reliable frequency stability
- 0.1, 1, 5, 10, 12.5, 20, 25, 100 kHz and 1 MHz tuning steps available
- Built-in 24-hour system clock with 5 ON/OFF timers
- Effective 20dB attenuator for strong signals.

- Automatic recording so important programmes can be caught when away from receiver.
- Dial lock function
- Noise blanker circuit for eliminating pulse noise
- Noise squelch and S-meter squelch
- CI-V system for computer control through an optional CT-17
- Frequency announcement in English with an optional UT-36
- Large function display with selectable LCD backlighting brightness
- Easy-to-read S-meter plus FM centre indicators
- AC and DC power operation.

ICOM Post to: Icom (UK) Ltd. Dept WW
Sea Street, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD
Tel: 0227 741741 (24hr). Fax: 0227 360155

Name/address/postcode

Call sign: Tel: Dept: WW

REGULARS

CIRCUIT IDEAS

DC mains inverter

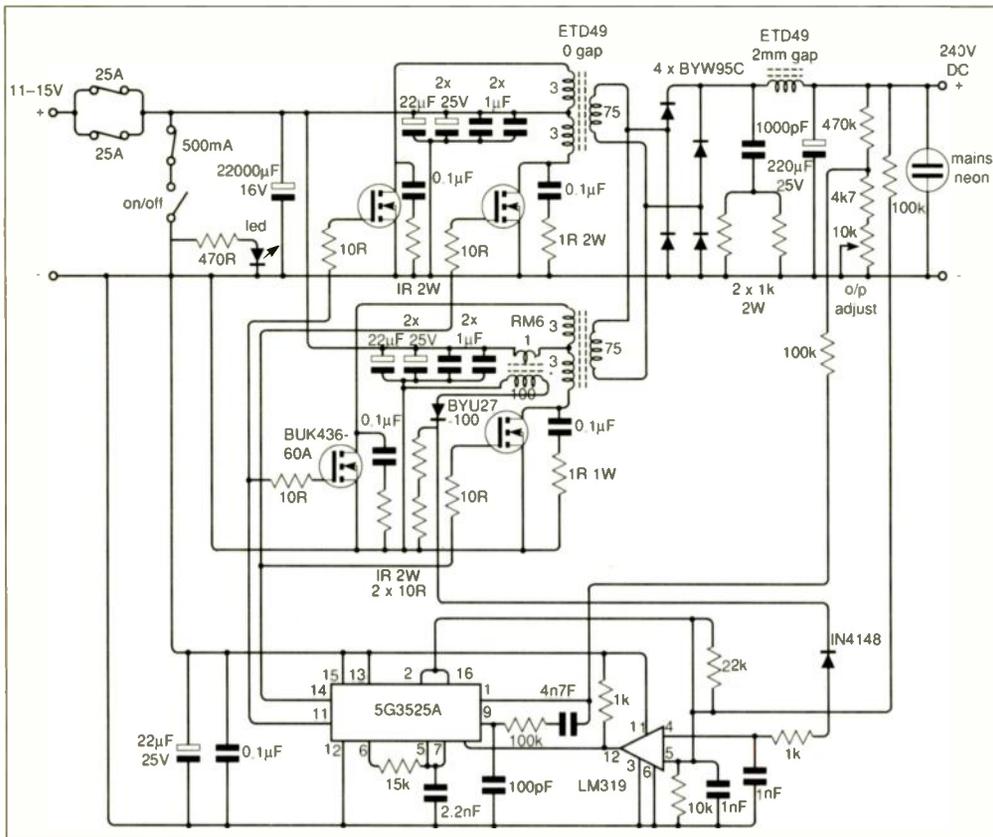
For low voltages and high currents, power mosfets possess significant advantages over bipolar types. This 12V input, 240V,

500W inverter is intended to demonstrate their ease of use and will find application in power tools, lighting and universal motors.

A standard push-pull inverter runs at 25kHz, with regulation obtained from the voltage-mode SG3525A pulse-width modulator from SGS-Thomson. Current-limit shutdown is achieved by sensing the current in the centre tap of one of the transformers (not both, since they are identical), an op-amp comparator driving the shutdown IC input. Threshold of current limit at the comparator is reduced when the inverter input is very low to compensate for delay in shutdown.

On a practical note, the high primary-side currents render a ground plane more or less essential and copper tape primaries definitely essential, although 1mm enamelled copper will suffice for the secondaries.

Paul Bennett
Stoke Gifford
Bristol



250V, 500W inverter using power mosfets. Equivalents to the SGS-Thomson device are obtainable from Linear Technology, Motorola, National Semiconductor, Sprague and Unitrode.

A different bridge

This circuit simulates a Wheatstone bridge (Fig.1) by an operational transconductance amplifier and avoids the need for matched resistors while providing a better signal from a strain-gauge transducer. An OTA, as shown in Fig. 2, gives a current output $I = G(V_+ - V_-)$, in

which G is transconductance, variable by means of R_b , the biasing current control. If G is adjusted to be $G = 1/R$, $V_o = IR = V$, the second amplifier output being zero in this case, simulating a balanced bridge; a small variation in the value of R produces a linear output.

Responses of the two circuits for the same reference voltage and variation in resistance δR is given for comparison. In the prototype, the OTA was a CA3080 and the op-amp an AD524.

Promit Biswas
New Delhi

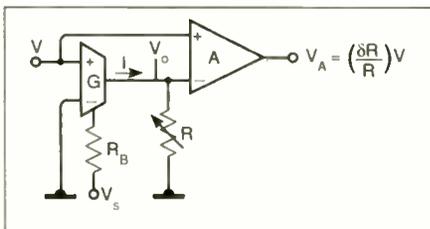
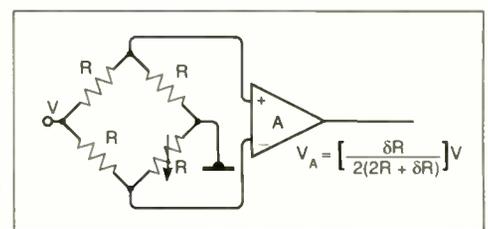


Fig.1. Standard Wheatstone bridge needs matched resistors.

Fig.2. Novel bridge arrangement using operational transconductance amplifier avoids need for matching and provides better output from a strain gauge.



AC stabiliser

Originally designed to stabilise the supply to an over-sensitive refrigerator, this arrangement will handle a 220V supply at 20W to 2kW.

Two circuits are offered for resistive and reactive loads, the second being a modification of the first. **Figure 1** shows the layout of the resistive-load version. When the mains goes negative with respect to the diode D_4 , all the current passes through D_5 , control not being effective during this half-cycle. On the positive-going half-cycle, D_4 voltage increases, but no current passes since it is not yet triggered. Current through Tr_1 and R_7 charges C_2 to around 5V, at which point the n-p-n/p-n-p pair fires, discharging C_2 and triggering the thyristor by the voltage across R_9 . Duration of current cut-off through the thyristor is determined by D_1 , $R_{1,2,3}$. **Figure 2** is a graph of the relevant currents and voltages.

Components $D_{3,2}$, $R_{8,5,6}$, C_1 provides a supply voltage to the control circuit proportional to the mains voltage. When the mains voltage increases, the supply to Tr_1 decreases, extending to cut-off time of the thyristor and vice versa, average current remaining unchanged. Zener D_2 reduces the effect of the rectifier on the rest of the external circuit.

Figure 3 shows the modification for reactive loads, which works symmetrically on both half-cycles, its operation being sketched in **Fig. 4**. **Figure 5** details the precautions necessary to avoid affecting the local mains supply by HF disturbances.

Transistors $Tr_{1,3}$ may be BC109s, MPSA06s or similar and Tr_2 a BC212, MPSA56 or the like. The resistor $R_{1,3}$ should be of 2W rating and R_8 a 1W type.
Valery V Vershinkin
 Avdeyevka
 USSR

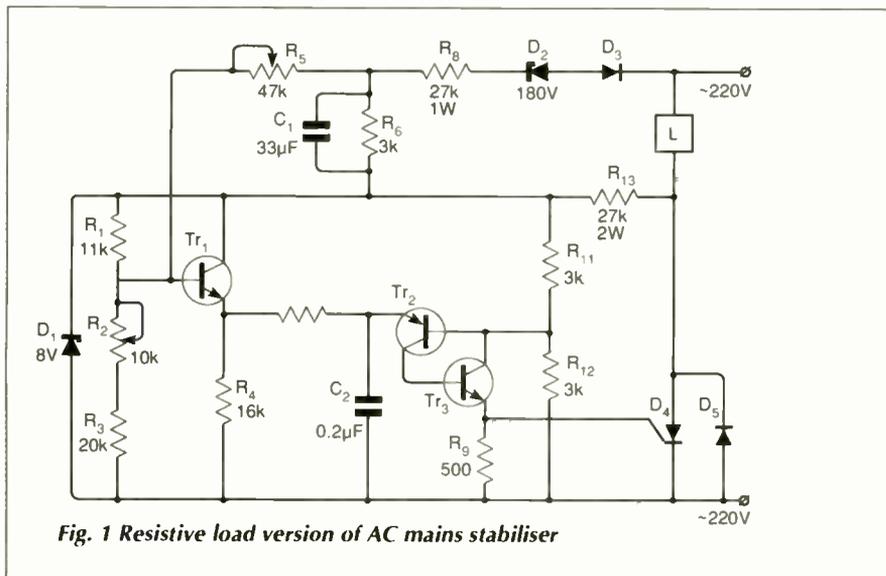


Fig. 1 Resistive load version of AC mains stabiliser

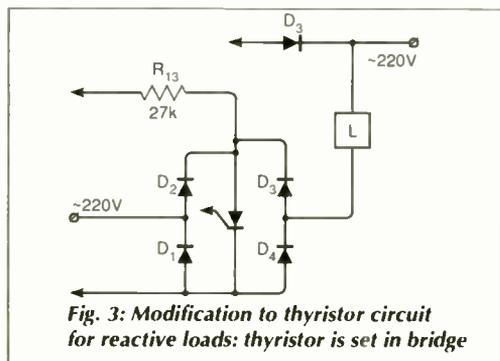


Fig. 3: Modification to thyristor circuit for reactive loads: thyristor is set in bridge

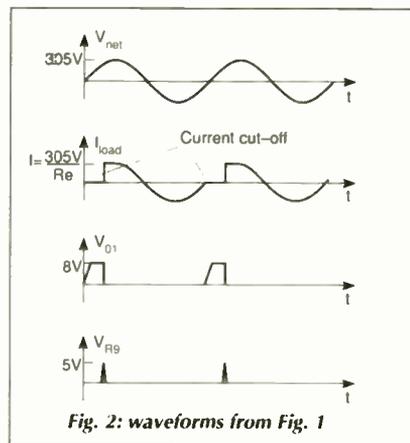


Fig. 2: waveforms from Fig. 1

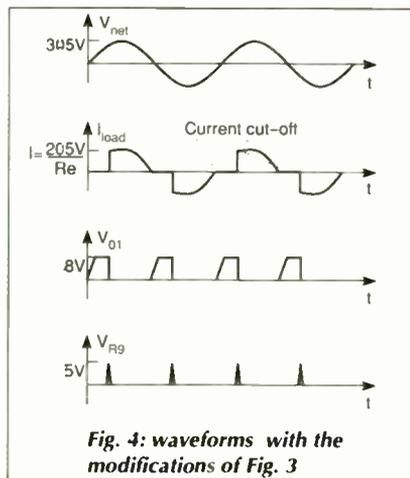


Fig. 4: waveforms with the modifications of Fig. 3

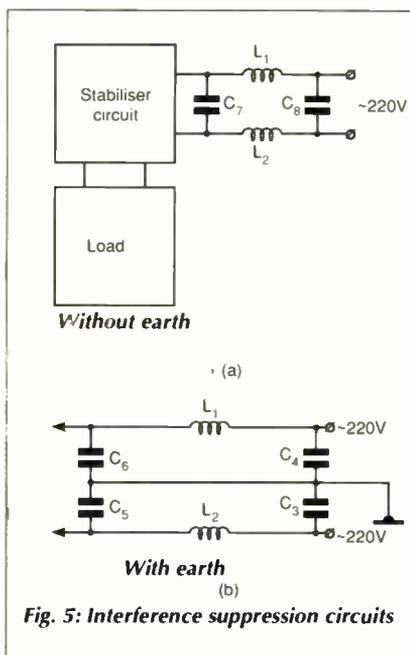


Fig. 5: Interference suppression circuits

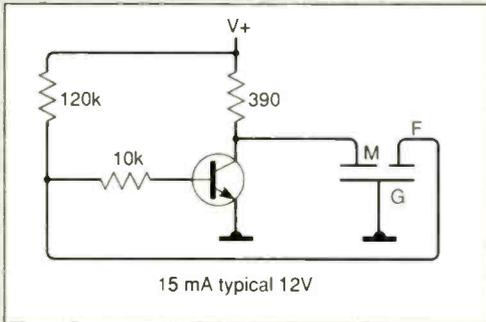


Fig. 2. Modification to reduce current drawn by oscillator, while retaining same output.

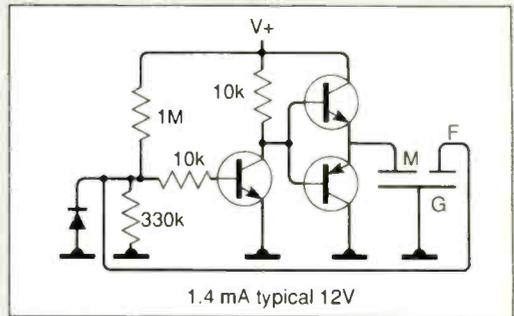


Fig. 1. Standard oscillator for use with three-terminal piezo transducers.

Low-current transducer driver

A standard oscillator driving a three-terminal piezoelectric transducer (Fig. 1) may be extended by a few extra components to give the same output while drawing much less current.

Figure 2 shows the circuit, in which the diode D1 forces the oscillator to run at 50% duty cycle – the optimum ratio. Values are

uncritical and the circuit is happy with a supply of 5V to 30V. Beware reducing current demand by increasing the collector resistor too much, since in that condition starting becomes unreliable.

Mark Byrne
Devizes
Wiltshire

Correction

In the July issue, the Circuit Idea by PR Narayana Swamy contained errors, for which we apologise to readers. The word inputs at the top left should read as follows:

Word 1	A323	Word 2	B323
	A222		B222
	A121		B121
	A020		B020

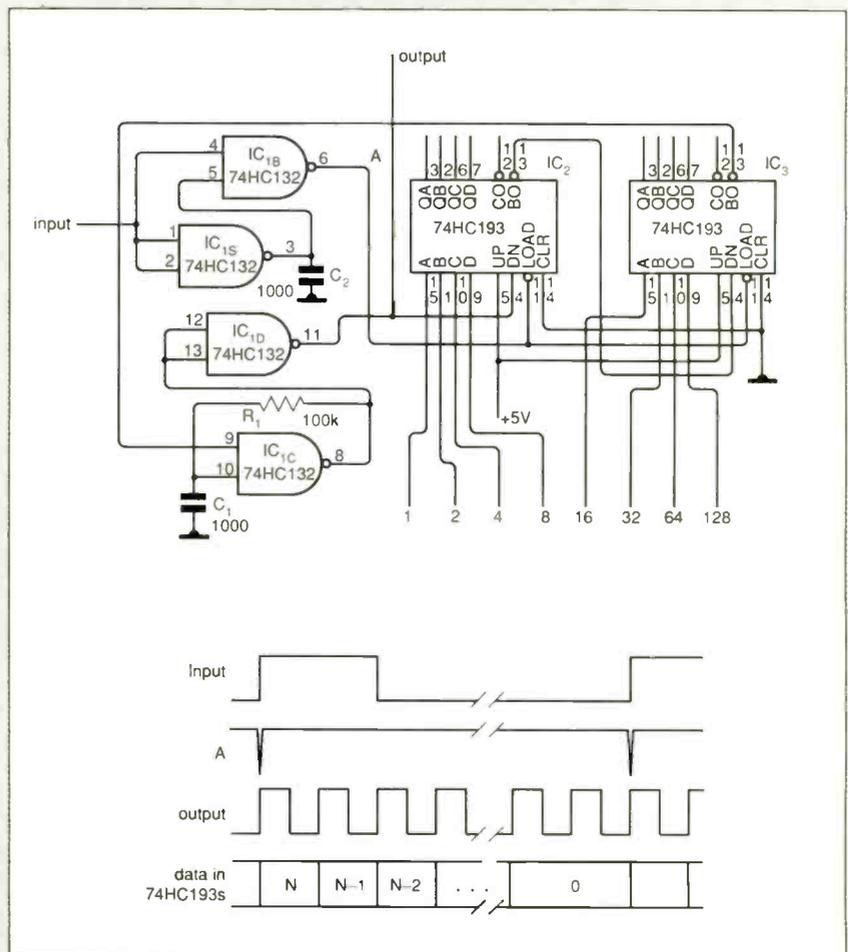
Also IC1 and IC3 are 7408s.

Programmable pulse train generator

When an input triggers this circuit, the required number of pulses from 2 to 256 automatically appear at the output. Nand sections IC_{1a,b} form the input triggers into very narrow load signals which enter the input data (the pulse number) into the 4-bit binary counters IC_{2,3}. Data being loaded, the B₀ output of IC₃ is 1 and allows an oscillator IC_{1c} to function and to step the two counters down until they are both at zero, at which point the B₀ output is 0 and the oscillator stops, having produced a number of output cycles dependent on the input data plus one count since the counters go to 0. Oscillator components R₁, C₁ determine the output frequency.

Yongping Xia
West Virginia University
Morgantown, WV, USA

Number of output cycles of oscillator depends on data applied to presettable counter data inputs.

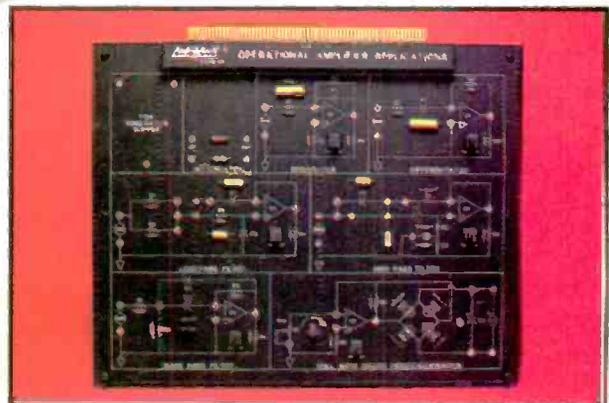




Lab-Volt® technology teaching technology

The award-winning F.A.C.E.T. training system from Lab-Volt integrates software, hardware and courseware into a complete computer based training laboratory. It combines the best aspects of manual instruction with interactive, computer based learning.

F.A.C.E.T. means Fault Assisted Circuits for Electronics Training – learning through fault simulation and circuit modification. The modular hardware allows competency based teaching in all major areas of analogue and digital electronics from basics to advanced concepts. Your training department decides the curriculum.



Each F.A.C.E.T. module comprises a number of clearly identified circuit blocks with highly accessible circuit nodes. Connections are made with jumper leads.

Please complete the coupon for further information

NAME

ORGANISATION

POSITION

ADDRESS

PHONE

EWWO10/91

Lab-Volt (UK) Ltd, 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate,
St. Ives Cambs, PE17 4WJ England. Tel:(44) 0480 300695.
Fax: (44) 0480 61654

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

Taking the numbness out of PC number crunching

"Making mathematics more exciting and enjoyable is the driving force behind the development of the Derive". So begins the 240 page manual for this esoteric program. But does it succeed? Don Bradbury reports on the package, from Soft Warehouse in Honolulu, Hawaii. It might sound like fun but it does demand a certain amount of mathematical expertise.

Derive offers a series of modules covering arithmetic, algebra, calculus, vectors, and matrices. Input screens allow appropriate equations or formulas to be entered and solved, simplified or built on through an extensive range of functions and constants.

The AUTHOR option is used to enter new expressions and modify and build on certain library expressions derived from a particular module. The completed expression – provided it is syntactically correct – is transferred to the main window where it may be manipulated or graphed as appropriate.

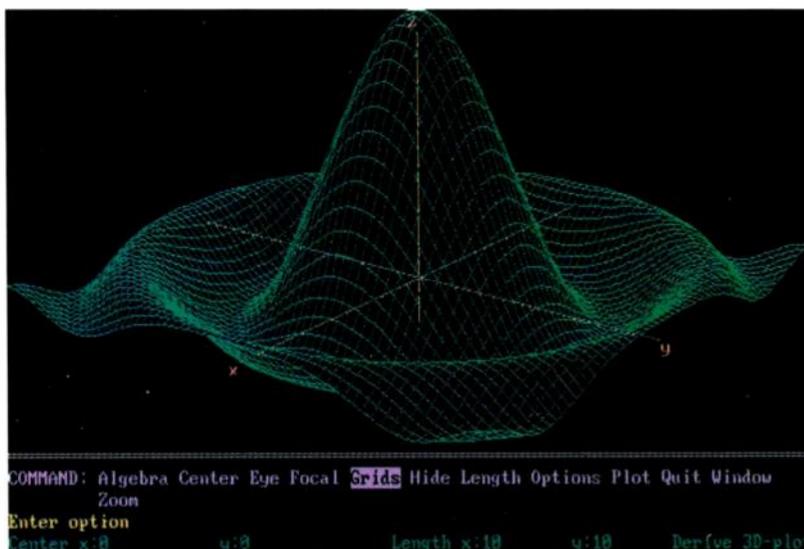
A DERIVE.INI file contains an extensive set of default values, but it can be edited directly with any ascii line editor to set more appropriate values for work and hardware.

On-line help for the program is available as a menu option – though it serves mainly to direct the user to the relevant part of the manual. Correcting entries makes use of a Wordstar-like editor and is quite easy to do.

The program will run in 512K of ram but to squeeze maximum quality from a graphic plot, if you set the number of grids too high, (to improve the plot contour resolution) then it may run out of memory. Modern memory-hungry operating systems mean that you cannot push graphic quality too far without facing memory constraints. Undue demands on memory may cause the program to chug along for some time on a complex problem before deciding it cannot complete the requested task – a situation I faced on a mid-power 16MHz 80286 machine, without a maths coprocessor. But this is the sort of software which benefits greatly from powerful hardware.

Limitations are mainly felt while calculating graphic output, and here perfectly adequate plots may be had with quite low grid settings, say between 40 and 60. In such cases the calculations are completed fairly quickly, even on wimpish hardware. But it is best to arrange an expression, and select plot viewpoint first with a coarse setting in the graphics mode until satisfied with the output, then select better definition with a higher grid setting.

Derive's plotted "Sombbrero" expression.



Program operation

The screen is divided into two main areas. The bottom status line shows the percentage of computer memory currently available, the editor's present mode (insert or over-write), and the module in use in the main window; arithmetic, algebra, or whatever is selected.

Above, is a message line showing what the program is currently doing. During prolonged calculations the program can look as if it has locked up, but keystrokes stored in the keyboard buffer during that time will be executed when calculations are finished. So it's best to keep a constant eye on the message line and then wait until the menus are automatically returned.

This happens particularly when graphic plots are being constructed. Derive can plot hidden lines or omit them (the normal mode), and in the latter case there is often a substantial delay while hidden lines are plotted. The program might, with advantage, have been made to recognise that hidden lines need not be plotted.

Finally, two top-level command lines show the menu

in use. This may be an extensive list, sometimes up to nineteen items long, and since selected options do not display a sub-menu as the list is traversed, each option used must be committed to memory. But this is a rapid process particularly for the most commonly-used options.

File formats

Mathematical expressions created within the program's environment can be saved and viewed or modified with a standard ASCII text editor. Options allow saving of output in various formats. If MTH format is selected data can be entered into Derive for continued work. BAS format is suitable for inclusion in a Basic program, FOR files use the Fortran format, and PAS files can be used with Pascal programs.

Files on the program distribution disk are in MTH or DMO format. Either may be read into the algebra window, or the program can be started by appending a file's name to the command line. Thus DERIVE PLOT3D starts the program directly with a series of expressions from the PLOT3D.MTH file which are suitable for demonstrating three dimensional graphing. Another option allows the merging of a different MTH file with that already in the algebra window.

All, or just a selection of the expressions created with a Derive window can be saved to a printer or disk file, but, unlike MTH files, these PRT files cannot be read into the program.

Expressions

Most modes of expression entry to a window are straight forward. Standard operators and normal precedences are used, but parentheses do not include other than standard () brackets. The * symbol can be substituted by a space, so that 2 (3+5) is equivalent to 2*(3+5), for example, and the caret symbol indicates a power expression. Other conventions are clearly indicated in the manual.

A frequent requirement is to reuse expressions within others. Any expression in the current list (they scroll upwards as others are added to a window) may be recalled by highlighting, and then, if necessary, split into parts for further application. This is a great time saver when needing to build more complex expressions from simpler ones, although the BUILD command allows direct modification of any highlighted expression.

Standard conventions are also used for various functions such as ABS to return an absolute value, SQRT for a square root, and so on. On the PC, a SQRT entry displays as the standard symbol and may, along with other symbols, be entered by means of mnemonic characters in an Alt mode.

Greek letters are entered in the algebra window by using the equivalent English character in combination with the Alt key.

Finally, the order of expressions in a window may be rearranged or they can be removed altogether to reduce the clutter of no-longer-required entries.

Many mathematical computer programs can substitute numerical values into formulas, and a few can



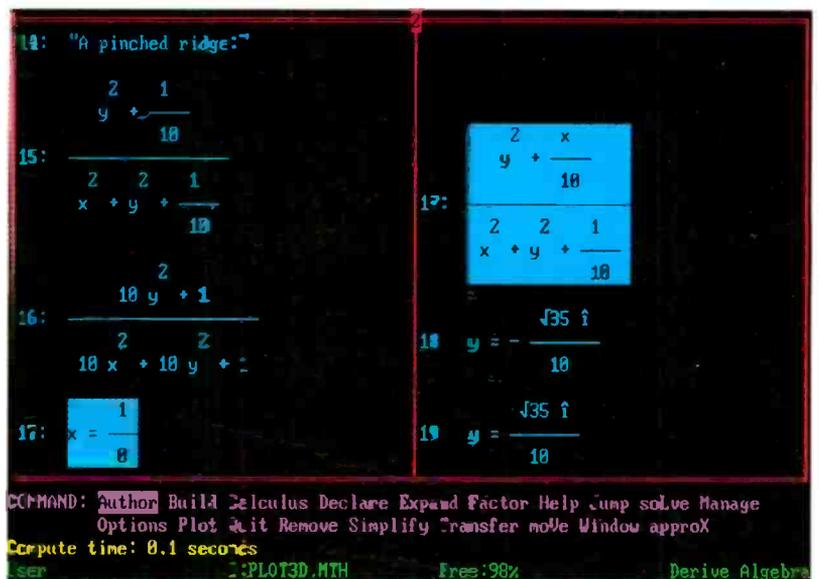
solve equations to obtain numeric solutions. But Derive can also combine and simplify formulas, and can solve, algebraically as well as numerically, an equation for one variable in terms of the other variables. In this it claims to be unique. The ALGEBRA.DMO file provided can be used to demonstrate such capabilities.

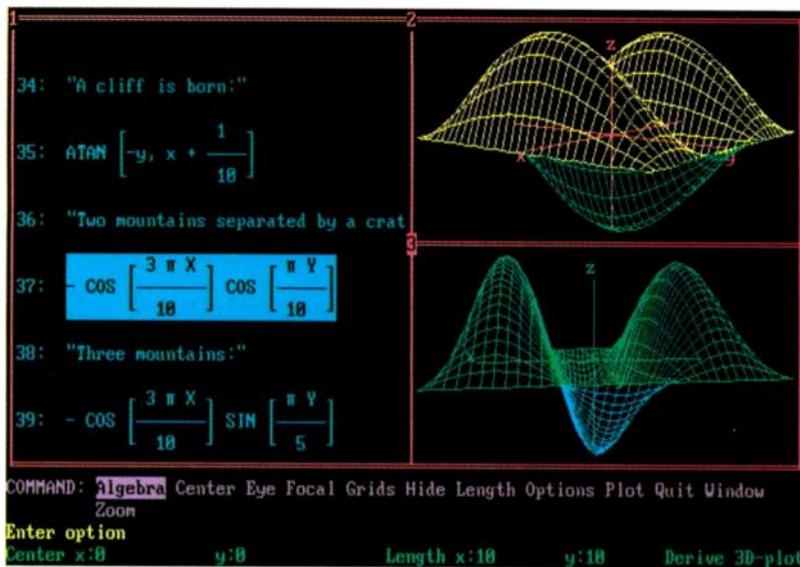
Derive is able to simplify univariate and multivariate polynomials, rational and extended-rational expressions (the latter having fractional powers of variables), algebraic expressions, and elementary transcendental expressions, i.e. algebraic and elementary functions - exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, hyperbolic, and their inverses.

While applying the SIMPLIFY command to such

"Near triangular waves" plotted by the package.

Windows showing simplifications and solutions for both example and authored expressions.





Three-window display showing two plot orientations

expressions, it is often beneficial to split up the expression into parts because it can take an inordinate length of time to carry out the expansions and cancelling of common divisors necessary. Such a process can run the computer out of memory because intermediate results have to be stored in ram. If this seems to be happening it may be necessary to ESCAPE from the calculation and apply the command again after breaking down the expression into smaller parts.

In the algebra mode variables can be reordered using the MANAGE ORDERING commands, but if changing the variables order does not give the desired form of the

simplified expression, you can rearrange the order manually with the BUILD or AUTHOR commands.

A Calculus module has commands and functions for performing symbolic limits, differentiation, integration, Taylor polynomial approximations, series summation, and extended products.

Plotting

Derive can plot univariate and bivariate expressions, the resolution and colour choice of which is dependent on the display mode selected or made available.

Graphic plots can be zoomed, scaled, centred, and modified in certain other ways. They may be rotated to alter the viewpoint (particularly useful in 3D plots) using EYE, LENGTH, and FOCAL commands. The latter sets the focal point of your field of vision.

The sum of it

Derive is a powerful mathematical tool though it might have been made to support expanded memory with advantage – but judicious use of the housekeeping commands, and restrained application of the plotting power of the program, will permit excellent work to be carried out.

At around £150 it must be considered very good value

Supplier

The Core Store Ltd., The Studio, Hawthorn Cottage, Marbury Road, Comberbach, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 6AU, Phone 0606 891980. Price £145 + VAT

Talent Computers

Disks

- 380Mb ESDI disk drive £400
- 52Mb 3.5" IDE disk drive £170
- 32Mb 3.5" RLL disk drive £85
- 20Mb 3.5" MFM disk drive £70

Mother Boards

- 386sx 20MHz 0Kb RAM £160

Video Cards

- 256Kb VGA card XT/AT £30
- 512Kb VGA card XT/AT £65
- 1024Kb VGA card AT £100

Disk Controllers

- IDE with FD, 2S, 1P, 1G £30
- ESDI WD1007A-WHA £50
- 8-bit RLL and MFM £30

Tel 0533-376909
Fax 0533-376770

For all your computer requirements call Paul on (0533) 376909

Prices exclude VAT and Postage

Computer Systems

Quality Computers at affordable prices.

All computers custom built to your specification.

Prices start from

- AT-16MHz £430
- SX-20MHz £520
- 386-25MHz £660
- 386-33MHz £760

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

Microprocessor Development Tools

EMULATORS - SIMULATORS - COMPILERS - ASSEMBLERS - PROGRAMMERS

77C82 8085 Z8 68000 8051 32010 68HC11 6301 6502 87C751 6805 Z80 6809 8096 740 Series 7720 MIPS R2000 etc . . .

SMAC UNIVERSAL ASSEMBLER

- ✓ Relocatable
- ✓ Fast Assembly
- ✓ Caters for ALL Microprocessors and Controllers with bus widths from 1 to 255 bits wide
- ✓ Instruction sets for many microprocessors included
 - from Z80 to RISC 2000
- ✓ Instruction set compiler AND VERIFIER included
 - add your own micro!
- ✓ Iterative macros
- ✓ Intelligent jump facilities
- ✓ Linker and MAKE facility

NEW

ROM EMULATOR

- ✓ Covers ROM sizes from 16 kbit to 8 Mbit
- ✓ Full screen editor
- ✓ Emulates all 24, 28, 32 & 40 pin devices
- ✓ Fast download - loads 1 Meg in under 5 seconds
- ✓ Split and shuffle capability

PROGRAMMERS

- ✓ PB-10
Low cost E(E)PROM programmer to 4Mbit includes 16 bit wide microcontrollers and gang options
- ✓ SA-10
Stand alone E(E)PROM programmer
- ✓ SA-20
8 gang version of SA-10
- ✓ TUP-300
Universal device programmer

SIMULATORS

- ✓ Debug microprocessor and controller software on your pc
- ✓ Break points and trace
- ✓ Free run or single step

2 Field End, Arkley, Barnet, Herts, EN5 3EZ Telephone : 081-441 3890

SMART
COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

ADVANCED ACTIVE AERIAL



The aerial consists of an outdoor head unit with a control and power unit and offers exceptional intermodulation performances: SOIP +90dBm, TOIP +55dBm. For the first time this permits full use of an active system around the lf and mf broadcast bands where products found are only those radiated from transmitter sites.

- General purpose professional reception 4kHz-30MHz.
- -10dB gain, field strength in volts/metre to 50 Ohms.
- Preselector and attenuators allow full dynamic range to be realised on practical receivers and spectrum analysers.
- Noise -150dBm in 1Hz. Clipping 16 volts/metre. Also 50 volts/metre version.

★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz. ★ Stabilizer and Frequency Shifters for Howl Reduction ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 ★ 10-Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4 ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder. ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units. ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and meter movements ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders. ★ Stereo Disc Amplifiers ★ Philips DC777 short wave car combination: discount £205+VAT.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, GU6 7BG
Telephone: 0483 275997. Fax: 276477.

SHERWOOD Data Systems

• Sherwood • single board computers • Sherwood • single board computers

• Sherwood • single board computers • Sherwood • single board computers • Sherwood • single board computers • Sherwood • single board computers • Sherwood • single board computers



NOW!

A fully PC compatible Eurocard solution to all your embedded controller needs.

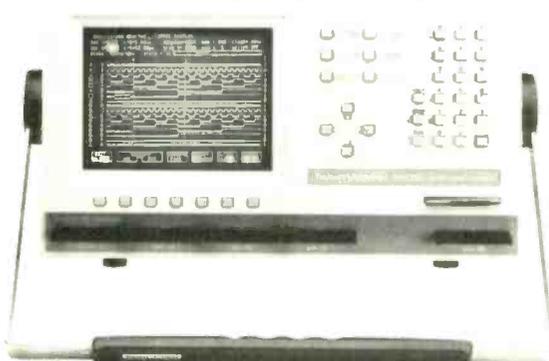
Sherwood Data Systems Ltd.

Tel: 0494 464264

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

400MHz £2500

*the new
price-performance standard
for
Logic Analysers*



the TA4000 series

- 32, 48 & 80 channel models
- 400MHz max. asynchronous
- 100MHz on all channels
- 8 level, 20ns trigger sequencer
- Sub 5ns glitch capture
- 8, 16 & 32 bit disassemblers
- Price range £2,495 to £3,995

THURLBY-THANDAR

Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DX
Tel: (0480) 412451 Fax: (0480) 450409

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

1991-1992
HENRY'S
ALL NEW
COLOUR
CATALOGUE

PLUS Test Instruments,
Security, and Component
Supplement

WITH
£90.00
WORTH OF PURCHASE VOUCHERS
FREE and £2.00 OFF first purchase

To obtain
Henry's new catalogue
send envelope, minimum size C4 (12 3/4" x 9"),
self addressed with £2.65 stamps affixed OR
send £4 ch/po with request for catalogue,
(Export £6) to the address below.
Also available for callers.
Trade/Industry/Education.
Attach notepaper request for FREE
catalogue with trade price lists.

AROUND
350 PAGES
COVERING

- Components
- Fans ■ Relays
- Public address
- Security ■ CCTV
- Test instruments
- Speakers ■ Disco
- Power supplies
- In car ■ Cables
- Inter comms
- CB ■ Tools etc.
- Accessories
for TV-Video
- Telephones,
Computer, Audio etc.

HENRY'S OPEN 6 DAYS
A WEEK
404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, W2 1ED
Sales: 071-258 1831 Fax: 071-724 0322
Audio and Electronics Specialists

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

HALCYON ELECTRONICS

Test equipment, video monitors, amateur radio gear,
printers, power supplies, communications, disk drives,
multimeters, oscilloscopes, scientific instruments, connec-
tors, component bridges, frequency counters, signal
generators, computers.

RECHARGEABLE SEALED LEAD ACID BATT'S 6V 10AH LONG LIFE, EX NEW EQUIPT	£9.50	MICROWAVE 1-20GHz ATTENUATORS, DIRECTIONAL DETECTORS/COUPLERS, NOISE SOURCE, SIGNAL GENERATORS, SWEEP OSCILLATORS, LP FILTERS	
HAMEG HM408 40MHz DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPE		PIN MODULATORS, CARRIAGES, TERMINATIONS, MOVING & ADJUSTABLE SHORTS, ETC	POA
2 TRACE WITH HMB148-2 GRAPHIC PRINTER	£995	HP 86290A-H08 RF PLUG-IN, 2-22GHz	£750
EDDYSTONE RECEIVERS	From £49 to £125	HP 8614A & 8616A MICROWAVE SIG GENS	£395 EA
BLACK S-METER	£39 EA	HP 616B, 618C, 620B, 626A, 628A SIG GENS	£35 EA
OTHER COMMS RECEIVERS	From £49 to £95	TEK 1L10 SPEC. ANAL PL-IN, 1-36MHz	£175
GEN RADIO 1531A XENON STROBOTAC	£49	MARCONI TF2303 AM/FM MOD METER 520MHz	£245
FARNELL E350 PSU's 0-350V 6.3V's	£49	ROBIN 4112 PHASE EARTH LOOP TESTER	£75
CITOH 8510 DOT MATRIX PRINTERS RS232	£35	ROBIN 5402 DIGITAL RCCB (ELCB) TESTER	£85
APPLE 2E+, 128K, TWIN DISK DRIVES ETC	£95	UDI 2026 SCANNING SONAR, SURFACE UNIT	£895
STORNOMATIC 900 MOBILE RT, COMPLETE	£95	GRAVOGRAPH 1M3 ENGRAVING M.C. LIKE NEW	£495
MARCONI TF1245/1246 Q METER	£275	CLARK & SMITH B/CAST RCVR'S L, M, FM	£39
MARCONI LODESTAR 2464A AUTO DF RECEIVER	£39	PHILIP HARRIS BEAM ANALYTICAL BALANCES	£79
TEKTRONIX 7403N, DFI, 7D01 LOGIC ANAL	POA		
OSCILLOSCOPES DUAL TRACE S/STATE	From £99		

Visit our bargain corner in shop.
Many valuable items at knock-down prices.

WAYNE KERR CT492 UNIV LCR BRIDGES	£65	FERROGRAPH 4A TAPE RECORDER	£39
RACAL DANA 9341 DIGITAL LCR BRIDGE	£295	SULLIVAN/GRIFFITHS TAPPED INDUCTANCES	£39
AVO CZ 457.5 COMPONENT COMPARATOR	£75	REDPOINT 8E-1, H/SINKS 1.5°C/W, QTY	POA
MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	£195	STAG PP41 EPROM PROGRAMMER	£495
TEK 545A, 545B, 585, 535A, 551, 535A	From £49	MARCONI TF2330 WAVE ANALYSER	£150
UV SOURCE SHUTTER OP, TIMER, 200W 240V	£89	COHU 301 0-500V DC VOLTAGE STD. INT REF.	£125
NEOTRONICS OTOX91 OXYGEN ANAL. PRTABLE	£295	MICROWAVE ANALYTICAL BALANCE	£49
LEAKSEEKER 46 PORTABLE GAS DETECTOR	£95	LYONS WG716 16MHz WORD GENERATOR	£245
TEKTRONIX 834 PROG DATA COMMS TESTER	£395	PRESTEL ALCATEL TERMS/KB/RS232 ETC	£45
AVO 8'S Mk2, 5 & 6	From £55	B&T LAB OWENS 12x19x14 INTERNAL 210°C	£195
VARIABLE OUTPUT PSU's HV & LV	From £35	TEKTRONIX 4662 PLOTTERS, GPIB & RS232	£179
TEKTRONIX 520 PAL OR NTSC VECTOR SCOPES	£475	HP COMPUTER 9825B, 15263A, 98032A OPT 066	£95
METROHM V8 500V ELECTRONIC MEGGERS	£79	LEADER LBO-9C ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£249
OTHER MEGGERS/MEGGER BRIDGES	From £10	SIGNAL GENERATORS AF TO 21GHz	From £15

LIST AVAILABLE, BUT 1000'S OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS.
QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BOUGHT, ALL PRICE EXC. OF P&P AND VAT

423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383.

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

PLD package says bye bye to breadboard

John Anderson finds Abel-4 to be the embodiment of software description of hardware – it works well too.

Abel-4 is an integrated suite of programs taking design of logic systems on PLDs from concept through to final programmed device. Abel (advanced Boolean expression language) is in effect a second generation PLA compiler and makes the early products such as Palasm look clumsy.

Key to operation of the package is that it allows circuit operation to be described behaviourally, through a hardware description language (HDL). This is a descriptive tool which uses software akin to Pascal or C to describe operation of the hardware of the design. It can then be compiled and processed as if the work were development of a computer program rather than design of a hardware device.

Easy installation

Main Abel-4 software is provided on five discs (though it is delivered in a huge box!) with options such as device fitting supplied on separate discs.

Installation is simple and professional, with most aspects completely automated – and it did ask before overwriting the AUTOEXEC and CONFIG files. The program is protected with a dongle on the parallel port (oh dear, not another one - there must be a better way) and be warned this package is extremely hungry for disc space. The basic Abel-4 package needs nearly 2Mbytes, with a further 3Mbytes required for the "SmartPart" device database and another 500Kbytes for work area on the hard disc.

Integrated design environment

Operation is through an integrated design environment reminiscent of language development tools such as Turbo Pascal or Quick Basic. There is a top banner with pull down text menus – but strangely no mouse support – and the program will operate in either 25 or 43 row mode.

The total development process is quite complex, but as the only original work required of the designer is to define operation of the device in HDL, Abel-4 makes the rest of the task a fairly simple almost transparent procedure.

For example a considerable number of intermediate files are produced during compilation, optimisation and simulation, but these are all handled automatically by the program, with the user only specifying basic HDL text.

On entry to the program, the ascii editor is invoked.

One minor moan here is that there is no file directory facility, so if you cannot remember the name of the file you want, the only way to view those available is to exit or shell out of the program. The Abel-4 editor can be replaced by another ascii editor of choice, though I found the built in one adequate for the relatively small example programs.

Fig. 1. Edit environment with pull down compile menu - though strangely no mouse support.

Fig. 2. Once the HDL file is ready, compilation translates the design description into a set of Boolean equations

```

file dit iew Compile ptimize martPart artMap efaults elp
4.abl
module COUNT4
title '4-bit coun
based on an examp
Dan Burrier & Mik

count4
clk, oc, co
a0, a1, a2,
q3, q2, q1, q0
pin 14, 15, 16, 17;

H, L, X, Z, C
InputA
InputB
Output
Mode
Hold, LoadA, LoadB, Incr

= 1, 0, X, Z, C.;
= [A3, A2, A1, A0];
= [B3, B2, B1, B0];
= [C0, Q3, Q2, Q1, Q0];
= [1, 1, 1, 0];
= 0, 1, 2, 3; " define Modes

equations
[q3..q0].clk = clk;
Compile the design and generate .ttl PLA file [Insert 0001:00]

```

```

file dit iew Compile ptimize martPart artMap efaults elp
4.abl
module COUNT4
title '4-bit coun
ba _ahdl2pla count4.abl
Da
AHDL2PLA ABEL-HDL Processor
ABEL 4.01c Copyright 1990 Data I/O Corp. All Rights Reserved

Module: 'COUNT4'
Processing equations...
Parsing test vectors...
Parsing test vectors...
Parsing test vectors...
Creating reduced sum-of-products on-set matrix...
Creating ABEL-PLA file count4.ttl...

AHDL2PLA complete - 0 errors, 0 warnings. Time: 7 seconds

Paused: Press any key to continue
equations
[q3..q0].clk = clk;
Running Compile. [Insert 0001:00]

```

Take the Sensible Route!

BoardMaker is a powerful software tool which provides a convenient and fast method of designing printed circuit boards. Engineers worldwide have discovered that it provides an unparalleled price performance advantage over other PC-based and dedicated design systems by integrating sophisticated graphical editors and CAM outputs at an affordable price.

NEW VERSION

In the new version V2.40, full consideration has been given to allow designers to continue using their existing schematic capture package as a front end to BoardMaker. Even powerful facilities such as Top Down Modification, Component renumber and Back Annotation have been accommodated to provide overall design integrity between your schematic package and BoardMaker. Equally, powerful features are included to ensure that users who do not have schematic capture software can still take full advantage of BoardMaker's net capabilities.

BoardMaker V2.40 is a remarkable £295.00 (ex. carriage & VAT) and includes 3 months FREE software updates and full telephone technical support.

AUTOROUTER

BoardRouter is a new integrated gridless autoroute module which overcomes the limitations normally associated with autorouting. **YOU** specify the track width, via size and design rules for individual nets, BoardRouter then routes the board based on these settings in the same way you would route it yourself manually.

This ability allows you to autoroute mixed technology designs (SMD, analogue, digital, power switching etc) in **ONE PASS** while respecting **ALL** design rules.

GRIDLESS ROUTING

No worrying about whether tracks will fit between pins. If the track widths and clearances allow, BoardRouter will automatically place 1, 2 or even 3 tracks between pins.

FULLY RE-ENTRANT

You can freely pre-route any tracks manually using BoardMaker prior to autorouting. Whilst autorouting you can pan and zoom to inspect the routes placed, interrupt it, manually modify the layout and resume autorouting.

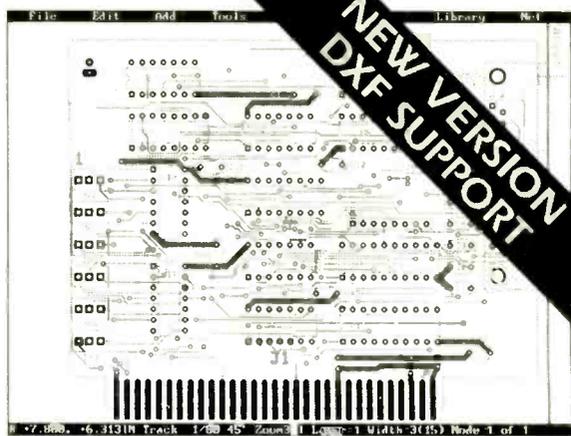
BoardRouter is priced at £295.00, which includes 3 months FREE software updates and full telephone technical support. BoardMaker and BoardRouter can be bought together for only £495.00. (ex. carriage & VAT)



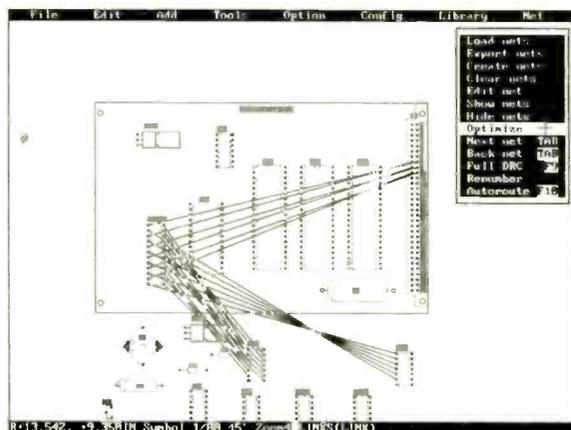
tsien

Tsien (UK) Limited
Cambridge Research Laboratories
181A Huntingdon Road
Cambridge CB3 0DJ UK
Tel 0223 277777
Fax 0223 277747

All trademarks acknowledged



Full analogue, digital and SM support - ground and power planes - 45 degree, arced and any angle tracks with full net-based Design Rule Checking.



Optimized placement by displaying ratsnest per component. Lines indicate the unroute nets.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Net list import from OrCAD, Schema etc.
- Graphical and manual netlist entry
- Top down modification for ECOs
- Forward and back annotation
- Component renumber
- Effortless manual routing
- Fully re-entrant gridless autorouting
- Simultaneously routes up to eight layers
- Powerful component placement tools
- Copper fill
- Curved tracks
- Extensive Design Rule Checking
- Full complement of CAM outputs
- Support and update service
- Reports generator
- Gerber, PostScript & DXF output
- Full SMD support

Don't just take our word for it. Call us today for a FREE Evaluation Pack and judge for yourself.



**IMPORTS EASY PC FILES
UPGRADE DISCOUNTS
AVAILABLE**

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

Compile, simulate and optimise

Once the HDL file is ready, compilation translates the design description in the form of state diagrams and truth tables into a set of Boolean equations. Other operations carried out during compilation include translation of test vectors and generation of a test vector file, replacement of all operators with equivalent operations using only Not/And/Or and Xor, and Oring together of equations that cause multiple assignments to the same identifier.

Simulation allows correction of design errors either at an early stage when simulation of equations allows debugging of the design before even selecting a device or assigning pins. Or simulation of the Jeduc file simulates design with the selected device.

Simulation output can be displayed in a table; waveform format using IBM PC character graphics; waveform format using ascii characters, and the macro cell format which shows the internal nodes and outputs.

Optimisation produces an intermediate file used by the device selector. Action of the optimiser is to reduce the logical equations based on user defined constraints.

Few weaknesses

The program is very strong in most aspects of its operation, although a few weaknesses are apparent.

Context sensitive help is available though the index to the help file seems poor: it takes nearly 10s on a PC-AT to get the help information required. To put this in context 10s is longer than the time taken for a complete compilation.

A key area in PLD designs is timing problems through differing propagation delays in the device. Some warnings are given in the manual, together with a discussion about elimination of hazards using redundant gates, but Abel-4 does not provide estimates of propagation delays.

However, with the exception of the help facility, all

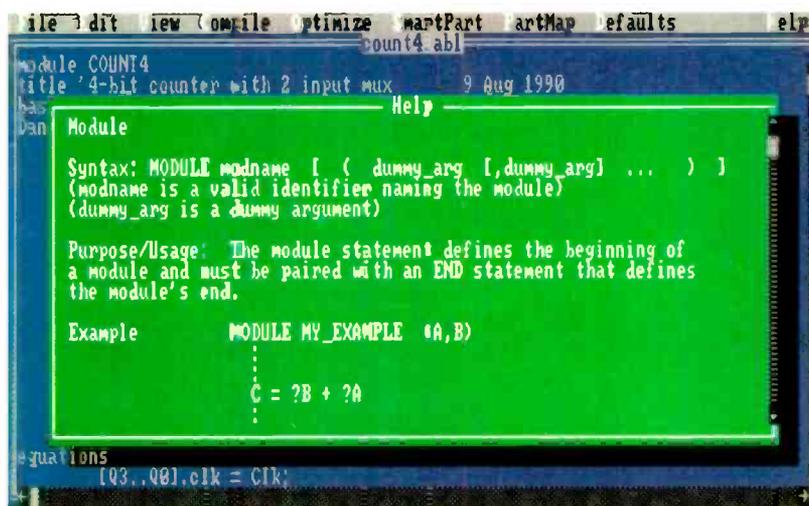


Fig. 3. Final Jeduc file for a 4-bit counter.

Fig. 4. Help is context-sensitive - but it can be a long time coming

(Below) Abel takes high-level descriptions in source files and converts them into programmer load files. Before you can create a load file that contains the fusemap of a particular logic design, you must create a source file that reflects that logic design.

HDL's in designing PLDs

With an HDL-based design process, production of a tested (in the simulation sense) design can be achieved from concept, entirely on computer. The process can be represented by the following procedure:

- Design_concept
- REPEAT BEGIN
- REPEAT
- Produce/Edit_HDL_file
- Compile
- UNTIL no_errors
- Simulate_equations
- IF simulation=OK THEN BEGIN
- Optimise
- Device_selection; Generate_JEDEC_file
- Simulate_JEDEC;
- END
- END
- UNTIL design=OK
- Program_Device
- Document

Although this procedure is not necessarily the exact process that would be employed - for instance the target design may not be realisable and the design concept may need to be changed or subdivided - it shows a compact and deterministic design process is possible for PLDs using HDL.

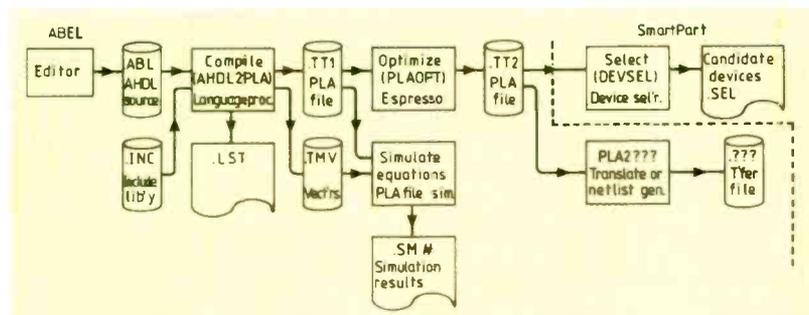
aspects of the program ran at a perfectly adequate rate, compiling and optimising in only a few seconds. This speed of design means that for a user who knows the software well, a dramatic increase in productivity is possible.

Creative aspects of the design process are concentrated in the generation of the HDL file, and the mundane production of the Boolean description can be made completely transparent to the designer.

Workstations

Several workstations, including Sun, Apollo and DEC Vax can run the package. So anyone starting on a PC then needing to migrate to a more powerful platform, can have the same software environment maintained with the HDL files generated on PC simply exported to the new platform.

On workstations, an alternative route (though not



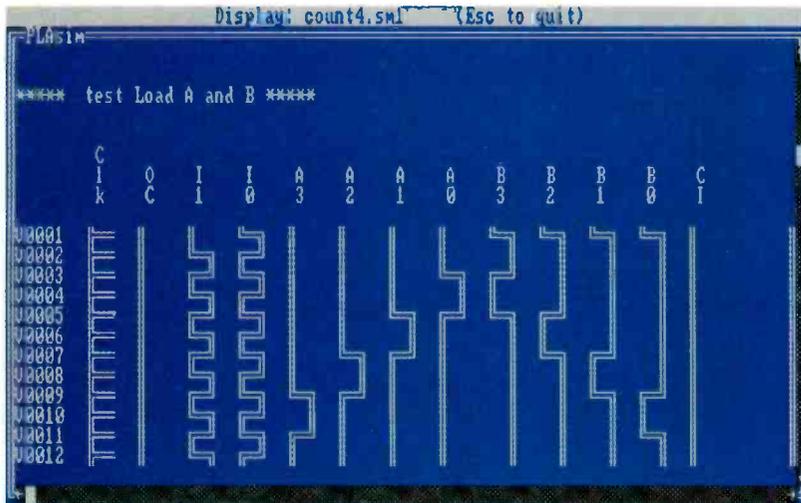


Fig. 5. Pix simulation with waveform output is one of the display choices.

reviewed here) to generating the HDL file is to use the Dash schematic capture program to produce the design concept in schematic form. This can then be translated directly to an HDL file.

Professional feel – and price

The package is a very professional logic designer's environment, offering a seamless route from the HDL description of the device through to programming of the final product. In effect it provides a silicon compiler translating conceptual designs to silicon with no intervening hardware steps.

All aspects are impressive, with the possible exception of the price. The cost is really too high for the

Supplier details

ABEL-4 design software is available from Instrumatic UK Ltd. First Avenue, Globe Park Marlow SL7 1YA. Phone 0628 476741. Price: Abel4 ms-dos includes 1 year update support £1695 F180-DOS fitter for Altera 1800 architecture £295 Versions for Sun and Apollo are priced from £2950

Hardware specification

- PC running MS-dos Version 3 or higher
- Standard monitor and keyboard
- 640K ram (384K minimum)
- Hard disc drive
- 3.5in or 5.25in floppy drive
- Parallel port (for dongle)
- Serial port (for programmer interface)

occasional user, or the amateur, and there might be an argument for Data I/O producing a reduced performance version at a lower price.

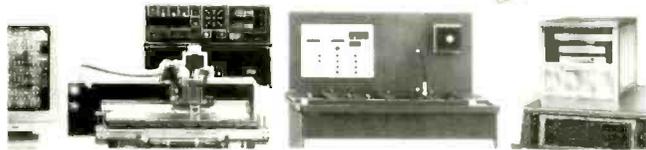
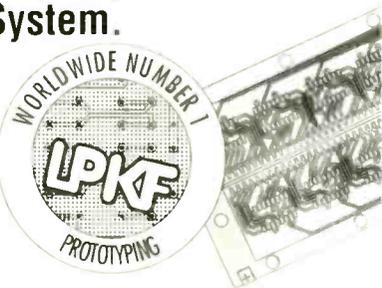
Abel-4 is undoubtedly the embodiment of software representation of hardware, with description, compilation, simulation and programming, all on a PC, replacing the archaic methodology of design, bread-board and test. ■

Prototypes manufactured directly in your own Lab in only a few hours.

LPKF offers a complete solution: Professional periphery for every CAD System.

Time spec sheet

- of a 4 layer multilayer
- milling inner layer: 45 min
- pressing: 120 min
- drilling: 10 min
- through plating: 105 min
- milling outer layer: 60 min
- operating time: 5 hrs. 40 min

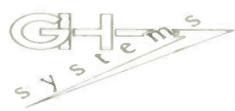


CAD ▶ Milling/Drilling Prototypes ▶ Through Plating ▶ MULTIPRESS

For prototype production LPKF Mill/Drilling machines have proven its merits in thousands of installations all over the world. CAD data can be downloaded from any CAD system and prototypes are manufactured automatically either through the mill/drilling machine or by means of our latest laser technology.

The CONTACT through plating system and the MULTIPRESS completes the system. Suitable for any CAD system!

Request info material or call:



GH Systems, 12 Coningsby
Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 4BE U.K.
Tel: 0344 860420/55046 Fax: 0344 411346
Telex: 849462 TELEFAC G

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

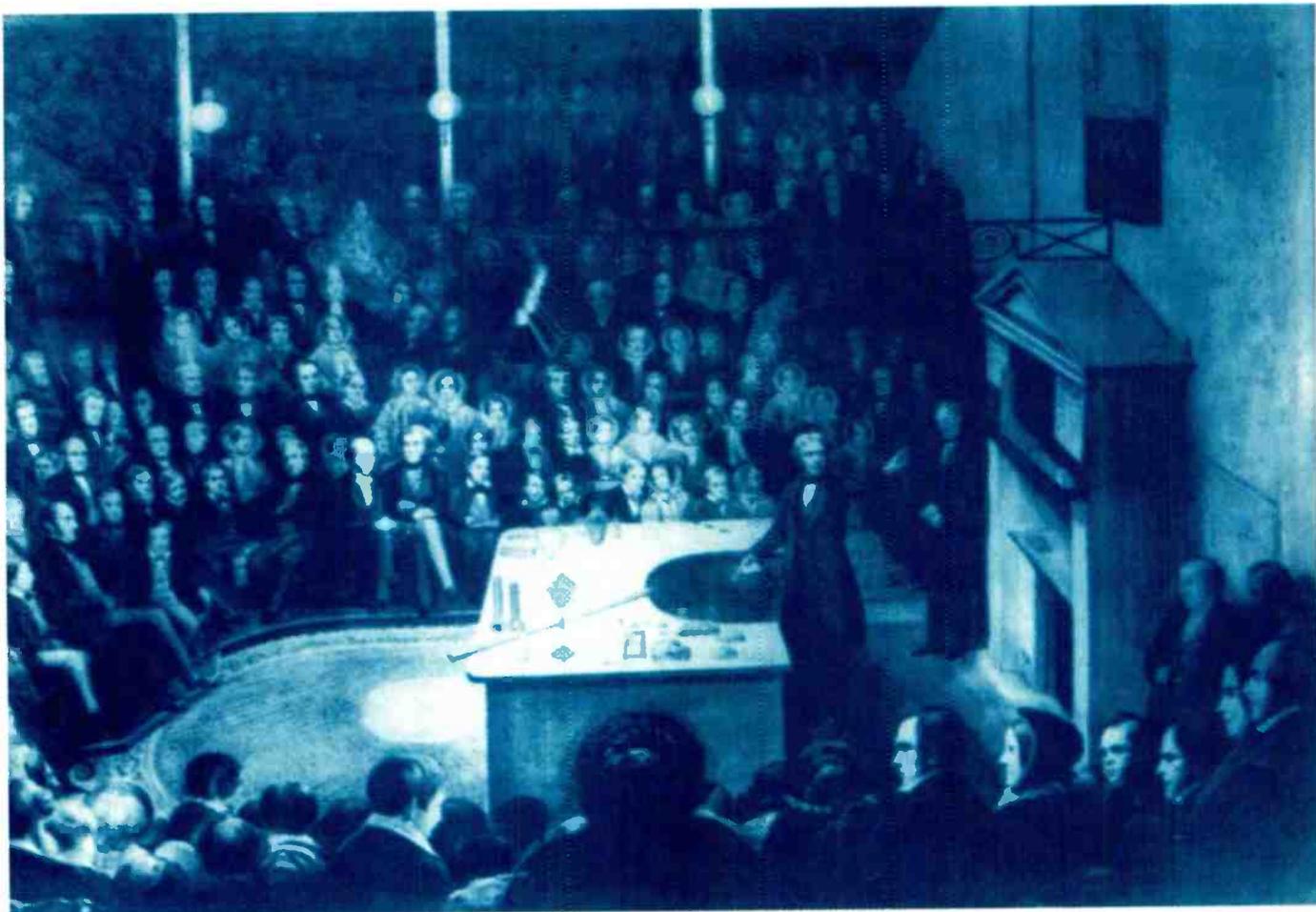
AOR (UK) Ltd Room 2, Adam Bede High Tech Centre, Derby Road, Wirksworth, Derbys. DE4 4BG. Tel: 0629 - 825926 Fax: 0629 - 825927



The AR3000 now extends your listening horizons. Frequency coverage is from 100KHz to 2036MHz without any gaps in the range. All mode: USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM (narrow) FM (wide). 400 memory channels are arranged in 4 banks x 100 channels. 15 band pass filters before the GaAsFet RF amplifiers ensure high sensitivity throughout the entire range with outstanding dynamic range and freedom from intermodulation effects. An RS232 port is provided to enable remote operation by plugging directly into most personal computers. ACEPAC3 is an exclusively developed multi-function IBM-PC based program to further increase the versatility of the AR3000. A sweep facility provides a spectrum analysis graph. The very latest version displays frequencies in X axis and squelch opening percentage on each frequency in the programmed frequency search range. This indicates 'how active' the frequencies are in the programmed search range. In addition to the graphic display, ACEPAC3 can produce a detailed numerical list from the graphic information. One memory file has 400 channels divided into 4 banks of 100 channels. More than one memory file can be created to increase the memory storage capability. If you make just one extra memory file you can store 800 memory channels!

R.R.P. Inc VAT AR3000 £765 ACEPAC-3 £119

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD



FARADAY: THE FATHER OF POPULAR SCIENCE

Lectures so popular they were standing-room-only and words now part of everyday science are testaments to a popular brilliance. Greg Grant gives us a glimpse of Faraday the communicator.

Michael Faraday's education, as he readily admitted, amounted to little more than the three Rs. Yet at only 33 he became a Fellow of the Royal Society. But what also sets Faraday apart was that he was the first technocrat as concerned with the communication of scientific and technological ideas as with their creation and development.

In the twenty years between discovery of the North Magnetic Pole and the Great Exhibition, he transformed electricity from a gentlemanly curiosity into a serious scientific discipline. But it was in communication of these achievements, and those of science in general, that Faraday made an even greater impact.

The communicative medium of the period was the lecture, and Faraday made himself a master of the genre through sheer application and dedication. He had been a regular attendee at other peoples' lectures, particularly those delivered at the City Philosophical Society and the Royal Institution.

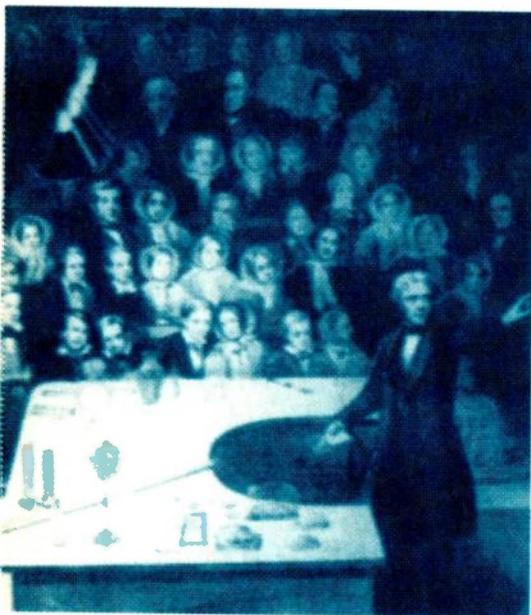
While listening, he would note the most

important words and sentences, and the names of substances new to him. Later, in the privacy of his lodgings, he would write up the evening's topic from his observations.

Books too were a powerful influence on him, one particular example being "The Improvement of the mind", by hymn writer Isaac Watt. With its insistence on careful observation, the importance of known facts and the snares of rash imprecise speech, Watt's tome was the perfect guide for anyone contemplating a career in science, let alone lecturing in the subject. After his death, Faraday himself would be lauded in another self-improving tract, Samuel Smiles' late-Victorian classic "Self Help".

Self improvement

Having given his first lecture in the spring of 1810, Faraday persuaded his friend Edward McGrath to part with two hours of his time per week, dedicated to the improvement of Faraday's grammar, punctuation and spelling. Gauging from the fact that the pro-



Faraday giving a Christmas lecture in the presence of The Prince Consort. Lecturing was the main communicative medium of the period, and Faraday did it masterfully. Whenever he lectured, the Royal Institution's auditorium was full.

cess continued for the next seven years this must have been badly needed. Faraday was also aware of the power of illustrations. He took lessons in drawing from a French emigre tutor, M Masquerier – hence the painstakingly accurate sketches in his laboratory notebooks, especially those of lines of magnetic force.

In 1820, he published "Analysis of native caustic lime of Tuscany", his first scientific paper, and a result of his accompanying his employer Sir Humphrey Davy on a tour of the continent. Over the next four years he published many papers, including some in the *Quarterly Journal of Science*.

Faraday also continued his lecturing throughout this period – particularly on inorganic chemistry – and seven years later, collected his investigative experiences and experiments together and published them under the title "Chemical Manipulations". This weighty, 600page publication was highly successful, remaining a standard work on laboratory methods and techniques for many years.

Power of words

Undoubtedly one of the most significant aspects of Faraday's communicative efforts, was his coining of new descriptive terms and expressions for physical and electrochemical phenomena he had either observed or discovered.

However his efforts were not always greeted with universal approval. He was criticised, most effectively by William Whewell, for his use of the word "pole" as a descriptive noun. Moreover the article that took Faraday to task, "Employment of notations in chemistry", appeared in the Royal Society's journal.

The piece nevertheless impressed Faraday and he wrote to its author asking for assistance. At this time Whewell was Professor of Moral Philosophy at Cambridge; he was also the man who removed the stigma associated with the term Natural Philosopher, by the simple expedient of inventing another descriptive noun for the same activity. The new term he gave to those who instigated the world about them was Scientist, which he took from the Latin *scientia*, or knowledge.

Birth of electrolysis

Faraday had carried out electro-chemical experiments with Davy, and had watched him liberate a number of hitherto unknown metals by passing an electric current through molten compounds. This technique Faraday and Whewell called *electrolysis* – an expression based on the Greek word *lysis* meaning a loosening, and the liquid or solution in which such loosening takes place, was termed an electrolyte.

Electric current was introduced into the electrolyte through metal rods connected to the terminals of a battery and these became electrodes, from the Greek *hodos*, meaning route (cf *exodus*) because they formed the pathway for the electric current.

In 1834 Faraday proposed that the positive terminal be called the anode and the negative terminal the cathode, from the Greek prefixes *ana* meaning up, and *kata* meaning down. Just as a flow of water travels from a high point to a low point, it was thought that electric current flowed from positive to negative.

In electrolysis, parts of one molecule appear to travel towards the positive electrode and parts of another towards the negative. These travellers Faraday called ions, from the Greek *ienai*, meaning to go.

By 1838 Faraday and Whewell had developed what amounted to a new electrical vocabulary and words such as paramagnetic, diamagnetic and ferromagnetic could now be used to describe magnetic characteristics of specific materials.

Unique mind

One of the principal reasons why Faraday was an excellent communicator was his cast of mind. A deep spiritual faith gave him a visionary rather than a mathematical view of nature, and he thought in pictures, seeking annotations for these images, rather than pursuing abstract explanatory indicators known as mathematics.

For example Faraday's treatment of William Gilbert's lines of force was to trace them out in space as it were, on sheets of paper with either iron filings or a compass needle.

Another old concept that appealed to his imagination was that of an atmospheric medium or "ether". Faraday tended to see his magnetic fields as lines of elastic stress in such a medium – a force field extending from its point of origin and becoming less

effective with distance. Here we glimpse his quietly-determined advocacy of the unity of forces, his instinctive feeling that electricity, magnetism and indeed light itself were but different manifestations of the same phenomenon.

These beliefs go some way to explain the astringent distrust with which he and his ideas and achievements were viewed by his more mathematical colleagues.

There were some notable exceptions to this generalisation such as Lord Kelvin and James Clerk Maxwell.

Maxwell realised that there were no inherent differences in the explanatory methods of Faraday on the one hand, and mathematical physicists on the other. In the first paper of the series he wrote on the electromagnetic theory of light, Maxwell recorded a mathematical treatment of Faraday's lines of force.

Wide appeal

Whenever Faraday lectured, the Royal Institution's auditorium was full. It was he who began the popular lectures for children, still held at Christmas every year and now reaching a far wider audience through television.

One lecture in this series, "The chemical history of a candle" became justly famous, subsequently being translated into almost every European language.

Another piece that enjoyed wide popularity was "Lectures on the various forces of matter" and both are excellent examples of Faraday's method and technique. In the first case he began simply, using the most common of household articles, a candle. In the second, he did exactly the opposite, plunging his young audience into a wide-ranging elaboration of the laws of nature.

But for me, Faraday's masterpiece is his lecture on Wheatstone's telegraph, delivered to his *alma mater* The Royal Institution on Friday 11 June, 1858. He subtitled the lecture an "Argument in favour of the full recognition of science as a branch of education", and his description of experimental techniques are crisp and fascinating. Comments on Wheatstone's workmanship are the sort that could only be made by someone with similar skills – Faraday's dexterity with his hands was the result of his apprenticeship as a bookbinder, as well as his continual experimentation in his own laboratory.

As a result his advocacy of science as a distinct branch of education is powerful, indeed irrefutable, as his belief that science teaches an individual to be "neglectful of nothing".

Many of us – more I suspect than would care to admit – write as much to explain things to ourselves as to others. Was the driving force behind Faraday's skill as a lecturer and demonstrator the fact that he regarded such activities as furthering his own knowledge as much as that of others? I like to think so. ■

UNIDEN SATELLITE RECEIVER Brand new units (model 800B) £60.00 ref 60P4R also some 7007s also £60.00 ref 60P5R
SPECTRUM +2 COMPUTER Built in data recorder, 128K, psu and manuals £59.00 ref 59P4R
SPECTRUM +3 COMPUTER Built in disc drive, 128K, psu and manuals £79.00 ref 79P4R
AMSTRAD CPC464 COMPUTER No manuals but only £179.00 ref 79P5R
AMSTRAD CPC6128 COMPUTER Again no manuals but only £149.00 ref 149P4R
AMSTRAD GT165 Green screen monitor £49.00 ref 49P4R
AMSTRAD PORTABLE PC'S FROM £149 (PPC1512SD), £179 (PPC1512DD), £179 (PPC1640SD), £209 (PPC1640DD), MODEMS £30 EXTRA NO MANUALS OR PSU.

AMSTRAD PC BARGAIN!!!!!!
PC 1512DD COMPLETE WITH CGA COLOUR MONITOR, 2 DISC DRIVES, MANUALS ETC ONLY £249.00 REF 249P4R

HIGH POWER CAR SPEAKERS. Stereo pair output 100w each, 4ohm impedance and consisting of 6 1/2" woofer 2" mid range and 1" tweeter. Ideal to work with the amplifier described above. Price per pair £30.00 Order ref 30P7R

2KV 500 WATT TRANSFORMERS Suitable for high voltage experiments or as a spare for a microwave oven etc. 250v AC input. £10.00 ref 10P93R

MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL. Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable). Ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. £6.00 ref 6P18R

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE. Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29R

12V SOLAR CELL. 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300 mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42R

PASSIVE INFRA-RED MOTION SENSOR. Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs - 15 mins), 50' range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual override facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. £25.00 ref 25P24R

Pack of two PAR38 bulbs for above unit £12.00 ref 12P43R

VIDEO SENDER UNIT Transmit both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel). 12v DC op. £15.00 ref 15P39R Suitable mains adaptor £5.00 ref 5P191R

FM TRANSMITTER housed in a standard working 13A adaptor (bug is mains driven). £26.00 ref 26P2R

MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases. £30.00 ref 30P12R
FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE. Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels reqs PP3 battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Our price £15 ref 15P42AR

10 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER. 7 short bands, FM, AM and LWDX, local switch, tuning 'eye' mains or battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead. **NOW ONLY £19.00!! REF 19P14R.**

WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID. Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible. Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179R

CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO. Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21R

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES. Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50R

7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER. Plus a 60 watt power amp! 20.21KHZ 4.8R 12-14v DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14R

NICAD BATTERIES. Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44R. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73R, 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12R, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35R

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE. The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32R

CABLE TIES. 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104R. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00 ref 14P6R

VIDEO AND AUDIO MONITORING SYSTEM



£99.00

Brand new units consisting of a camera, 14cm monitor, 70 metres of cable, AC adapter, mounting bracket and owners manual. 240v AC or 12v DC operation complete with built in 2 way intercom. £99.00 ref 99P2R.

1991 CATALOGUE AVAILABLE NOW IF YOU DO NOT HAVE A COPY PLEASE REQUEST ONE WHEN ORDERING OR SEND US A 6" X9" SAE FOR A FREE COPY.

GEIGER COUNTER KIT. Complete with tube, PCB and all components to build a battery operated geiger counter. £39.00 ref 39P1R
FM BUG KIT. New design with PCB embedded coil. Transmits to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5.00 ref 5P158R

FM BUG Built and tested superior 9v operation £14.00 ref 14P3R
COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS. These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC. £8.00 ref 8P39R
SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS 12v 29A (full load) 3300 rpm 6"x4" 1/4" O/P shaft. New. £20.00 ref 20P22R
 As above but with fitted 4 to 1 inline reduction box (800rpm) and threaded nylon belt drive cog £40.00 ref 40P8R
SINCLAIR C5 WHEELS 13" or 16" dia including treaded tyre and inner tube. Wheels are black, spoked one piece poly carbonate. 13" wheel £6.00 ref 6P20R, 16" wheel £6.00 ref 6P21R
ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT for C5 motor. PCB and all components to build a speed controller (0-95% of speed). Uses pulse width modulation. £17.00 ref 17P3R
SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER. Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased £6.00 ref 6P3R

AT 286 MOTHERBOARD

640K RAM

UPGRADABLE TO 4 M

AT CASE

AT POWER SUPPLY

AT KEYBOARD

MANUAL

NO I/O CARDS

£139

ANSWER MACHINES BT approved remote message playback. Integral push button phone, power supply and tape. Exceptional value at £45.00 ref 45P2R

CAR IONIZER KIT Improve the air in your car! clears smoke and helps to reduce fatigue. Case required. £12.00 ref 12P6R

6V 10AH LEAD ACID sealed battery by yuasha ex equipment but in excellent condition now only 2 for £10.00 ref 10P95R

12 TO 220V INVERTER KIT As supplied it will handle up to about 15w at 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 80 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17R. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41R

VERO EASI WIRE PROTOTYPING SYSTEM Ideal for designing projects on etc. Complete with tools, wire and reusable board. Our price £6.00 ref 6P33R

MICROWAVE TURNTABLE MOTORS. Ideal for window displays etc. £5.00 ref 5P165R

STC SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY 220v or 110v input giving 5v at 2A, +24v at 0.25A, +12v at 0.15A and +90v at 0.4A £6.00 ref 6P59R

HIGH RESOLUTION 12" AMBER MONITOR: 2v 1.5A Hercules compatible (TTL input) new and cased £22.00 ref 22P2R

VGA PAPER WHITE MONO monitors new and cased 240v AC. £59.00 ref 59P4R

25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER. STK043. With the addition of a handful of components you can build a 25 watt amplifier. £4.00 ref 4P69R (Circuit dia included)

LINEAR POWER SUPPLY. Brand new 220v input +5 at 3A, +12 at 1A, -12 at 1A. Short circuit protected. £12.00 ref 12P21R

MAINS FANS Snail type construction. Approx 4"x5" mounted on a metal plate for easy fixing. New. £5.00 5P166R

POWERFUL IONIZER KIT. Generates 10 times more ions than commercial units! Complete kit including case £18.00 ref 18P2R

MINI RADIO MODULE Only 2" square with ferrite aerial and tuner. Superhet. Req's PP3 battery. £1.00 ref BD716R

HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. 9" black and white Philips tube in chassis made for OPD computer but may be suitable for others. £20.00 ref 20P26R

BARGAIN NICADS AAA SIZE 200MAH 1.2V PACK OF 10 £4.00 REF 4P92R, **PACK OF 100** £30.00 REF 30P16R

CB CONVERTORS. Converts a car radio into an AM CB receiver. Cased with circuit diagram. £4.00 ref 4P48R

FLOPPY DISCS. Pack of 15 3 1/2" DSDD £10.00 ref 10P88R. Pack of 10 5 1/4" DSDD £5.00 ref 5P168R

ONIC CONTROLLED MOTOR One click to start, two click to reverse direction, 3 click to stop! £3.00 each ref 3P137R

FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS 83 x 52mm £1.00 ref BD827R

BULL ELECTRICAL
 250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
 BN3 5QT TELEPHONE 0273 203500
 MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH ON OR CHEQUE
 WITH ORDER PLUS £2.50 POST PLUS VAT.
 PLEASE ALLOW 10-14 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

FAX 0273 23077

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

LCD DISPLAY. 4 1/2 digits supplied with connection data £3.00 ref 3P77R or 5 for £10.00 ref 10P78R

ALARM TRANSMITTERS. No data available but nicely made complex transmitters 9v operation. £4.00 each ref 4P81R

TRANSMITTER RECEIVER SYSTEM Originally made for nurse call systems they consist of a pendant style transmitter and a receiver with telescopic aerial 12v. 80 different channels. £12.00 ref 12P26R

CLAP LIGHT. This device turns on a lamp at a finger 'snap' etc. nicely cased with built in battery operated light. Ideal bedside light etc. £4.00 each ref 4P82R

ELECTRONIC DIPSTICK KIT. Contains all you need to build an electronic device to give a 10 level liquid indicator. £5.00 (ex case) ref 5P194R

UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER. Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £6.00 ref 6P36R

ONE THOUSAND CABLE TIES 175mm x 2.4mm white nylon cable ties only £5.00 ref 5P181R

PC MODEMS 1200/75 baud modems designed to plug into a PC complete with manual but no software £18.00 ref 18P12R

ASTEC SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY 80mm x 165mm (PCB size) gives +5 at 3.75A, +12 at 1.5A, -12 at 0.4A. Brand new £12.00 ref 12P39R

VENTILATED CASE FOR ABOVE PSU with IEC filtered socket and power switch £5.00 ref 5P190R

IN CAR POWER SUPPLY. Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3.4, 5.6, 7.5, 9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal spooler plug. £5.00 ref 5P167R

CUSTOMER RETURNED switched mode power supplies. Mixed type, good for spares or repair. £2.00 each ref 2P292R

DRILL OPERATED PUMP. Fits any drill and is self priming. £3.00 ref 3P140R

POWERFUL SOLAR CELL 1AMP .45 VOLT only £5.00 ref 5P192R (other sizes available in catalogue)

SOLAR PROJECT KIT. Consists of a solar cell, special DC motor, plastic fan and turntables etc plus a 20 page book on solar energy! Price is £8.00 ref 8P51R

RESISTOR PACK. 10 x 50 values (500 resistors) all 1/4 watt 2% metal film. £5.00 ref 5P170R

CAPACITOR PACK 1. 100 assorted non electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P286R

CAPACITOR PACK 2. 40 assorted electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P287R

QUICK CUPPA? 12v immersion heater with lead and cigar lighter plug £3.00 ref 3P92R

LED PACK. 50 red leds, 50 green leds and 50 yellow leds all 5mm £8.00 ref 8P52R

FERRARI TESTAROSSA. A true 2 channel radio controlled car with forward, reverse, 2 gears plus turbo. Working headlights. £22.00 ref 22P6R

ULTRASONIC WIRELESS ALARM SYSTEM two units, one a sensor which plugs into a 13A socket in the area you wish to protect. The other, a central alarm unit plugs into any other socket elsewhere in the building. When the sensor is triggered (by body movement etc) the alarm sounds. Adjustable sensitivity. Price per pair £20.00 ref 20P34R. Additional sensors (max 5 per alarm unit) £11.00 ref 11P6R

WASHING MACHINE PUMP. Mains operated new pump. Not self priming. £5.00 ref 5P18R

IBM PRINTER LEAD. (D25 to centronics plug) 2 metre parallel. £5.00 ref 5P186R

COPPER CLAD STRIP BOARD 17" x 4" of 1" pitch 'vero' board. £4.00 a sheet ref 4P62R or 2 sheets for £7.00 ref 7P22R

STRIP BOARD CUTTING TOOL. £2.00 ref 2P352R

3 1/2" disc drive. 720K capacity made by NEC £60.00 ref 60P2R

TV LOUDSPEAKERS. 5 watt magnetically screened 4 ohm 55 x 125mm. £3.00 a pair ref 3P109R

SPEAKER GRILLS set of 3 matching grills of different diameters. 2 packs for £2.00 (6 grills) ref 2P364R

50 METRES OF MAINS CABLE £3.00 2 core black precut in convenient 2 m lengths. Ideal for repairs and projects. ref 3P91R

4 CORE SCREENED AUDIO CABLE 24 METRES £2.00. Precut into convenient 1.2 m lengths. Ref 2P365R

TWEETERS 2 1/4" DIA 8 ohm mounted on a smart metal plate for easy fixing £2.00 ref 2P366R

COMPUTER MCE Originally made for Future PC's but can be adapted for other machines. Swiss made £8.00 ref 8P57R. Atari ST conversion kit £2.00 ref 2P362R

6 1/2" 20 WATT SPEAKER Built in tweeter 4 ohm £5.00 ref 5P205R

5" X 3" 16 OHM SPEAKER 3 for £1.00!! ref CD213R

ADJUSTABLE SPEAKER BRACKETS Ideal for mounting speakers on internal or external corners, uneven surfaces etc. 2 for £5.00 ref 5P207R

PIR LIGHT SWITCH Replaces a standard light switch in seconds light operates when anybody comes within detection range (4m) and stays on for an adjustable time (15 secs to 15 mins). Complete with daylight sensor. Unit also functions as a dimmer switch! 200 watt max. Not suitable for fluorescents. £14.00 ref 14P10R

CUSTOMER RETURNED 2 channel full function radio controlled cars only £8.00 ref 8P200R

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO! FM/AM radio takes rechargeable batteries complete with hand charger and solar panel 14P200R

240 WATT RMS AMP KIT Stereo 30-0-30 psu required £40.00 ref 40P200R

300 WATT RMS MONO AMP KIT £55.00 psu required ref 55P200

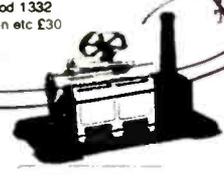
ALARM PIR SENSORS Standard 12v alarm type sensor will interface to most alarm panels. £16.00 ref 16P200

ALARM PANELS 2 zone cased keypad entry, entry exit time delay etc. £18.00 ref 18P200

35MM CAMERAS Customer returned units with built in flash and 28mm lens 2 for £8.00 ref 8P200

STEAM ENGINE Standard Mamod 1332 engine complete with boiler piston etc £30 ref 30P200

TALKING CLOCK What more can we say?? £14.00 ref 14P200



CROSS-QUAD QUIZZING

The linearised cross-quad can be used as a stable precision differential output voltage-to-current converter. Terrence Finnegan provides an operational analysis of this unusual circuit which works by positive/negative feedback.

One aspect of the linearised cross-quad circuit seems to be unique. It is essentially a voltage-to-current converter, whose transfer characteristic is linearised by a combination of both positive and negative feedback. I know of no other which uses positive feedback in this way.

Operation is stable provided that the current outputs at the collectors of Q_1 and Q_2 (Fig. 1) are both fed into virtual earth nodes. The AC voltages at these collectors will then be nearly zero and will not provoke instability.

The circuit is complex, but can be analysed by considering the voltage existing at the emitter of Q_3 - produced by the difference between two currents: the first current is generated in Q_3 by the voltage at its base fed in from the collector of Q_4 , and the second current is coupled directly into its emitter through R , fed in by the emitter of Q_4 .

It so happens that these two currents cancel and the emitter of Q_3 turns out to be a virtual earth. Q_3 thus provides the loop gain and the voltage at its collector (which is also the emitter of Q_1) is in phase with the input and larger in amplitude. This makes the output current, i_1 , also in phase with the input and not at 180° , as one might expect at first sight.

Cascode Q_2, Q_4 also provides gain, but its main role is to provide the differencing and linearising needed to make i_2 equal in amplitude to i_1 and 180° out-of-phase. Hence i_2 is in anti-phase with the input voltage.

i_1 and i_2 are therefore equal in amplitude, in opposite phase and have low distortion. The circuit transconductance is given accurately by $G_m = 1/R$, provided that R is larger than about 100Ω otherwise the loop gain is insufficient.

Detailed operation

The simple looking circuit is surprisingly difficult to analyse with accuracy and what follows is a first order analysis based on a study of the observed operation. The following assumptions apply:

1. The transistors are matched and have a high current gain, so that the base currents can be neglected;
2. The DC current in Q_1, Q_3 is equal to that in Q_2, Q_4 and this current is supplied by current sources in the emitter circuits. Therefore the transistors all operate at the same transconductance, g_m , and g_m is a non-linear operator accounting for all transistor non-linearities.
3. Initially, point B is assumed to be a virtual earth, although the analysis will eventually prove this to be true.

Analysis starts by dividing the circuit into two parts, as shown in Fig. 1, and then considering the operation of the cascode Q_2, Q_4 .

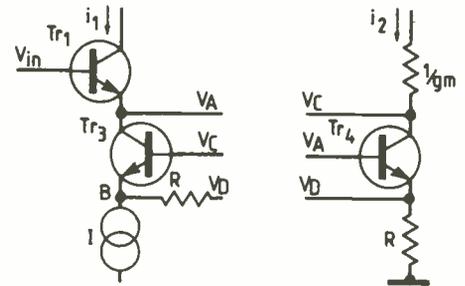
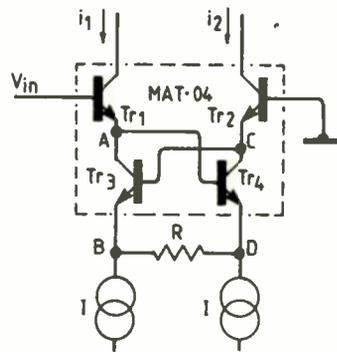


Fig. 1. The circuit is divided into two parts, to analyse the operation of the cascode Q_2, Q_4 .

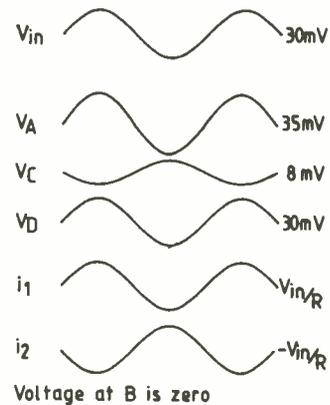


Fig. 2. Linearised cross-quad circuit, together with some waveforms at appropriate points.

Q_4 has an unknown positive voltage, V_A input at its base, emitter load resistor R , and a collector load resistor equal to $1/g_m$, given by the emitter input resistance of Q_2 in common-base mode acting as the collector load.

The output signal current, i_2 , flows in both Q_2 and Q_4 and to a first order is given by: $i_2 = V_A \cdot g_m / (1 + g_m \cdot R)$. The voltages V_C and V_D are therefore: $V_C = -V_A / (1 + g_m \cdot R)$ and $V_D = V_A \cdot g_m \cdot R / (1 + g_m \cdot R)$.

Turning attention now to the other half and considering operation of the cascode $Q_1,$

Q_3 : Q_3 has a voltage V_C input at its base and a voltage V_D driving its emitter through resistor R . Since $V_B = 0$, the current through R is given by: $i_R = V_D / R = V_A \cdot g_m / (1 + g_m \cdot R)$.

Voltage V_C , applied to the base of Q_3 , will generate the output signal current i_1 in both Q_1 and Q_3 , and $i_1 = g_m \cdot V_C = -V_A \cdot g_m / (1 + g_m \cdot R)$.

This equals the signal current i_R flowing in R and is opposite in sign.

The two currents therefore cancel and the external emitter current of Q_3 is zero, confirming the assumption that point B is a vir-

tual earth. We also see that $i_1 = -i_2$. Finally, the loop will set the voltage V_A relative to V_{in} so that current i_1 can flow through Q_1 . This requires that $g_m(V_A - V_{in}) = i_1$, since $V_A > V_{in}$. Hence, $g_m(V_A - V_{in}) = V_A \cdot g_m / (1 + g_m \cdot R)$, from which $V_A = V_{in}(1 + g_m \cdot R) / g_m$.

Substituting this value for V_A in the expressions for i_1 and i_2 gives: $i_1 = -i_2 = V_{in}/R$.

The circuit transconductance is therefore independent of the transistor parameters, provided that they are matched. More detailed calculations show that the actual match conditions needed are: $g_{m2} = g_{m3}$ and $g_{m1} = g_{m4}$. The circuit can therefore be constructed from matched pairs if necessary.

Measured waveforms for V_A , V_C and V_D are shown in Fig. 2, with the input set to 30mV peak-to-peak. V_C is heavily distorted and difficult to quantify. However, V_D is equal in magnitude and phase to V_{in} as pre-

dicted and V_A is in-phase with V_{in} and slightly larger in amplitude. The voltage at point B is very small and is not shown.

High speed instrumentation amplifier

The circuit finds use as a precision differential output voltage-to-current converter and is used by PMI (see reference) as described in Application Note AN-105 to implement a low-noise high speed instrumentation amplifier.

The cross-quad is implemented by the Mat-04 matched quad to give precision performance and acts to provide differential current feedback into the input stage. OP-17 acts as an overall nulling amplifier to complete the feedback loop. The collectors of the cross-quad both feed into low impedance nodes, thus meeting the stability criterion discussed earlier. Resistor pairs R_8 , R_9 and R_{10} , R_{11} form voltage dividers to attenuate the output feedback and match the limited input range of the cross-quad.

The matched dividers also guarantee that the output voltage is at ground with zero input voltage. The REF50Z provides bias for the input stage and is used instead of a zener to give a low dynamic resistance reference. The input stage bias current is about 380µA per side. The operation of this amplifier can be studied by first simplifying the circuit to that shown in Fig. 3. Here the cross-quad is represented by the transconductance amplifier U_2 , having $G_m = 1/R_1$, which feeds currents $-i_f$ and $+i_f$ into the input stage.

The differential output voltage, V_o , from the collectors of Q_1 and Q_2 is nulled out by the servo action of the overall feedback loop. Since the collector current at Q_1 and Q_2 due to the signal V_{in} is nulled to zero, the emitter voltages at Q_1 and Q_2 must follow the base voltages exactly (to generate no collector current) and V_{in}/R_2 must equal i_f .

But, from the output circuit, $i_f = (V_{out}/R_1) \cdot (R_8/R_8 + R_9)$ and the overall gain is therefore given by:

$$V_{out}/V_{in} = (R_1/R_2) \cdot (R_8 + R_9/R_8)$$

Using the resistor values shown in Fig. 4, $V_{out}/V_{in} = 50399/R_2$

In its application note, PMI gives a gain of $33,000/R_2$ for their values. This does not quite agree with the calculated gain value of $34,297/R_2$, which should apply with their values.

I suspect that the difference is due to the high zener resistance of Z_1 , which allows

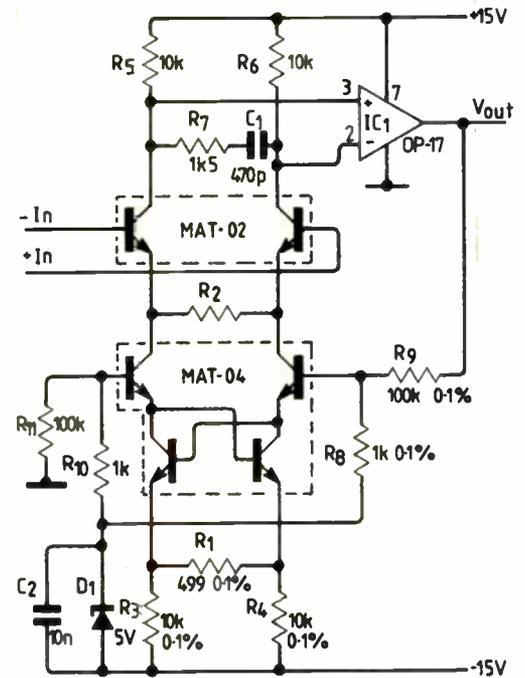


Fig. 4. Low-noise high speed instrumentation amplifier (PMI application note AN-105) shown here, with some minor changes, is implemented by using the linearised cross-quad circuit as a precision differential output voltage-to-current converter.

some feedback into the opposite side of the cross-quad, thus reducing the overall gain from the theoretical value. However there is no doubt about the impressive performance as Table 1 shows:

PMI reduces the gain by increasing the value of R_2 , from 33R at a gain of 1000 to 3k3 at a gain of 10. This increases the input noise as the Table shows and it would be better to alter the gain by proper choice of R_1 , R_8 and R_9 , while keeping R_2 to a low value, say 500Ω.

Reference

Application Note AN-105; Precision Monolithics Inc. (now Analog Devices)

Table 1. High speed instrumentation amplifier performance.

Input noise voltage density	G=1000	1.2nV/1Hz
	G=100	3.6nV/1Hz
Bandwidth	G=10	30.0nV/1Hz
	G=500	400kHz
	G=100	1MHz
Slew rate	G=10	1.2MHz
		40V/µS
Common-mode rejection	G=10000	130dB
Distortion	G=100	0.03%

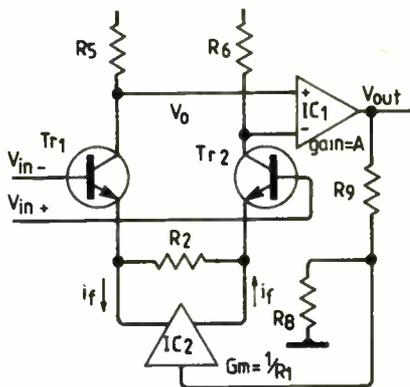
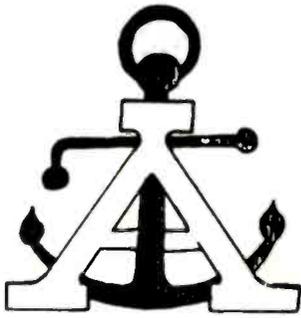


Fig. 3. The cross-quad is represented by the transconductance amplifier U_2 , having $G_m = 1/R_1$, which feeds currents $-i_f$ and $+i_f$ into the input stage.



**ANCHOR SURPLUS LTD
THE CATTLE MARKET
NOTTINGHAM
NG2 3GY**

**TEL: (0602) 864902 & 864041
FAX: (0602) 864667**

**TEKTRONIX 2455B 250MHz
FOUR-CHAN' SCOPE**

Fully tested, calibration verified. Truly excellent
"as new" condition, with manual.

£1750

GOULD OS300 S1

NEW – BOXED with manual, CCT's and two $\times 1 \times 10$ switchable
probes. Tested & calibration verified. DC–20MHz minimum.

£230

**Tek 475 200MHz scopes tested &
cal' verified with original Tek
service manual.**

Still only

£499

**Philips PM3217 scopes 50MHz
tested & cal' verified with Philips
manual.**

Still only

£300



**Marconi TF 2910/4 non-linear distortion analyser,
no info, one only, so only:**

£150

**Rheometrics SA200 signal analyser, digital,
no info, one only, so only:**

£175

Racal Dana 9915 UHF Freq' Counters

£195

Racal Dana 9904M Universal Counters

£195

1M6 Megohmmeter ($1M\Omega$ – 10^9 Meg Ω)

£99

**Spectra 40600 Laser Alignment System.
Beautiful lens system incl. monitor**

£1000

**Metals Research Quantimet QTM System.
With acc. & cabinets, monitor etc.**

£1000

Service/User Manuals ... 1000's in stock ...
Send 30p SAE marked *MANUALS CATALOG*

Newsletter/Stock List ... Updated monthly ... Send 30p SAE marked *NEWSLETTER*

**WE ALSO BUY YOUR TOP QUALITY SURPLUS EQUIPMENT.
TRY US . . . YOU WILL NOT BE DISAPPOINTED!**

All prices plus VAT & carriage.

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD



INTERFACING WITH C

by
HOWARD HUTCHINGS

Interfacing with C can be obtained from Lindsey Gardner, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM5 2AS. Please make cheques for £14.95 (which includes postage and packing) payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Alternatively, you can telephone your order, quoting a credit card number. Telephone 081-661 3614 (mornings only, please).

A disk containing all the example listings used in the book is available at £25.50 + VAT. Please specify size required.

C HERE!

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

But, rather than turning up old issues of the journal to check your design for a digital filter, why not have all the articles collected together in one book, *Interfacing with C*?

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, Fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a "getting started" introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming, the programs provided having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

Source code listings for the programs described in the book are available on disk.

Forget gallium arsenide and indium phosphide; forget superconductors, Josephson junctions, optical computing, bioelectronics, sub-micron VHSIC, quantum-effect devices, and all the other wondrous technologies predicted to bring the computing millennium. It may not be any of these exotic approaches that make the grade when the 21st century dawns.

There is another technology, that all being well, just might be the magical one destined to revolutionize the hardware of tomorrow. That technology is based on plain old common or garden diamond. Well, it will be if the current research into its synthesis and application pans out. Worldwide there are now more than 100 laboratories working in the field. In Japan alone, in excess of \$100 million a year is being spent on diamond research.

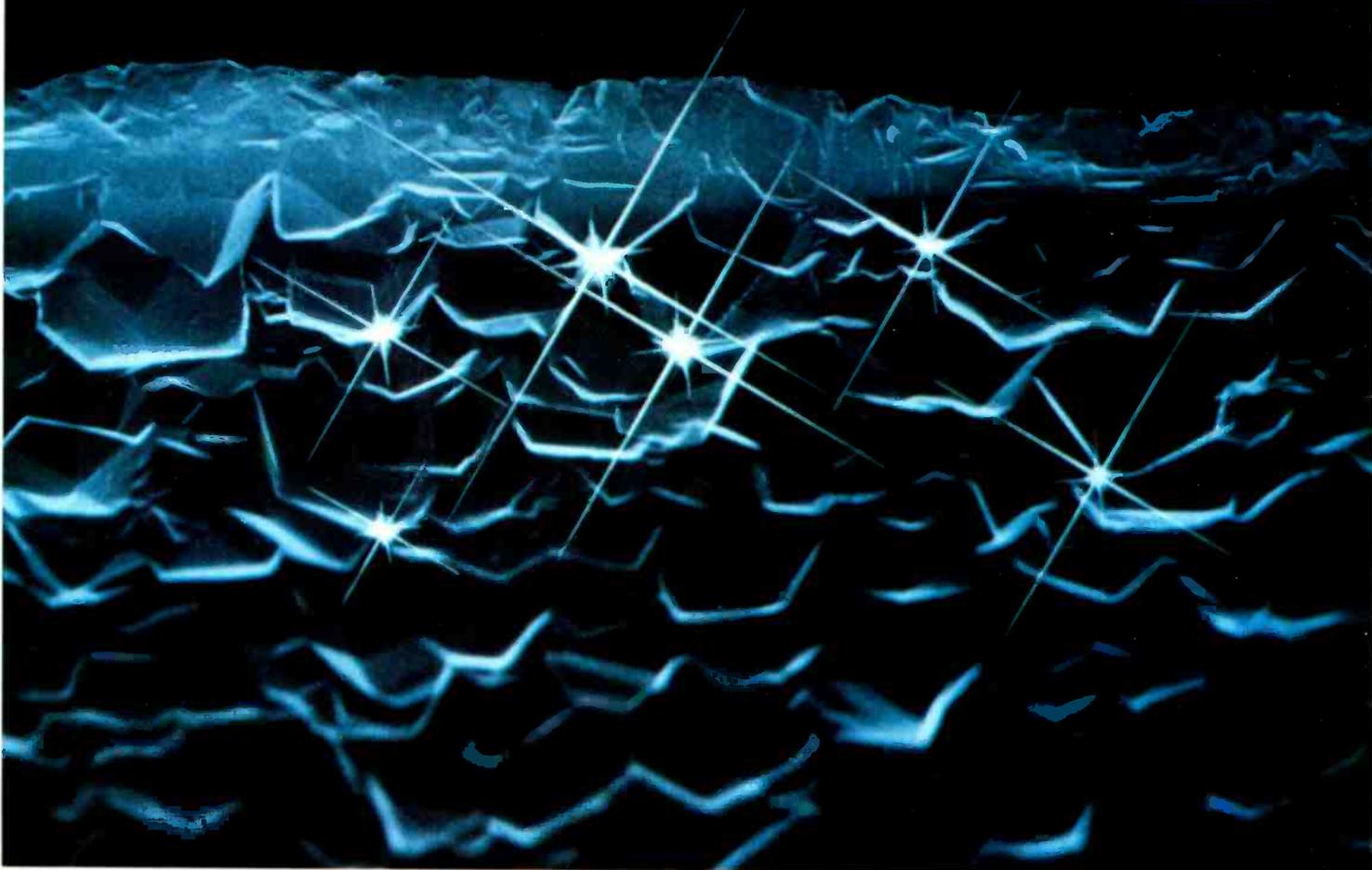
But enough of these speculations and superlatives, where does the story really

Huge sums are being invested in research for developing artificial diamonds as a replacement for gallium arsenide in IC design. Chris Robbins traces the history of the research, and explains why diamond chips can be more effective.

begin? Well, like most branches of modern science and technology, it goes back a long way. The first really reliable account of true synthetic diamond dates from February 1955 when the American General Electric Company's F.P. Bundy announced the results of the research they'd been involved in since the early 50s. The diamonds they produced were small, around 0.1 mm, and required enormous pressures and extremely high temperatures (50,000 atmospheres and nearly 2000°C) to make them. Even those extreme conditions weren't enough by themselves, so a molten nickel catalyst was used to help transform graphite into diamond.

At that time the integrated circuit (IC) had not been invented, the transistor itself was still a relative newcomer, whilst germanium ruled the semiconductor world and silicon was a difficult and little known upstart. But there was certainly no competition from GE's tiny diamonds, had anybody even sug-

A GEM OF TECHNOLOGY?



gested it though the similarity between diamond, germanium and silicon hadn't gone unnoticed). GE's success didn't lead to a major breakthrough in electronics, instead it launched a new synthetic diamond abrasives business. Mundane perhaps, but profitable, and important. In fact, so important to US defence industries that diamonds were classified as a special strategic material.

Perhaps the earliest known attempt at synthesis occurred in Glasgow in 1880. One J.B. Hannay is supposed to have made artificial diamonds from lithium and paraffin. These were heated in a sealed iron gun barrel until it glowed a dull red. Hydrogen from the paraffin was supposed to have combined with the lithium leaving carbon under great pressure to crystallize out as diamonds. Although most of his experiments failed, some tiny diamond-like crystals were produced.

It all sounds very much like Victorian alchemy, though curiously, recent research has also made use of lithium in the form of lithium fluoride as substrate on which to 'grow' diamond. Even, Hannay's diamonds were supposedly examined using X-ray crystallography over half a century later and passed as the genuine article.

Thirteen years after Hannay's attempts, French chemist Henri Moissan also claimed to have made diamonds. The recipe this time involved burnt sugar and molten iron. This wasn't quite as ridiculous as it sounds; the sugar supplied the necessary carbon, whilst the iron could have acted as a catalyst. The mix was prepared at a temperature of just over 3000°C in Moissan's own invention, the electric arc furnace. To generate the requisite high pressure, the carbon-iron mix was rapidly cooled by quenching in cold water; the theory being that the carbon would separate out as diamond crystals. But did it work? Well it was a nice idea, and in several respects the process bore a striking resemblance to GE's successful process. But like so many early claims it was later discounted.

But a couple of years earlier in 1891, something did come out of E. G. Acheson's attempts to produce diamond. It was not diamond though, but silicon carbide, the third hardest substance after diamond and one of the materials which later formed the basis of the huge abrasives industry. Later still it found useful, if not gainful employment, as a crystal in the elementary 'cats whisker' detectors (primitive point contact semiconductor diodes) of early radios.

In fact, when used as a semiconductor for

Diamond film layers developed by Plessey's Caswell facility in 1989, provide a durable and transparent window for IR detection in missile targeting systems.

WHY USE DIAMONDS?

The answer is simply that of all known materials capable of being employed as a semiconductor, it's the best – in theory at least. Its dielectric constant is half that of gallium arsenide (GaAs); electron mobility is greater than silicon and more than twice that of GaAs, whilst the contrast in hole mobilities is even greater; thermal conductivity is at least four times that of copper (the current best); breakdown voltage is fifty times that of GaAs; power handling is some 2500 times greater.

In terms of area efficiency, when it comes to making complementary devices, it's also a winner, being three times better than silicon and six times better than GaAs, or in other words a whole lot more can be squeezed onto a chip. It is unconditionally stable in virtually any environment – ICs would not need any protective packaging, and they'd

work quite happily at 600°C and even higher temperatures. What's more, unlike devices made from "conventional" semiconductors, diamond ICs would be highly resistant to radiation damage – a very real asset when it comes to nuclear reactors, satellites and spacecraft, and one that has not gone unnoticed by the US DoD (Department of Defense).

Diamond's potential for the kind of densely packed logic ICs that go into computers, is perhaps easier to grasp by combining its relevant parameters in the form of a figure of merit. If silicon is allowed the privileged status of reference material and allocated the value 1, then diamond works out at 32. By comparison, the currently highly favoured GaAs is, surprisingly, a shade less than 0.5.

fabricating logic ICs, its figure of merit rates it some six times better than silicon and 12 times better than GaAs. Not only but also, silicon carbide was the material in which the Lossev effect was discovered way back in 1923. An intriguing scientific novelty for many decades, some 40 years later it was developed to give the now ubiquitous light emitting diode, without which no present day remote control TV would be complete. So, Acheson's experiments weren't a complete waste of time.

At the turn of the century, the real thing still posed something of a problem. Namely, where did it come from? It was generally agreed that to make diamonds intense heat and pressure were required, hence the form taken by early experiments. But where were these conditions to be found in nature? Sir William Crookes' answer was meteorites, or as he put it on more than one occasion: "a meteorite freighted with jewels has fallen as a star from the sky", whilst the vertical "pipes" in which diamonds were usually found were said to be holes made by meteorites.

It was a nice try. A bold and somewhat poetic explanation, even if a mite off course. They were found in meteorites it was true, but the real explanation lay a bit closer to home – the interior of the Earth itself – and the pipes were simply the filled in necks of old volcanic vents.

While most workers in the long history of synthetic diamond concentrated on the stressful approach, one man in the late 1940s adopted a more laid-back technique. He was William Eversole of the American company Union Carbide. His idea was to deposit diamond from methane by passing it over heated diamond dust, in a process that would nowadays be described as chemical vapour

deposition (CVD). Although the method sounds a bit like alchemy, it actually worked. But Eversole's success was rather limited since only about one percent of carbon from the methane was laid down as diamond, the other 99 percent turned out to be graphite. However the method was proven and patents were granted, albeit over a decade later.

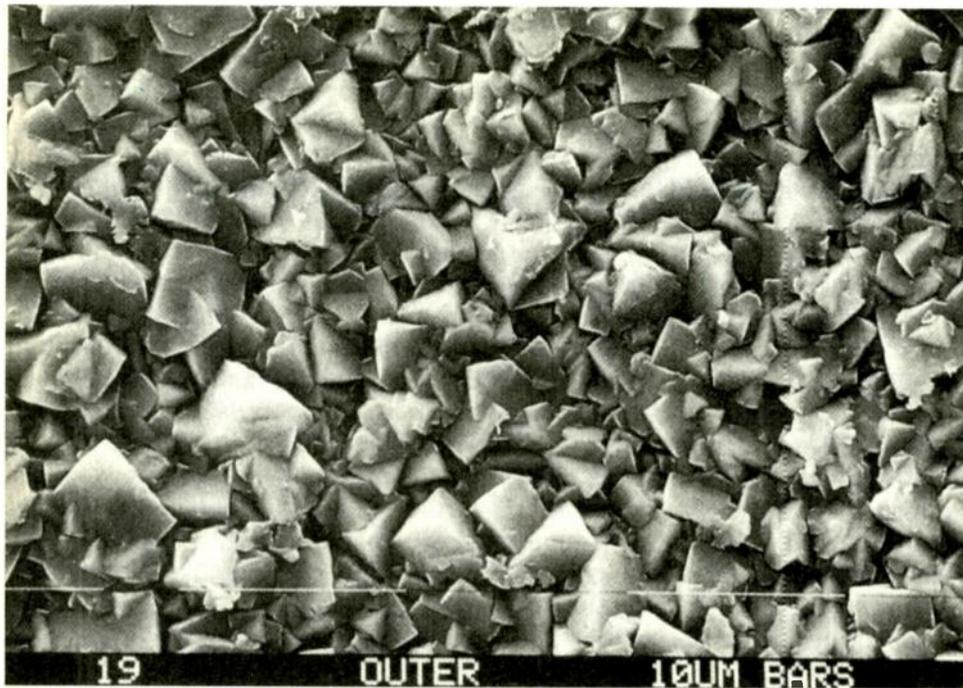
Eversole was not the only one to have been interested in making diamonds the "easy" way.

In the mid 60s another American, John Angus, also took up the CVD cause. Although by this time the commercial manufacture of synthetic diamond, using GE's process, was well established, GE had continued to develop it, and experimentally had pushed it to even greater extremes. By the mid 60s, pressures had reached upwards of 120,000 atmospheres and temperatures of 3000°C. But such extreme conditions required extremely expensive and sophisticated equipment, shortened its useful life, and of course increased the cost of the end product.

The Japanese researcher Masayaki Kondo, amongst others, had explored a slightly less fraught approach, concentrating instead on lower temperatures and pressures, but with more efficient catalysts to enhance diamond formation.

By the mid 60s, using this approach, Kondo had managed to make microscopic diamonds at an almost comfortable 800°C and 38,000 atmospheres.

Moderately successful though this and other attempts were, they weren't going to be the way for diamond to make it big in electronics. CVD on the other hand was, or more precisely seemed likely to. But by the mid 70s most Western scientists had gone



Pilkington Electro-optic Materials has combined high-energy plasma and chemical vapour deposition to coat variety of surfaces with polycrystalline diamond.

the meantime: nearly 500 in the period 1983-87 alone.

Despite the growing interest in diamond, research funding in the West is still considerably less than Japan's. One estimate puts total American expenditure at around \$20 million a year, or one fifth of Japan's. Even so, in the last few years, considerable advances have been made in both Britain and America. In 1989 for instance, Plessey in Britain announced the development of a plasma enhanced version of the CVD process, capable of growing two inch diameter diamond films from methane. By the following year in America, four inch films were considered routine, and at least three laboratories were working to produce huge diamond films up to twelve inches across.

The latest news, at the time of writing, is that GE have made ultra-pure gem quality diamonds as large as one carat, using a combination of CVD and their well developed high pressure and temperature process. If results are to be believed they are even better than the real thing. At this rate, the interior of the average PC, could well bear a sparkling resemblance to Aladdin's cave a decade hence.

off the idea, not least because one of the Russian proponents of the method had fallen foul of the scientific establishment by his supposed discovery of a new "polymer" form of water. Tut, tut!

Japanese workers, however, took the Russian work at its face value, attempted to

duplicate it, and succeeded. As ever, it took a while for the West to catch on, so it wasn't until well into the 80s that efforts in the West began to get under way again. But by then the Japanese had quite a head start, and it showed in the enormous number of diamond related patents they had acquired in

Micro AMPS

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| ICE 751 | An emulator/programmer for the Philips 24-pin skinny DIP 8051; the 87C751. The ICE751 provides the cheapest way to emulate and program these devices. |
| ICE51™ | A low-cost emulator for the industry standard 8051. This product is also available in kit form. |
| PEB552 | The official Philips 80C552 evaluation board for this highly integrated 8051 variant. Optional debug monitor and 87C552 programming adapter are available. |
| BASIC COMPILER | A PC-based cross-compiler that enables code written for the 8052AH-BASIC processor to be compiled for the standard 8051 or 8052. Interpreted Basic is also available on the ICE51. |
| 8051 BOOK | 8051 Architecture, Programming and Applications. A recommended book for readers who require a text on the 8051 and interfacing techniques. This book is supplied with a PC-based cross-assembler and simulator for personal or educational use only. |
| OTHER | Contact us for information on these and many other related products such as 'C' compilers, I ² C tools and drivers. |

ICE51 is a trademark of Intel.



Micro AMPS Ltd

66 Smithbrook Kilns, Cranleigh,
Surrey, GU6 8JJ

Tel: +44(0)483-268999 Fax: +44(0)483-268397



**IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY
RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE
IN THE ELECTRONICS
INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES
OF COMPONENTS BECOME
REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH
PURCHASERS OF SUCH
MATERIALS AND WOULD
APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE
CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE.
WE PAY TOP PRICES AND
COLLECT.**

R. Henson Ltd.

21 Lodge Lane, N. Finchley,
London, N12 8JG.
5 mins from Tally Ho Corner

**Telephone:
081-445 2713/0749**

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

Circuits, Systems & Standards

First published in the US magazine EDN and edited here by Ian Hickman.

ICs simplify design of single-sideband receivers

Single sideband (SSB) transmission offers many advantages over FM and full carrier double sideband modulation schemes – more efficient spectrum use, better signal-to-noise ratios at low signal levels, and better transmitter efficiency. Unfortunately, SSB systems have historically required the use of expensive multipole filters. Today, however, some new RF and digital ICs allow you to circumvent the need for these filters. You can use these ICs to good advantage in developing a cost-effective SSB receiver. Good SSB receiver design requires that you know a little about the three basic methods of single sideband generation.

All three methods use a balanced modulator to produce a double sideband, suppressed carrier signal. The undesired sideband is then removed by high Q multipole filters (the filter method), by phase and amplitude nulling (the phasing method), or by the Weaver method. The reciprocal of the generator functions is used to develop sideband detectors. Generators accept audio inputs and produce the SSB signal; detectors receive the SSB signal and reproduce the audio signal. The sideband signal is typically in the radio frequency (RF) range, so you can amplify it and apply it to an antenna or use it as a subcarrier. It's worth noting that all three methods of removing a sideband are complementary: an SSB signal produced by the Weaver method can be reproduced by the phasing method, etc.

In a generation and detection technique using the traditional filter method, the generator (Fig. 1a) produces a double sideband signal, and the balanced modulator nulls the carrier. A high Q crystal type bandpass filter then removes the undesired sideband. The transmit mixer then converts the SSB signal to the desired output frequency. The detection scheme (Fig. 1b) simply reverses the operation. A receive mixer converts the input frequency to the intermediate frequency (IF).

The filter has a narrow response and passes only the required SSB bandwidth. The product detector demodulates the signal.

This SSB signal generation method has one major drawback. The filter is tuned to one fixed frequency. As a result, you will need to incorporate a number of transmit and receive mixers to satisfy applications involving multifrequency operation.

Phasing method not suited to voice band

Figure 2 shows block diagrams of generator and detector circuits for implementing the phasing method. In the

Alternatives to the filter method of SB generation and detection

Although some years old now, this article contains some useful ideas in addition to a basic review of methods of SSB generation and detection. The article describe the Weaver method amongst others. The beauty of that particular scheme is that incomplete suppression of the unwanted sideband causes no out of band interference, as it overlays the wanted sideband. I.H.

detector (Fig. 2a), the input signal feeds in phase to two RF mixers. A local oscillator (LO) supplies a second signal to the mixers in quadrature. Summing the differentiated output of one of the mixers with the output of the second mixer produces an audio output.

In most cases, the mixers will have an output in the audio passband (300 to 3000Hz). Running the passband through the differentiator circuit imposes a 90° phase shift over more than three octaves. As a result, it is

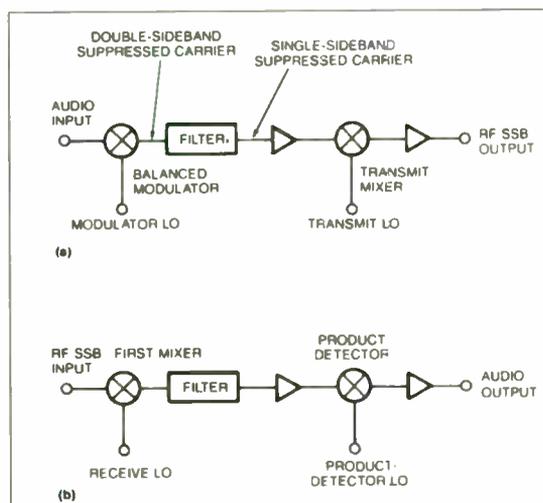


Fig. 1. In the traditional filter method, the generator (a) produces a double-sided signal, and the balanced modulator nulls the carrier. The detector (b) simply reverses the generation procedure to develop the audio output.

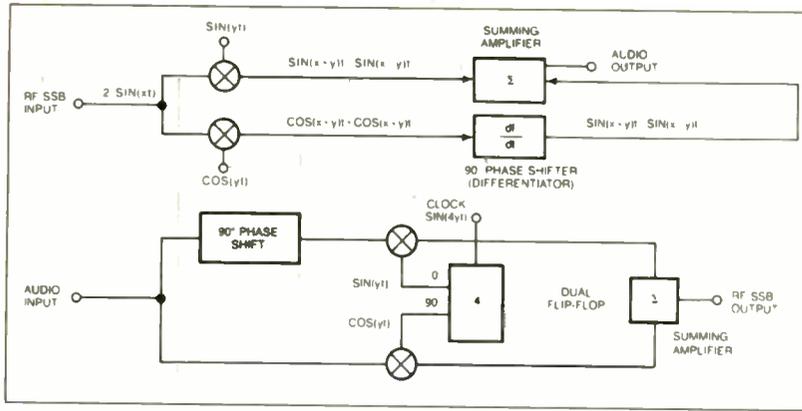


Fig. 2. The input signal feeds in phase to two RF mixers in the phasing-method detector (a). A local oscillator (LO) supplies a second signal to the mixers in quadrature. In the generator (b), a divide-by-4 flip-flop provides the $\sin(yt)$ and $\cos(yt)$ signals for the mixer.

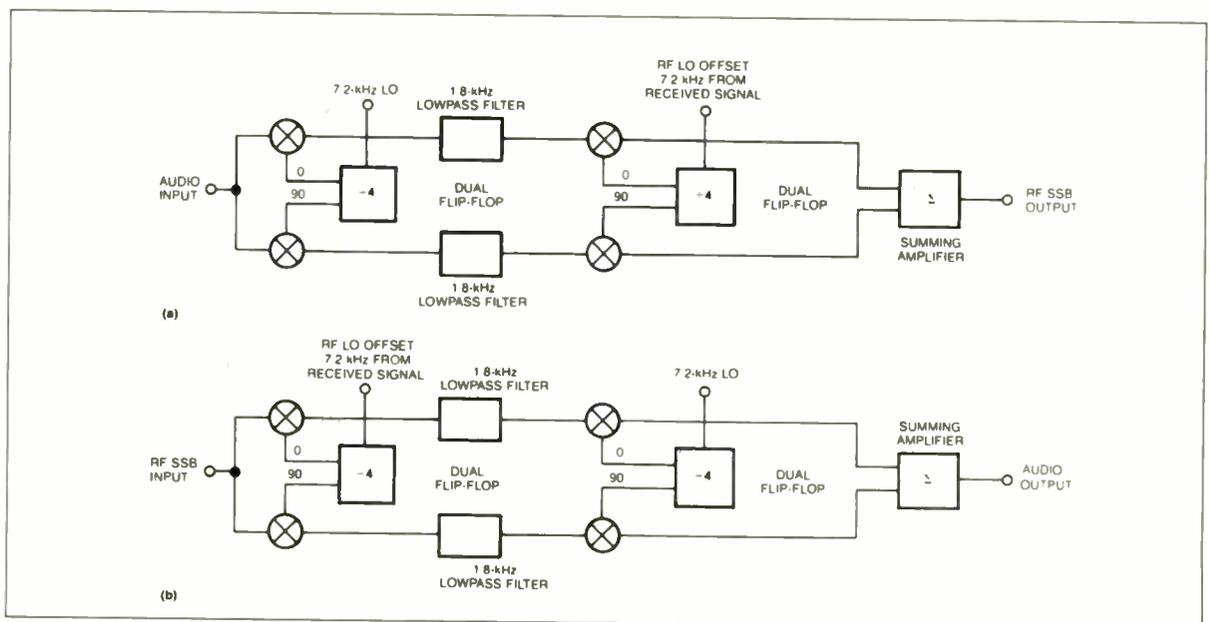
quite difficult to use the phasing method for voice band SSB applications. The phasing method employs a generator (Fig 2b) that duplicates the circuit elements found in the detector. Note that in the generator, the differentiator (phase shifter) is located between the audio input and the mixer. In the generator circuit, a divide by 4 flip-flop provides the $\sin(yt)$ and $\cos(yt)$ signals for the mixer. As a result, the clock signal's frequency must be four times the RF output frequency.

Versatility in datacomms systems

You can use the phasing method for FSK, PSK, and quadrature PSK data communications systems. In an FSK situation, for example, you can alternately key two discrete frequencies to correspond to ones and zeros. By tuning the receiver at the halfway point, you can let these two frequencies represent the upper and lower sideband signals. When you implement rectification and filtering, you can use the simultaneous upper/lower sideband detection concept to drive both clock inputs of a flip-flop.

This type of FSK receiver can exhibit better sensitivity characteristics than traditional FM receivers. In addition, the scheme uses discrete frequencies, so you will not have to employ a broadband phase shifter; simple discrete RC networks will suffice. The Weaver method (Fig. 3) eliminates the difficulty of having to maintain an accurate broadband phase shift in voice communications systems. A derivation of the phasing technique, the Weaver method does require more circuit elements (four mixers as opposed to two, for example) in both the generator (Fig. 3a) and the detector (Fig. 3b).

Fig. 3. There is no need to maintain accurate phase shift when using the Weaver method in voice systems. It does require more circuit elements than the phasing method—four mixers in both the generator (a) and the detector (b), for example.



Low frequency subcarrier vs phase shift

The basic difference between the two schemes is that the Weaver method uses a low frequency (1.8kHz) subcarrier in quadrature, rather than a broadband, 90° audio phase shift. The desired sideband folds over the 1.8kHz subcarrier, and its energy appears between 0 and 1.5 kHz. The undesired energy appears at least 600Hz away (above 2.1kHz). As a consequence, you can reject the undesired sideband with a simple lowpass filter.

It is much easier to design a filter with a steep lowpass response than it is to achieve the accurate phase and amplitude balance that the phasing method requires. As a result, the Weaver method will have much better sideband rejection than that obtainable with the phasing method. Once you have chosen the manner in which you wish to develop the SSB signal, you are ready to add the other circuits that help to complete an SSB receiver. You will need quadrature dual mixer circuits for the first stage when using the Weaver method.

Figure 4 illustrates two methods of obtaining quadrature LO signals for dual-mixer applications. Both circuits are inherently broadband circuits; they are far more flexible than designs using passive LC circuits (which fail to maintain a quadrature relationship when the operating frequency changes), and they do not require adjustments. In addition, the circuits shown in Fig. 4 are not limited to SSB applications; you can also apply them in FSK, PSK, and quadrature-PSK digital communications systems.

In Fig. 4a's circuit, a divide-by-4 dual flip-flop generates all four quadrature signals. Most of the popular dual flip-flops will work in this circuit; the choice depends on the application. This example employs the HEF4013 CMOS device, which consumes little power and maintains excellent phase integrity at clock rates ranging to several MHz. As a result, it will work quite well at the ubiquitous 455kHz intermediate frequency.

For higher clock rates (to 120MHz), the fast TTL 74F74 is a good choice for the flip-flop. Tests on this device at 30MHz operating frequencies show good results - greater than 20dB SSB rejection. At frequencies in the neighbourhood of 5MHz, use of the 74F74 will result in sideband rejection of nearly 40dB. The ultimate low frequency rejection is mainly a function of the audio phase shifter. You can improve performance by employing resistors and capacitors with tighter tolerances in the phase shifter.

Match clock and operating frequencies

The circuit shown in Fig. 4b illustrates a different technique for producing a broadband quadrature phase shift for the LO. In this case, the clock and operating frequencies are identical – an advantage when compared with the flip-flop circuit, because you do not need the high speed components. Phase accuracy, however, is more difficult to achieve.

A phase locked loop (PLL) will maintain a quadrature phase relationship when the loop is closed and the VCO voltage is 0V. The DC amplifier enhances the accuracy of the quadrature output by providing gain for the VCO control circuit. PLL circuits tend to be noisy, however, and noise can be a problem. Sideband noise is troublesome in both SSB and FM systems, but SSB transmission is less sensitive than frequency modulation to phase noise in the LO.

After developing the LO signals, you have to provide some drive circuitry. The circuit shown in Fig. 5a provides an effective means of driving the 74F74 (or other TTL gates) with an analogue LO. Assuming you are using 50 Ω input and output impedances, the NE5205 amplifier provides approximately 20dB of gain from dc to 450MHz. External component requirements are minimal. The 1k Ω value of the resistor is about optimum for pulling the input voltage down near the logic threshold. A 0dBm output level will drive the NE5205 and 74F74 to 120MHz. By cascading two NE5205s, you can increase the sensitivity without sacrificing the wide bandwidth.

Figure 5b shows the interface circuitry between the 74F74 and the NE602 mixers LO ports. The total resistance establishes a conservative current drain – about 10mA – from the 74F74 outputs; the voltage divider tap optimises the operation of the NE602s. The low signal source impedance helps maintain phase accuracy. For DC isolation, use a miniature ceramic device for the isolation capacitor.

Amplifying and switching functions

The use of active mixers like the NE602 will provide conversion gain – typically 18dB. In more traditional applications, which use passive diode ring mixers, you experience a conversion loss typically 7dB. Consequently, the detected audio level will be about 25dB higher when you use the active mixer approach. This fact means that you can significantly reduce the noise and gain requirements of the first audio stage and eliminate the microphonic effect. This is a great advantage in direct conversion receivers.

Traditional direct conversion receiver designs use passive audio LC filters at the mixer output and low noise discrete jfets or bipolar transistors in the first audio stages. Because of the conversion loss associated with passive mixers, these amplifiers must have a very high audio sensitivity, so they readily respond to mechanical vibration and produce microphony. The conversion gain available from an active mixer allows you to use a simple NE5534 op amp stage (Fig. 6), set up as an integrator to eliminate ultrasonic and RF instability.

You can use an HEF4053 cmos analog switch to provide the sideband select function. This triple double-pole switch drives the phase network and engages one of two amplitude balance potentiometers – one for each sideband. The buffer op amp shown with the two sideband select sections reduces the total harmonic distortion, maintains amplitude integrity, and prevents changes in the resistance values of the filter network due to switch resistance. If the gain distribution within both legs of the receiver is consistent, you can eliminate the amplitude balance potentiometers in less demanding applications.

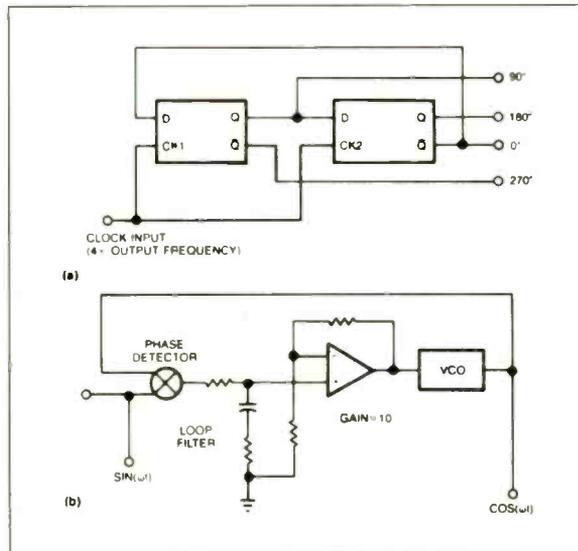


Fig. 4. You need quadrature dual mixers whether you are using the phasing or the Weaver method. The mixer in (a) maintains good phase integrity at clock rates ranging to several MHz. Clock and operating frequencies are equal in the mixer circuit (b), which gives an advantage over the flip-flop design.

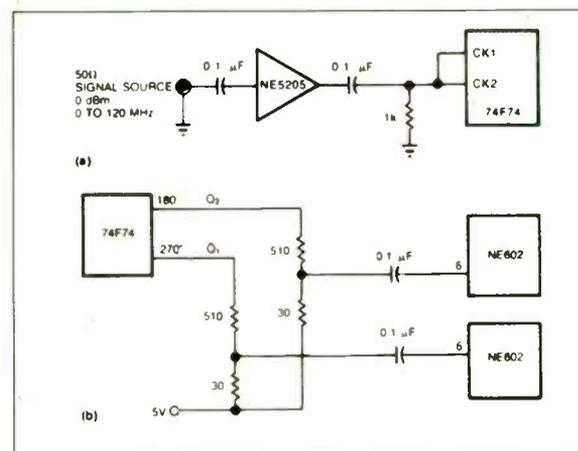


Fig. 5. You can effectively drive the 74F74 and other TTL gates with the circuit shown in (a). The total resistance in the interface circuit (b) establishes a conservative current drain (approximately 10mA) from the 74F74, and the divider tap optimises NE602 operation.

Phase shifting comes next

In the phasing method, the broadband audio phase shifter (differentiator) is a critical stage. The analogue all pass differential phase shift circuit shown in Fig. 6 is one of several available broadband phase shift techniques. When you short the inputs together and drive them with a microphone circuit, the outputs will be 90° out of phase over the 300 to 3000Hz band. This splitting and phase shift action is required for phasing generator operation.

For phasing demodulation, the circuit's filters receive their inputs from the two audio detectors. The filter outputs are then summed to null the undesired sideband and reinforce the desired sideband. The filter circuit employs standard 1% values for the resistors and capacitors. You can improve gain tolerances by using 0.1% laser trimmed integrated resistors. To maximise audio performance, it's best to use polystyrene, polypropylene, or Mylar capacitors.

Two quad op amps (NE5514s in this case) fit nicely into Fig. 6's approach. One section of each quad IC serves as a switch buffer, and the other three form a phasing section. The quad op amps also yield high linearity and high dynamic range. These characteristics are much easier to achieve at audio frequencies than they are at common intermediate frequencies. Audio IF systems have other things going for them as well: They have no IF tuned circuits, they have no need for shielding, and power requirements are low.

Putting it all together

High quality SSB radio specifications call for sideband

Fig. 6. You can reliably obtain 35dB rejection levels using this circuit in direct conversion applications. Add an inexpensive 2-pole crystal or ceramic filter and you will realise the required 70dB sideband rejection levels.

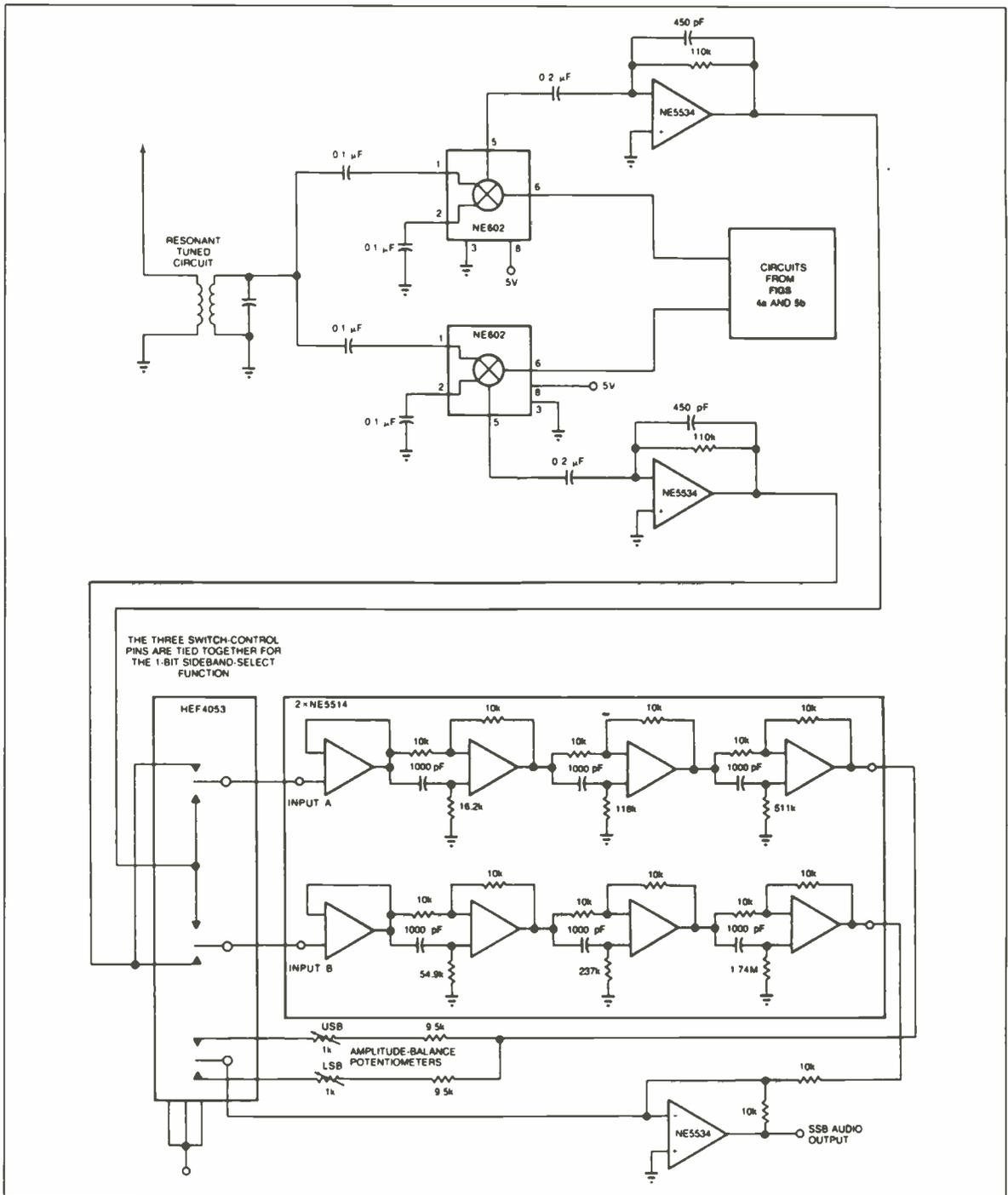
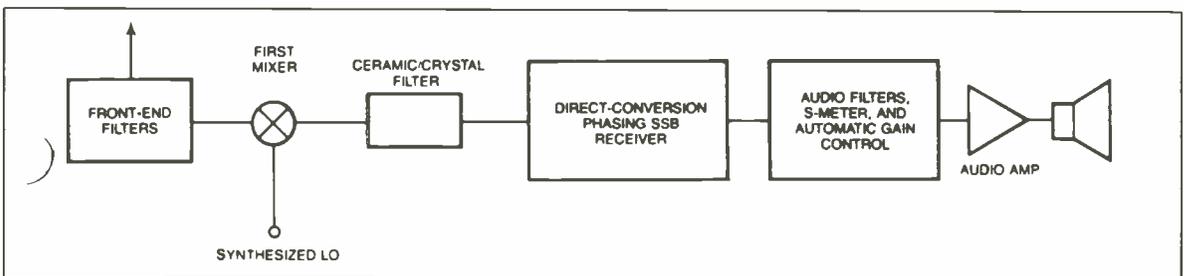


Fig. 7. Using the phasing filter technique, you can design a complete, yet simple, SSB receiver. The antenna connects directly (via a bandpass filter) to the inputs of the NE602s' mixer stage.



rejection greater than 70dB. Using the circuit shown in Fig. 6, you can reliably obtain rejection levels of 35dB. Add an inexpensive 2-pole crystal or ceramic filter, and you can meet the 70dB requirement. Fig. 7 shows a complete SSB receiver that uses the phasing filter technique. The block labelled "direct conversion phasing SSB

receiver" is Fig. 6's circuit. The antenna connects (via a bandpass filter) directly to the inputs of the NE602s. The direct conversion phasing SSB receiver circuit has a 10dB signal/noise sensitivity of 0.5V and a dynamic range of about 80dB. Single tone audio harmonic distortion is less than 0.05%, and two tone intermodulation products are

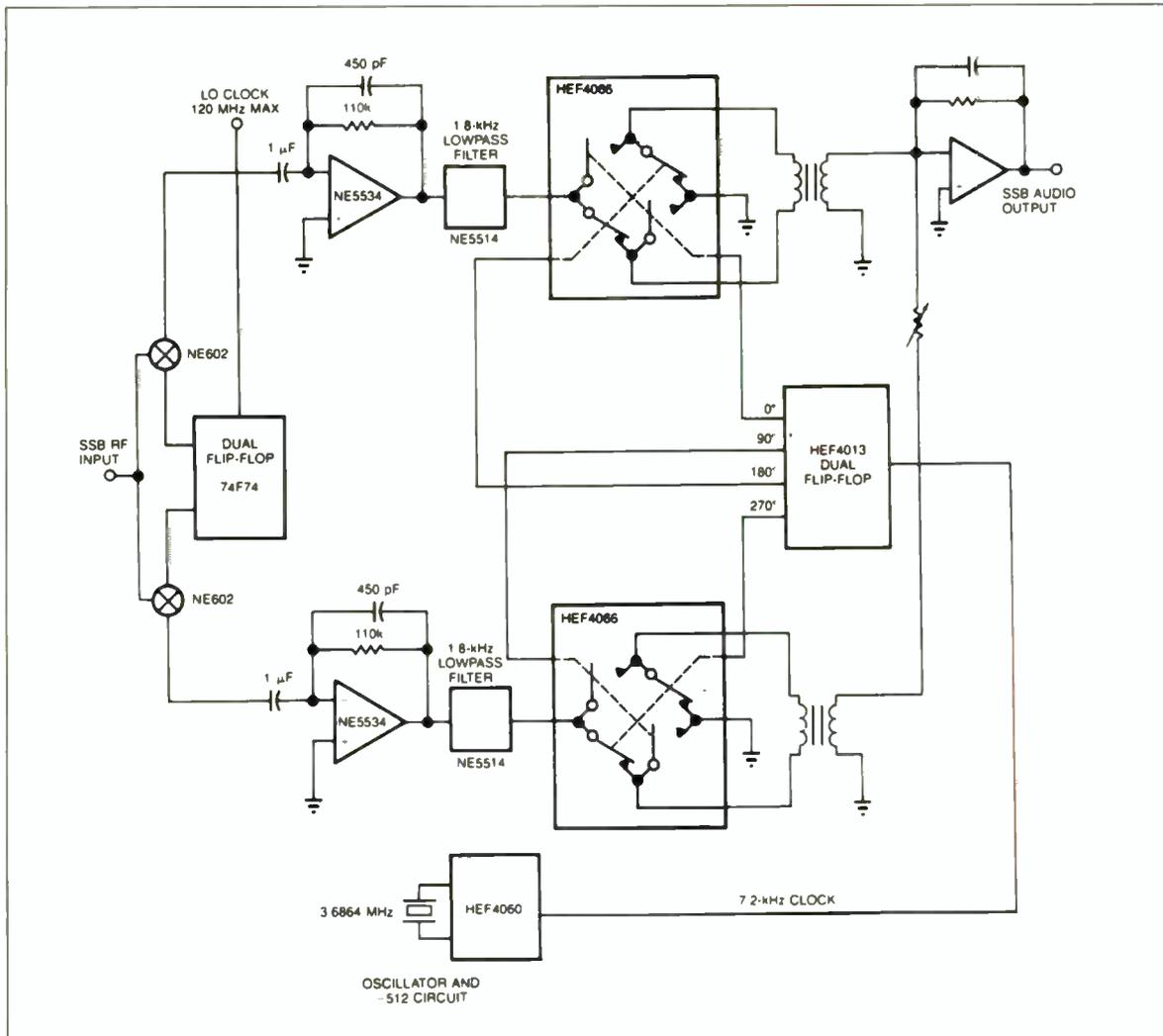


Fig. 8. To minimise power drain, you can use HEF4066 cmos analog switches in the subscriber stage of this experimental Weaver receiver circuit.

more than 55dB down at RF input levels only 5dB below the 1dB compression point.

The sideband rejection is about 38dB at a 9MHz operating frequency. You can also use the same quadrature dual mixer in a Weaver method receiver. Fig. 8 shows an experimental Weaver receiver circuit. The subcarrier stage here can use HEF4066 cmos analog switches to minimize

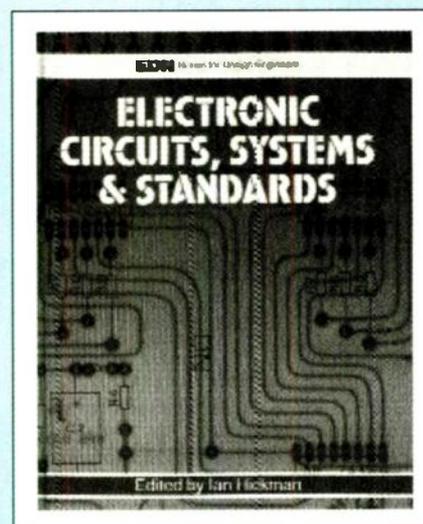
power drain. A 1.8kHz subcarrier requires a 7.2kHz clock frequency. In the Weaver method circuit, a common 3.6864MHz crystal combines with the HEF4060 oscillator and +512 circuit to provide the required clock signal. When you use switched capacitor filters for the lowpass audio circuits, a single clock generator (with appropriate dividers) suffices for all circuit timing signals. ■

Electronic Circuits, Systems & Standards

Edited by Ian Hickman, published by Butterworth Heinemann Newnes. ISBN 0 7506 0068 3. price £20.

Since its appearance in 1956 the US-based EDN has established itself as a leader in controlled circulation electronics magazines. Now this "best" of EDN - with useful information on components, equipment, circuits, systems and standards is available in a 216 page hardback publication

Available from bookshops, or direct from EW +WW, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton Surrey SM2 5AS. Cost £20 plus £1.50 post and packing. Cheques payable to Reed Business Publishing Group



CATCHING THE BUS

Bus-based computing was developed to get around the limitations of single microprocessor systems. So when the bus standards become a bottleneck, strange things start happening. Rob Causey reports on the state of the buses.

Catching the right bus.

STEBus. The STE bus was developed to provide rugged 8-bit computer systems for industrial control. It gets its name from the standard size for boards which is slightly longer than the normal eurocard, hence *StreTched Eurocard* or STEBus.

A great deal of attention has been paid to the electrical characteristics of the boards. A well-designed STEBus card will have very good isolation between the power and signal lines, so that spikes in the electrical supply do not affect processing or storage of data.

Despite the availability of more sophisticated buses, STE boards carrying 16-bit microprocessors have been designed because the cost of the whole system is still cheaper than using a 32-bit bus.

SBus is the name Sun gives to the bus it designed for its Unix server computers. The first specification is for 32-bit communications, although there are revisions to extend it to 64-bits.

The bus is beginning to be used in other applications because of the proliferation of Sparc risc micros away from workstations. The bus is designed to avoid TTL line drivers, reducing the power consumption of the system. Sun also set out to produce mechanical specifications which would make it easier to use surface mount devices as they become available.

Futurebus Plus is the result of the US Navy deciding it no longer wanted to pay inflated prices for bus-based computer systems. It gave a basic specification and a deadline to a committee of computer and chip makers and the result is a standard approved by the IEEE. The first products will go on sale during the first half of next year.

The Futurebus plus specification will create the most sophisticated commercial bus-based computers yet built. The 64-bit bus is designed to transfer data at up to 100Mbit/s, which has caused a number of

During the summer, Brighton-based company Amplicon started selling a PC data acquisition card controlled by its own 8086. This is the same processor used at the heart of many PCs; the company had designed a computer within a PC.

Andrew Shephard, Marketing engineer at Amplicon, said that the action was like a coprocessor chip, where the numeric coprocessor does the number crunching leaving the main micro to run the system. "The add-in card could be doing a number of things, sampling and analogue to digital conversion, which the on-board processor deals with. The host PC doesn't have to do anything about it."

Putting a PC processor on a PC add-in card is just a logical extension of what has gone before. "People want to acquire data at 100kHz. Each channel might want a filter. When you're acquiring at 100kHz and doing a Fourier transform on the board, you need a fair amount of processor power to keep it up," says Shephard.

Building a computer in a number of sections and linking the pieces together has become an accepted technique for boosting the performance of a system. Using a single board computer (SBC) to acquire and process data would tie up the main microprocessor with control tasks, slowing down its number-crunching activities. By splitting the job between an i/o board and the SBC, engi-

problems for component and connector manufacturers.

Other computer buses use ground pins on connectors to provide return paths for signals.

The speed of transfers and resulting sharp signal edges forced the use of ground planes running through the edge connectors to prevent ground bounce and ringing distorting signals.

Component manufacturers have also had to design their products from a very basic level to meet the needs of the specification. Boards will use "Backplane Transceiver Logic" devices instead of standard analogue components to create clean signals at the interfaces with connectors.

Most CPU boards will be built around 32bit risc microprocessors at first, with full 64-bit computers going on the market when the microprocessors are available. Futurebus will probably be used to link together a number of less sophisticated systems, such as VME computers, acquiring data from and controlling the "peripheral" machines.

VMEbus. The Virtual Machine Eurocard standard or VME was designed to provide a bus to link together boards big enough to carry 32-bit computers but based on the existing eurocard standards for physical size and connections. It is used in applications ranging from Sun's Unix servers to the electronic point of sale tills found in large supermarkets.

The standard provides for data to be transferred in 32-bit words at 40Mbit/s. The cards usually have two connectors into the system backplane and many have sockets in their front panels for links to non-VME peripherals allowing, for example, data acquisition connections.

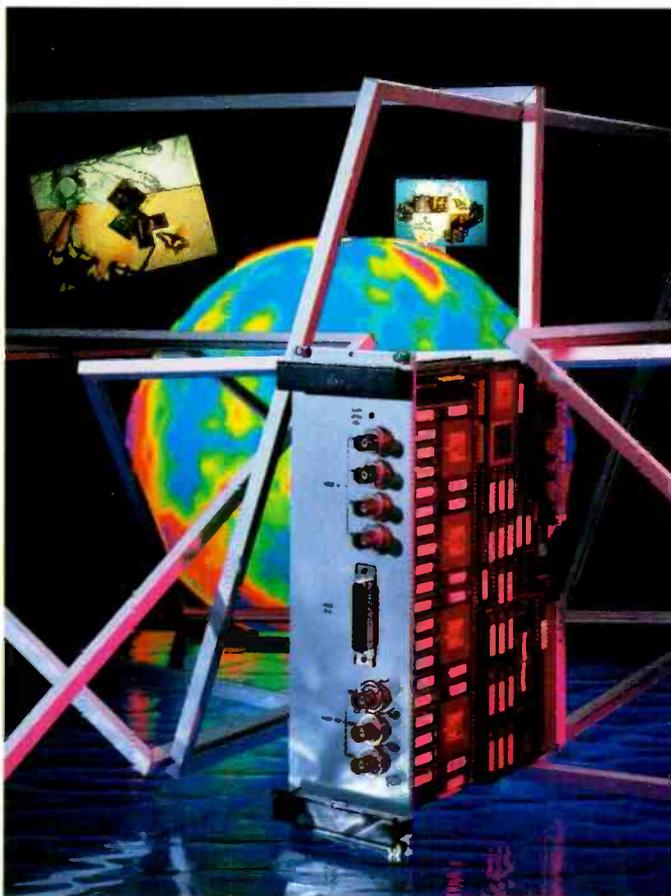
The standard specifies that one connector is used for essential communications with the bus but leaves the use of the second to the system designer. A number of board makers have taken advantage of

neers can condition and control the data rate from the i/o board, leaving the micro free to process the data.

A number of bus standards have been developed to help split up system tasks. This has also helped cut the cost of the equipment needed because the engineers only have to include functions they need, instead of buying a preconfigured system.

The PC bus was designed for personal computing and never thought of as the basis for instrumentation, industrial control, image processing or many of the other thousands of tasks it is now being used for. But engineers are now so familiar with cheap PCs that they are trying to use the bus for anything and everything.

There are a number of problems with the bus. One is that it was designed for low speed data transfers and simply is not fast enough to handle the kind of 100kHz acquisition task described by Shephard. Another is that the PC is electrically very noisy and likely to interfere with weak signals coming from sensors. The physical size of the



Radstone Technology has added image processing to its mainstream VME products. The first module is a three-board subsystem designed to capture and manipulate images in real-time.

Image processing is seen as the only active part of the VME market this year. Radstone's Colin Neal believes that the bus will be used increasingly for the application because it can move blocks of data around more quickly than its rivals. Until the PC makers can produce chip-level picture manipulation, which really means multimedia computers, the faster bus will win out.

add-in cards is also a restriction for tasks which need a lot of chips, such as image processing, with its voracious appetite for memory.

At some point, even the low cost and easy system development loses its attraction, requiring a move to dedicated bus-based computer systems.

Image processing is one of the fastest growing parts of the oth-

this and used the space for the so-called P2 connector to attach modules onto the VME card without passing through the backplane. This lets them increase the memory capacity of the board, or add secondary functions such as digital signal processors or dedicated communications processors.

A number of revisions due to be included next year will provide for 64-bit transfers (VME64) by sending data on signal lines originally intended for sending addresses.

A typical transfer will involve sending a 32-bit address word and a 32-bit data word during one clock cycle and then a number of other 32-bit data words.

PCbus. As the name implies, the PCbus is the main communications link inside IBM-compatible personal computers. However, a number of variations have been developed over the years to allow PC makers to use more powerful microprocessors and peripherals as they became available.

The original XT bus was an eight bit link, designed around Intel's 8086 micro. When the US chip company introduced its 16-bit i286, the AT bus was developed to allow all the old dos software and XT add-in cards to be used in the new machines. There are now also two 32-bit buses, Eisa and MCA, used in PCs. MCA computers have different sized slots for add-in cards to the other buses and so cannot use XT or AT boards.

The PCbus differs from other standards such as VME and STE because the CPU card itself carries the slots which give the outside world access to the computer. This so-called "motherboard" arrangement is typical for desktop computers, but rare in most industrial and scientific applications in which PCs are now being used.

The most noticeable difference this produces is the arrangement of the two connectors on PCbus cards.

Unlike backplane systems, which usually only have connectors on

one side, PC cards have two links on orthogonal sides of the card. One plugs into the motherboard and the other allows the computer to connect with the outside world.

Multibus II was designed for the same reason as VME, to allow a whole computer to sit on one card. The main difference between the two was the semiconductor company behind the standards, Intel drove Multibus II while Motorola was pushing VME.

Both standards provide 32bit buses and both use Eurocard as the standard board size, although the different connectors used by Multibus II made the cards slightly wider. The IEEE standards covering the two specs were both agreed at the same time, nearly five years ago.

During that time, although Intel has pushed its PC architecture into every corner of the electronics industry, it had little success in the bus-based markets. While VME grew into a \$500 million commercial standard, most of the Multibus applications were in military systems.

But digital telecomms is set to change all that. Matra has based its next generation of PABXs, the kind of telephone exchanges used in large buildings, on Multibus II.

Two other Telecomms equipment makers, Alcatel and Ericsson have demonstrated prototype systems to their customers over the last few months.

The Multibus Manufacturers Group has made progress in this market by developing the "hot replacement" features of the bus. This allows system users to take out a faulty board without interrupting the operation of the rest of the computer. With the telecomms sector predicted to be the fastest growing market for the European electronics industry over the coming years, Multibus II could finally achieve the same status as its rival.

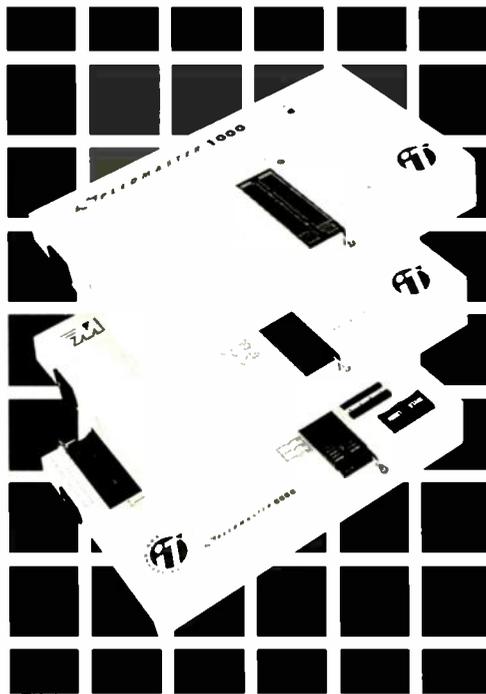
PROGRAMMING FLEXIBILITY FOR PROFESSIONALS

HARDWARE FEATURES

- PC-BASED PROGRAMMERS
- UK DESIGN, MANUFACTURE AND SUPPORT
- NO MESSY INTERNAL CARD
- PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO PARALLEL PORT (LPT1-3)
- EASILY TRANSPORTABLE BETWEEN MACHINES
- WORKS WITH XT, AT, 386, & 486. EVEN LAPTOPS!
- INCREDIBLY FAST PROGRAMMING TIMES
- FLEXIBLE DESIGN MEANS NO ADAPTORS NEEDED FOR MOST DIP PACKAGES
- UPGRADES BY FLOPPY

SOFTWARE FEATURES

- MENU DRIVEN
- FLEXIBLE FILE LOADING (HEX, BINARY, JEDEC)
- READS, VERIFIES, BLANK CHECKS, BIT TESTS, OVER-PROGRAMMES AND AUTO-PROGRAMMES
- CAN MODIFY PARAMETERS OF EXISTING MEMORY DEVICES AND STORE IN USER DATABASE
- HANDLES SECURITY FEATURES OF ALL DEVICES
- AUTOMATIC PAL TO GAL CONVERSIONS
- FULL BUFFER EDITING CAPABILITIES
- TEST VECTOR SUPPORT



SPEEDMASTER 1000

- LOW COST, UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER
- EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH EPROMS, NVRAMS, SERIAL EEPROMS, PALS, GALs, PEELS, EPLDs
- SUPER FAST PROGRAMMING e.g. 27C256 (32Kx8) IN 4.5 Seconds
- JEDEC TEST VECTOR SUPPORT FOR PALS
- INCLUDES PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE
- UP TO 40 PIN DIPS WITHOUT ADAPTORS

£395

MICROMASTER 1000

- ALL FUNCTIONS OF SPEEDMASTER 1000
- MICROCONTROLLERS FROM T.I. (including TMS370 SERIES, TMS77C82), INTEL, ZILOG, MICROCHIP (PICS), MOTOROLA, PHILIPS AND OTHERS

£550

SPEEDMASTER 8000

- 8 WAY GANG/SET PROGRAMMER
- MASTER SOCKET
- EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH EPROMS
- UP TO 32 PIN
- PC OR STAND ALONE MODE
- SUPER FAST PROGRAMMING e.g. 8x27c256 (32Kx8) IN 6 Seconds

£595

Prices exclude VAT & delivery

ICE TECHNOLOGY LTD

UNIT 4, PENISTONE COURT, STATION BUILDINGS, PENISTONE, SOUTH YORKSHIRE S30 6HG

TEL (+44) 0226 767404 FAX (+44) 0226 370434

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

Field Electric Ltd. Tel: 081-953 6009. 3 Shenley Road, Borehamwood, Herts. WD6 1AA. Fax: 081-207 6375, 0836 640328

Philips HCS115 Viewdata terminals. Pulse/tone selectable; memory; full size k/ board; modem; autodial; colour VDU; etc. £95+VAT c/p £15.50.
 HT12 July 286 compatible; half size mother board; Intel 286 CPU; running at 12/16/20MHz; zero wait state; 1Mb RAM supplied; up to 4Mb. AMI BIOS; set-up disk. New & boxed. £115+VAT c/p £6.00.
 386sx half size mother board same as above but expandable to 8Mb. New & boxed. Sola mini UPS. 500watt + line conditioner & inverter. £95 Inc VAT c/p please ring.
 Chloride Powersafe batteries. 12V DC 24Ah sealed lead acid. £19.95 c/p £9.00. New, marked cases.
 3.5" floppy disk drive Chicon BBC compatible. new £35 c/p £4.00.
 3.5" floppy disk drive NEC IBM compatible. Full height unit. £39.95 new & boxed. 1.6Mb. c/p £3.00.
 Switch mode power supplies 240V AC input 5V DC 40amp £29; 12V DC 10amp £46; 5V DC 40amp - 12V DC 4amp + 15V DC 11amp £48.
 NEC 9" mono monitor composite video input, switchable high-low impedance input & output for daisy-chaining. BNC sockets. Built-in carry handle. £29.95 c/p £7.50.
 EGA 8-bit display cards £17 c/p £2.00.
 H.P. 4328A milliohmmeter £450 c/p £11.00.
 H.P. 3400A RMS voltmeter £225 c/p £11.00.
 H.P. 3330B auto synthesizer £550 c/p please ring.
 Tektronix 191 constant amplitude sig.gen. £175 c/p £12.00.
 Tektronix 179 linear IC test fixture £125.
 Tektronix 067-502 standard amplitude calibrator £120 c/p £12.00.
 HML Model 411 cap. tester 20kV new £300.
 Leader LBO-5810A dual trace programmable 25MHz o'scope £200 c/p £18.00.

Hewlett Packard 618B SHF signal generator £75.00.
 Hewlett Packard 606B signal generator £75.00.
 Hewlett Packard 612A UHF signal generator £75.00.
 Hewlett Packard 86A personal computer new £95.00.
 Hewlett Packard 5000A logic state analyser £60.00.
 Hewlett Packard 3450B multi-function meter £65.00.
 Hewlett Packard 693D sweep oscillator £175.00.
 Hewlett Packard 651B test oscillator £75.00.
 Hewlett Packard 9868 I/O expander £55.00.
 Tektronix 7B53AN dual time base plug-in £100.00.
 Tektronix 7B70 time base plug-in £100.00.
 Tektronix 7B92 dual time base plug-in £100.00.
 Tektronix 7D01 logic analyser plug-in £100.00.
 Singer spectrum analyser 20Hz to 35kHz £275.00.
 Singer Alfred o'scope c/with sweep network analyser 7051 £175.00.
 Datron 1030A RMS voltmeter £65.00.
 Datron 1030 RMS voltmeter £65.00.
 Wavetek voltage controlled generator Model III £60.00.
 Paratronics Model 532 logic state analyser 32chn £165.00.
 All above prices + 17½% VAT. Please ring for c/p rates.



We would like the opportunity to tender for surplus equipment
 Official orders credit card telephone orders accepted with
 Access, Amex, Diners, Visa cards. Overseas enquiries
 welcome c/p rates U.K. mainland only.
 Please ring for c/p rates not shown.
 All prices inc. V.A.T. unless stated. Stock list available.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

EPROM PROGRAMMER OR UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEM FOR YOUR PC? From Low Cost EPROM PROGRAMMER

The Model 160 programs virtually every EPROM and costs £195 + VAT
To UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

The Model 200AP programs EPROMs, serial and parallel EEPROMs, Flash memories, Micro-processors and controllers, PALS, GALs and Bipolar PROMs and costs £345 + VAT (adapters where required from £75).

This includes all the 8751 and 8748 families, the PIC micro-controllers, Z8s and EPROM Emulators. Nearly 900 devices in all.



New devices are constantly being added - ask if you want any programmable device added to our list.

All our programmers are designed, manufactured and supported by us in the UK.

Programming times are faster than most of our competitors, e.g. using the parallel port of your PC they program 2764s in 4 seconds and take less than one minute to blank check, program and verify 1 Megabit Flash Memories (and this time includes download time).

We also sell Gang Programmers, EPROM Emulators and Erasers and a universal cross-assembler for IBM PCs and compatibles.

Write or phone today for Free Information Pack:
Phone: (0666) 825146 Fax: (0666) 825141



MQP ELECTRONICS LTD., PARK ROAD CENTRE, MALMESBURY, WILTSHIRE, SN16 0BX UK

Scandinavian distributor:	Digtron A/S, Alesund, Norway	Phone 071-45 890 Fax 071-45 453
German distributor:	Synatron GmbH, Grasbrunn B.	Phone 089/4602071 Fax 089/4605661

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

erwise quiet VME market, according to companies working in the area. It also takes advantage of real-time operating systems such as OS/9 for image processing on VME.

VME supplier Radstone's Colin Neal believes that the company's new imaging products will receive a boost when VME64 is accepted as a standard at the start of next year. "Imaging and graphics are the applications which need lots of bandwidth," he says.

Although the performance of VME systems is not being blocked by the bus bandwidth yet, there is agreement in the industry that next year will be a time of fast change. "There is quite a lot of activity to extend the life of VME. The new revision of the VME spec will formally include 64-bit transfers. Another type of transfer doubles the throughput again, up to 160Mbyte/s. This will open up other applications as well as providing upgrade paths," says Neal.

Ken Newton, the UK managing director of Force Computers, agrees with Neal's analysis of VME64. "Basically it will give VME a mid-life kick," he says. "It will give VME a boost in any application where you're going to move blocks of data around". Newton says that this would include commercial printing as well as image processing and telecomms.

Newton believes that the biggest change to come next year will be the arrival, after two years of discussions, of real Futurebus+ products. This is a new standard which, in its most basic form, provides bus bandwidths of 100Mbytes/s. It was designed to provide a bus system to link together other bus systems, such as VME.

"We're going to announce several new products in the first half of next year and I know we're not the only one. Next year is the time when Futurebus should be renamed Nowbus," says Newton.

He believes that people were unjustifiably impatient with progress towards the standard. "It takes a long time to make a significant technical change. There were so many people working on different parts of the standard," he says.

Until Futurebus products start to ship in large numbers next year, Force is relying on VME cards based on Sparc microprocessors instead of Motorola's 68000 family. Newton believes that his customers have looked at the 68040 SBCs and at Sparc and are saying "We want a risc solution... Maybe there's going to be a better upgrade path with Sparc. There's also an element of the 040 being late," he says.

Newton believes that the VME market will continue to grow, even after Futurebus takes off. "Our estimate is that it is worth about \$500 to 600 million worldwide now and will peak sometime after 1995 at \$1 billion," he says. Futurebus is not expected to compete with VME for applications. Several European telephone companies are said to have expressed an interest in using it as the basis of the exchanges needed to handle the

number of calls routed through fibre optic trunk routes. It will probably be used by at least one computer company as the backbone of its next generation of minicomputer system, linking together networks of PCs and workstations and communicating with mainframes. DEC has been heavily involved with the definition of the standard since the IEEE committees first began meeting.

Force's conversion to Sparc is thought by some in the bus-based computing industry to herald a move towards the risc processor. At the recent Sun User show, the US company Performance Technology showed products promising the use of SBus to develop a wider range of computer systems. "People weren't really walking around talking about it, they were doing it," says one observer.

The point about the use of the Sparc chip is very similar to the reasons for using the PC bus. Engineers are used to developing systems on workstations and it is easier for them to leave the design on the same platform than to recode into C and recompile. If engineers can build a target system using the same architecture as their development hardware, they will.

But if VME and the PC bus are gaining ground now and Futurebus will take off next year, what has happened to all the old favourites? Has STE died under the relentless march of the PC? Will anyone ever build a Multibus II system?

For years, the biggest supplier of STEbus boards in the UK has been Arcom. Many of the system's detractors have pointed to Arcom's recent launches of PCbus products as evidence of the demise of the old 8-bit standard. But according to a spokesman for the company, the new products were introduced to allow customers to build up multi-level systems with boards from one supplier.

"The PC is not suitable for rough tough environments," he says. "If you want a low cost vehicle for that, STE bus is ideal. The

SBCs provide a rugged modular industrial environment for dos based systems".

The company expects its STEbus market to hold up for a few more years because of the limitations of the PCbus spec. The signal lines and power supplies are too vulnerable to electronic interference for use in industrial control unless the computer is heavily screened.

Arcom also considers the rise of unix as an operating system, even in real time applications, to be a significant factor in shaping the bus-based computing market. This month it will become one of the first companies to start selling a VMEbus SBC based on Intel's i486 microprocessor.

Arcom believes that the board will be used to run embedded dos or realtime unix software. Although at first sight neither operating system ought to have a place in a real-time VME system, the software concerned may not be controlling a critical application and so Unix's long context switch times and dos' ambiguous timing are not a problem.

Arcom's spokesman says that the company has no intention of moving away from STE. "We're increasingly involved with boards for people to do their own systems. We're trying to make the three standards (PC, STE and VME) compatible. We're looking for some kind of standard signal conditioning for all three buses," he says.

The model of a bus-based system where different buses are selected for different parts of the system is not new. But over the last few years, the PCbus has not been limited by performance but by software. VME's barriers were as a result of processing power and not bus bandwidth.

But recent changes in approach, to the increased use of add-in cards in PCs and arrangements like VME64, have moved the goals posts. As designs based on these new formats mature, the shape of systems is bound to change. ■

BETWEEN TWO BUSES

Frantisek Michele looks at the strengths, weaknesses and differences of the two most popular open architecture systems.

Of all the possible open bus architectures, the Motorola oriented VMEbus and the Intel Multibus II seem to be the logical options for implementing high performance computer systems. Although they take different approaches to solving the same problems, both are sound architectural choices because they provide high bus bandwidth and make provisions for multiple bus masters and multiprocessor systems.

Both VMEbus and Multibus II meet these needs, but deciding which is better for a

given system is not an easy task. Not only does each bus have unique characteristics, it has vendor and supplier proponents who make the decision even more difficult.

Data transfer rates

Traditionally, the data transfer rates of peripheral controllers have been comparable to the transfer rates of the peripheral devices attached to that controller. Hard disk con-

Continued on page 970

REGULARS

APPLICATIONS

SL6140 as tuned amplifier

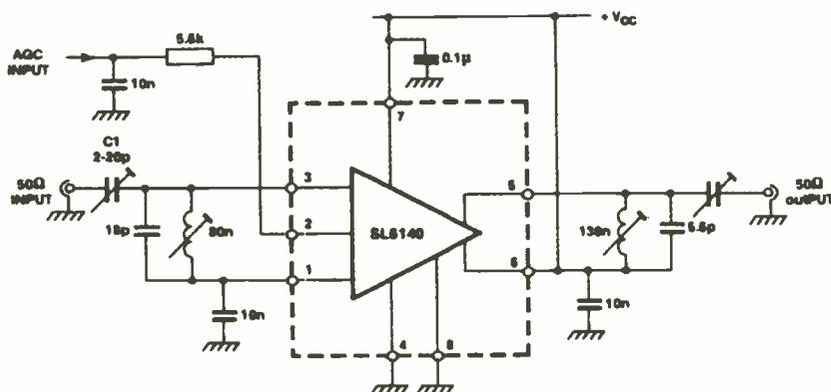
Used in a 50Ω circuit, Plessey's SL6140 AGC amplifier exhibits a gain of 15dB — a figure that can be increased by tuning or matching the inputs and outputs, although the bandwidth is then reduced by a figure dependent on the tuned circuit Qs. This application, found in the company's 1991 Professional Products data book, describes a single-ended amplifier in such a configuration.

SL6140 is an integrated broadband AGC amplifier, giving its 15dB of gain at 400MHz into 50ohms, 45dB into 1kohm and up to 55dB with tuned input and output. AGC control range is typically 75dB.

Figure 1 shows the circuit, in which a parallel tuned circuit is across the differential inputs. Input is capacitively coupled to one input, the other being decoupled. The coupling capacitor C_1 is also part of an impedance match from 50Ω to the high input impedance of the amplifier; the Smith chart in Fig. 2 is normalised to 50Ω.

One method of tuning the output is given in Fig. 1, where the parallel tuned circuit lies between one open-collector output and V_{cc} with the other taken straight to V_{cc} . Output capacitive coupling and the tuned circuit provide a high-impedance load for the

Fig.1. Tuning and matching inputs and outputs affords increased gain in the Plessey SL6140 AGC amplifier — in this case 35dB power gain at 100MHz.



amplifier to increase gain; power gain in the circuit shown is 35dB. Input and output coupling trimmers optimise gain, but too high a reflected impedance at the amplifier terminals could give rise to oscillation. Gain is traded for bandwidth.

The other method of tuning the output is

shown in Fig. 3, where transformer coupling is used. Since both outputs are now in use, gain is up by 6dB.

GEC Plessey Semiconductors, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW. 0793 518000.

Fig.3. Using both outputs allows increased gain by 6dB.

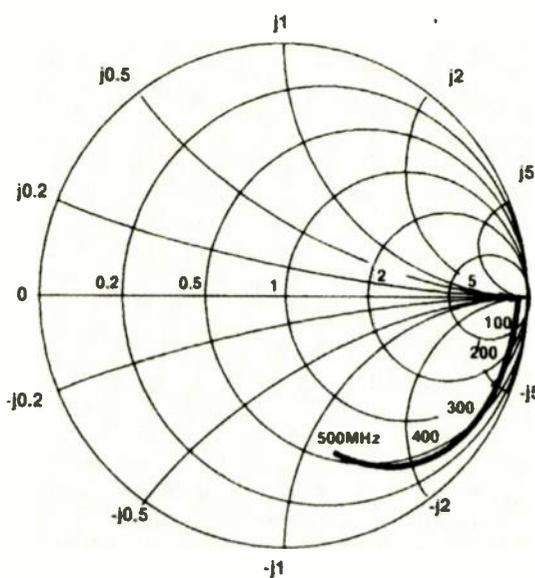
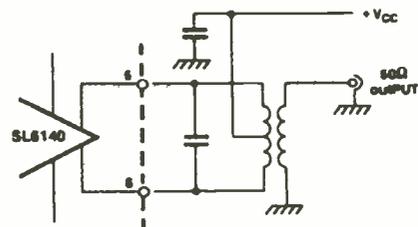


Fig.2. Input-impedance matching network, of which C_1 forms a part, looks like 50ohms to the source (chart normalised to 50ohms)

Low-power FM IFs

Motorola's MC3371/3372 low-power, narrow-band FM IF ICs are primarily meant as second IF and audio output stages in dual-conversion communications receivers, typically accepting a 10.7MHz signal from the first IF and working at 455kHz to a quadrature detector. There is an oscillator on-chip and also active filter, squelch switch and log signal-strength meter drive. MC3371 should have an LC circuit in the discriminator, while 3372 uses a ceramic resonator. **Figure 1** shows the internal circuit of the MC3371, taken from the data sheet MC3371/D.

A typical application is shown in **Fig. 2**. The Colpitts oscillator is a crystal-controlled type using either fundamental mode crystals or overtone types for higher frequencies up to 100MHz; inductor L_2 and R_{11} are needed for stability. After the 20dB power gain, double-balanced mixer, a ceramic filter is the recommended type, having a bandwidth of $\pm 2\text{kHz}$ to $\pm 15\text{kHz}$ and feeding the 92dB limiting IF amplifier.

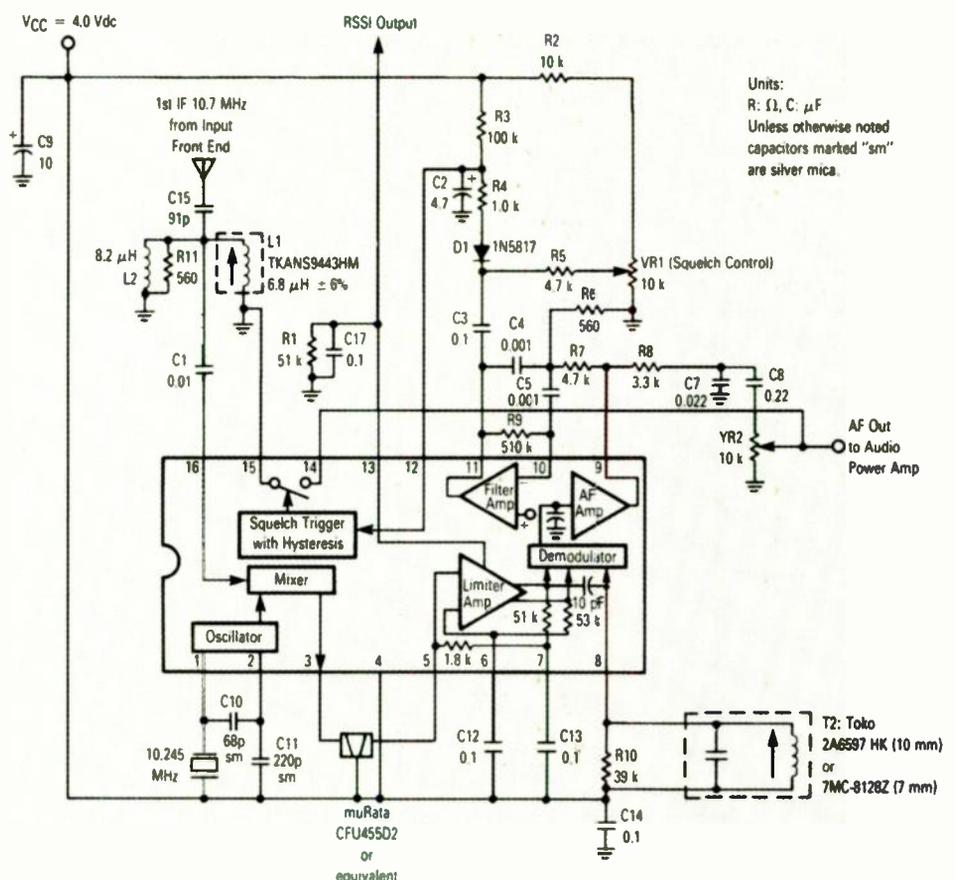
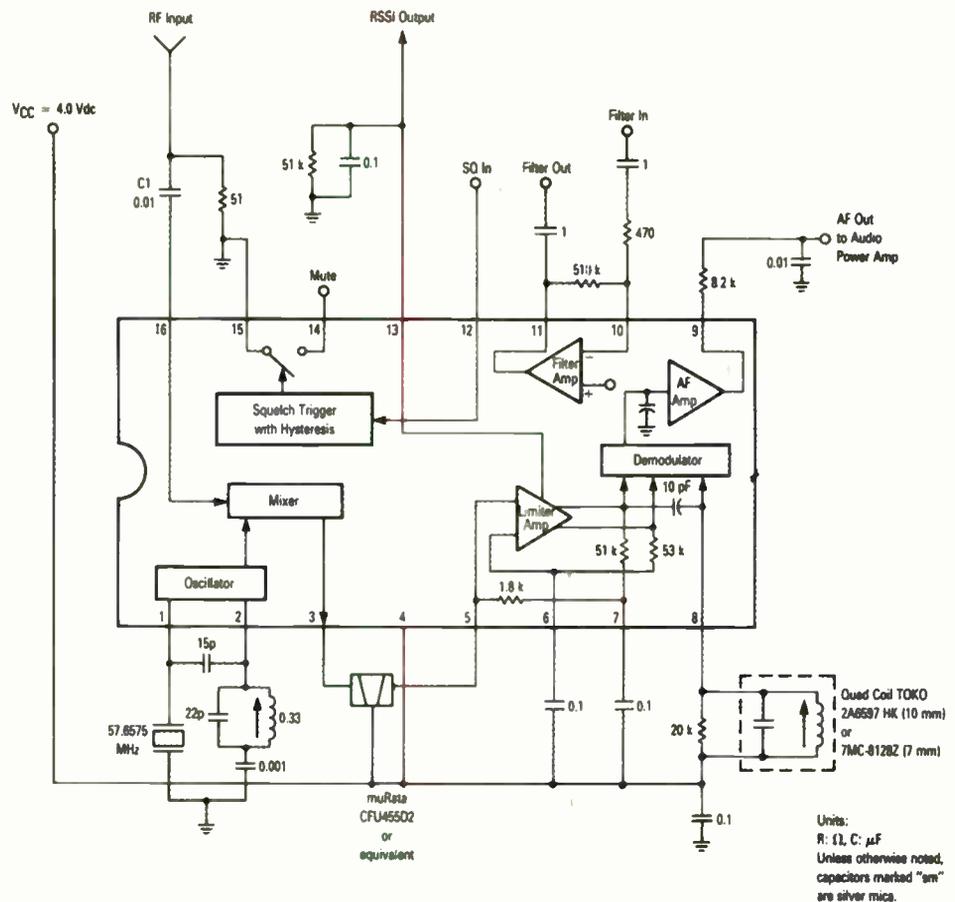
Different limiter and detector arrangements are needed in the two devices, to take account of the different filter types, but in both types the value of the damping resistor across the filter determines bandwidth, separation and audio output level. Recovered audio from the demodulator goes to a low-pass filter amplifier, which is followed externally by more filtering, de-emphasis and volume control before being amplified by, for example, an MC13060 low-power device.

Metering output from the IF amplifier is proportional to the log of IF input signal; the resistor R_f to ground produces a 3V output for metering. Diode D_f is an AM detector to provide indication of noise or tone, feeding the squelch switch whose level is set by VR_1 . Alternatively, the amplifier may be used with the meter output to act as a carrier-level-triggered switch, R_f acting as level-setting resistor.

Motorola Ltd, European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP. Telephone 0908 614614.

Fig.1. Functional block diagram of the MC3371 low-power, single-conversion FM IF. This uses a parallel tuned circuit at the demodulator, the MC3372 using either this or a ceramic resonator. The devices work as second IFs and output stages in communications receivers.

Fig.2. Typical 10.7MHz application for MC3371. In this arrangement, an AM detector operates the squelch switch, but this can also be used as a carrier-level-generated squelch byfeeding it with the received signal-strength indicator (RSSI) output.



Curvature-corrected thermometer

National Semiconductor's LM363 is a true instrumentation amplifier that needs nothing extra to provide link-determined gains of 10, 100 and 1000; the precision is achieved by on-chip trimming for offset voltage and gain. Despite its open-loop gain of 140dB and GB product of 30MHz, the novel two-stage design renders it stable for all closed-loop gain settings.

Main features are 12nV/√Hz input noise, an offset of, typically, 50µV at a gain of 100 (0.5µV at G=10), offset drift of 2µV/°C at G=100, 130dB common-mode rejection ratio and 2nA bias current. Two differential shield drivers eliminate capacitance problems and output force, sensing and reference pins allow other gain settings.

Figure 1 is the simplified circuit diagram, in which input is applied to the bases of Q_{1,2}, appearing across their emitters. If R_v = R₇₊₈₊₉, a differential current of V_{IN}/R_v flows between emitters. The op-amp maintains equal collector currents via Q₃, so that emitter currents unbalance by the amount of inter-emitter current. If R_{s+0} is R_v, differential voltage across Q₃ emitters is now V_{IN}/R_v(R_v) which, divided by the attenuation factor R_j/(R_j+R_d), is the output-to-reference voltage and overall gain is

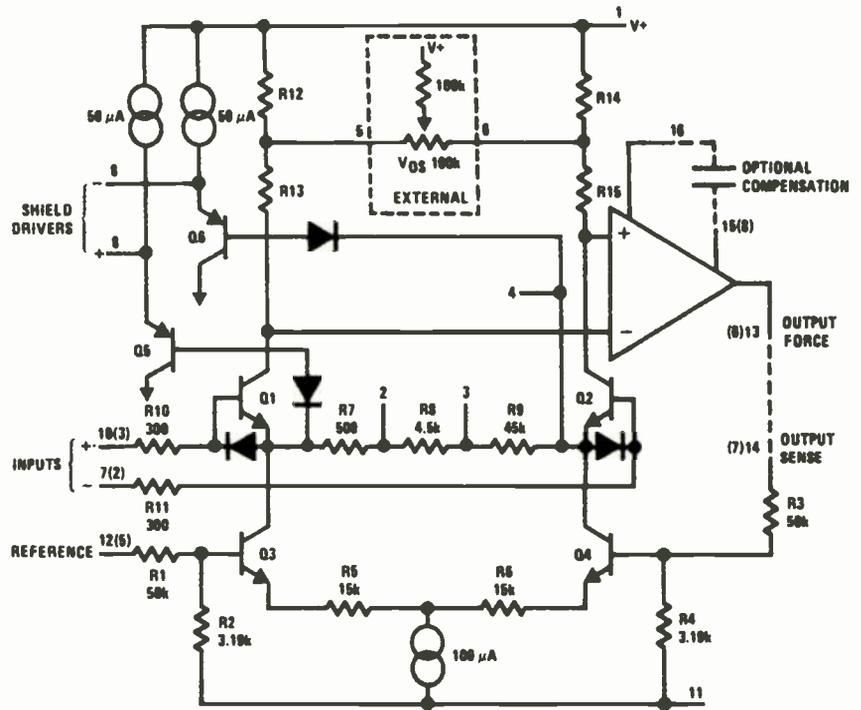
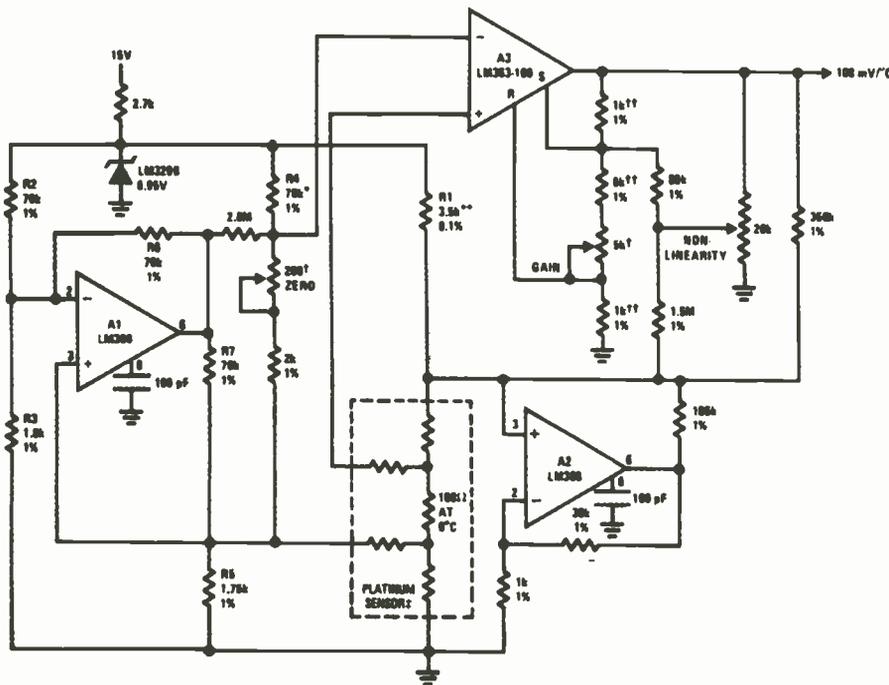


Fig.1. Skeleton circuit diagram of National Semiconductor's LM363 instrumentation amplifier. Two-stage amplifier yields extremely high open-loop gain and gain/bandwidth product, but remains stable at all closed-loop gains.

Fig.2. Curvature-corrected thermometer using LM363 with extra op-amps for full Kelvin sensing without increasing drift and offset. Maximum error is 0.01%.



$$(R_j + R_d) / R_d * R_j / R_v$$

Figure 2 is the circuit of a curvature-corrected platinum thermometer, using the 363 and a couple of LM308s, giving 0.01°C error from -50°C to +150°C. Trimming arrangements ensure that zero, gain and non-linearity correction are not interactive and one calibration operation will suffice. The 308s give Kelvin sensing in the sensor (100Ω at 0°C) without being involved in drift and offset mechanisms and the A2 op-amp biases the sensor with a fixed current. National Semiconductor (UK) Ltd, The Maple, Kembrey Park, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 6UT. Telephone 0793 614141.

HALF PRICE MEMORIES . . . GUARANTEED

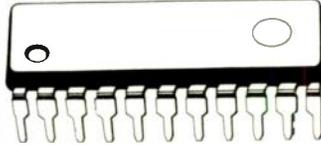
. . . Recycled, quality i.c.'s for next day delivery

WHY PAY MORE?

ALL DEVICES SUPPLIED ARE

- ★ Ultrasonically cleaned
- ★ UV erased and tested
- ★ Handled in accordance with BS5783
- ★ Packed in antistatic tubes or boxes
- ★ Original OEM brands

We are major suppliers to colleges, Universities, R&D Departments and OEMs who recognise our commitment to quality. Export orders welcome.
UK Orders please add £2 Carriage and VAT to total.



Abracadabra – for an environmentally friendly service!

EXTENSIVE STOCKS

*DRAMS	1-25	25+	100+
41256-10	£0.95	0.80	0.70
4164-15	£0.55	0.45	0.35
*SRAMS			
62256LP-10	£1.90	1.70	1.50
6264LP-15	£0.79	0.69	0.59
6116LP-15	£0.55	0.45	0.39
*EPROMS			
27C1000-15	£3.50	3.10	2.90
27C512-15	£2.20	1.99	1.80
27C256-25	£1.20	1.10	1.00
27128-25	£1.00	0.90	0.80
2764-25	£0.90	0.80	0.70
2732-25	£0.80	0.70	0.60
2532-5v	£2.50	2.40	2.30
2716-45	£0.80	0.70	0.60

3 WAYS TO ORDER

- 1** By 'phone 0480 891119
(8am-7pm Mon-Fri)
All major Credit Cards accepted
- 2** By Post – send cheque or Banker's Draft to:
Abracadabra Electronics Ltd, 25 High Street, Ellington,
HUNTINGDON, Cambs. PE18 0AB
- 3** By Fax: Official orders to 0480 890980
(24-Hour Service)



Many other items in stock, for FREE List use reader enquiry service or 'phone now.

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

R.S.T. LANGREX R.S.T. SUPPLIES LTD

One of the largest stockists and distributors of electronic valves, tubes and semiconductors in this country.

Over 5 million items in stock covering more than 6,000 different types, including CRT's, camera tubes, diodes, ignitrons, image intensifiers, IC's, klystrons, magnetrons, microwave devices, opto electronics, photomultipliers, receiving tubes, rectifiers, tetrodes, thyratons, transistors, transmitting tubes, triodes, vidicons.

All from major UK & USA manufacturers.

Where still available.

Obsolete items a speciality. Quotations by return. Telephone/telex or fax despatch within 24 hours on stock items. Accounts to approved customers. Mail order service available.

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD
1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP.

Tel: 081-684 1166
Telex: 946708
Fax: 081-684 3056

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

Custom metalwork — good and quick!



Plus a wide range of stock products including:

- Nine sizes of standard 19" rack cases
- New "clam" case in any depth
- Eight-card 1U Eurocard case
- Audio, video and data patch panels
- Rack blanking and ventilation panels

All use the unique IPK extrusion, giving strength and rigidity with no visible fixing screws. Rack mounting strips, cable trays etc. from stock.



IPK Broadcast Systems
3 Darwin Close Reading Berks RG2 0TB
Tel: (0734) 311030 Fax: (0734) 313836

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

REGULARS

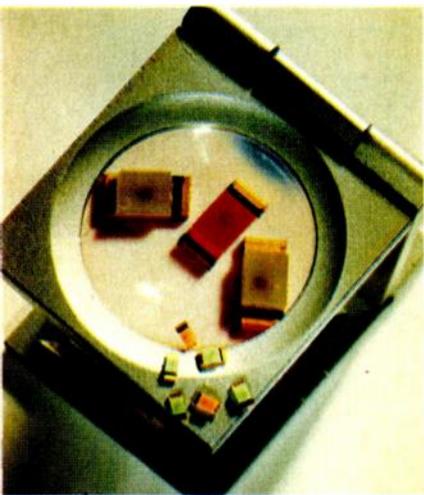
NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

ACTIVE

Asic

Asic toolset. Compass toolset is a suite of tools and libraries for asic design; from a system level analysis tool and HDL synthesis through to back end tools for generation and verification of test programs and physical layout. Latest release, V8 R2, includes a bonding diagram editor to allow creation and management of bonding diagrams. Automatic floor planning is an option in the chip compiler and assistant. Compass Design Automation, 0908 665930.

Boundary scan service. Nettag is a Jtag-compatible boundary scan service for system-level testing of manufactured asics. It performs



Looking down: Citizen led lamps are available from Pedoka.

automatic insertion of boundary scan circuitry and four or five dedicated test pins as well as automatic serialisation of parallel functional test patterns. Netlist and functional test vectors will generate the boundary scan test. Gould AMI, 0272 238014.

Booster pack. XPlus simulation booster package is for high quality asic, multiple asic and system designs. The booster links the XPlus environmental software with XP hardware accelerators including the XP100 with a capacity of 256,000 gates running at 2.5 million events/s. XP200 has a four million gate capacity. Zycad, 09323 53957.

A-to-D & D-to-A converters

14bit. ADC00145 14bit 5MHz hermetically sealed package containing a 200ns unit with a precision track and hold amplifier. 30.5 by 55.9mm. It contains two internal precision references and timing circuits so that only a single command input is needed to initiate the conversion cycle. Three bipolar and four unipolar link selectable analogue inputs from ± 2.5 to -10 V. DDC (UK), 0635 40158.

8bit flash adc. Harris HI5700 monolithic 8bit cmos flash converter has a rate of 20Msample/s. Parallel architecture eliminates external sample and hold circuit. Integral and differential linearity is typically ± 0.75 LSB and differential phase 0.8° and 2% , respectively. Consumes 500mW from a single 5V supply. Jermyr Distribution, 0732 740100.

Discrete active devices

SM transistors. Zetex transistors come in SOT223 surface mount packages and can dissipate up to 2W. The package has a thermal junction to case resistance of less than 15°C/W . Operating range is -55 to $+150^\circ\text{C}$. Peak current capability is up to 8A and the range includes npn and pnp types. Celdis, 0734 585171.

High voltage mosfet. A low-gate-threshold high voltage mosfet comes in a SOT89 (TO243AA) package. Called the Supertex TN2540N8, it has a drain-to-source breakdown voltage of 400V minimum, an on resistance of 12Ω maximum, and a gate threshold voltage of 1.8V maximum, making it TTL compatible. Applications include solid state relays, telecommunications and medical equipment. Kudos Thame, 0734 351010.

Linear integrated circuits

GaAs attenuator. Directly cascaded without inter-stage matching, HMR11000 GaAs MMIC attenuator operates from DC to 18GHz. Range is from 35dB at DC to 15dB at 18GHz. Cascading allows greater attenuation. VSWR is 1.3:1 at 18GHz. Attenuation is varied by applying two analogue voltages, from -3 to 0V, at less than 30 μ A current. Consumption is 500mW. Anglia Microwaves, 0277 630000.

8bit I/O. ZN540 analogue I/O system

on a chip includes a successive approximation A-to-D converter with 5 μ s conversion time and double buffered latch outputs. The two D-to-As have double latch inputs and up to 1.25 μ s settling time and 2.5V temperature compensated band-gap reference. Main data interface is an 8bit bidirectional data bus and eight control lines. Programmable clock prescaler allows input clock speeds up to 12.8MHz. GEC Plessey Semiconductors, 0793 518000.

Video buffer amp. Max405 180MHz precision video buffer amplifier has a guaranteed 450V/ μ s slew rate on ± 5 V supplies. It is for Pal, Secam and NTSC systems and has a differential phase error of 0.01° and differential gain error of 0.03%. Unadjusted DC gain is greater than 0.99V/V over -40 to $+85^\circ\text{C}$ with loads as low as 50 Ω . Input capacitance is 0.6pF. Maxim Integrated Products, 0734 845255.

Voltage regulator. TA7900S is a 5V voltage regulator for automotive microcomputer systems. Output is 5V $\pm 5\%$ without adjustment. Typical line and load regulation is 0.1%. A power-on reset timer can reset any systems being supplied; the reset signal will also be transmitted if the output falls below 92% of set level. Toshiba Electronics, 0276 694600.

Power semiconductors

1W power transistor. High-gain 1W microwave power transistor MRW54602, is for use in large signal output and driver amplifier stages operating in the 1 to 4GHz range. Internal compensation and diffused ballast resistors. It is for Class A common emitter power amplifier applications. 20V DC power supply. All gold metallisation. Hermetic package is suitable for commercial, military and space communication applications. Motorola, 0908 614614.

Memory chips

Cache ram. A 32K x 9bit cache ram provides a zero wait state secondary cache for the 50MHz i486 microprocessor. The IDT71589 uses internal logic to solve i486 timing problems normally handled by adding wait states. It includes a burst mode synchronised to the system clock. A synchronous write capability and a late write abort feature allow zero wait write cycles to be supported while reducing speeds required of supporting Pals, cache controllers, and cache tag rams. Integrated Device Technology, 0372 377375.

Asynchronous fifos. Previously only available in 25ns versions, the IDT7200 256 x 9bit, IDT7201 512 x 9bit, and IDT7202 1K by 9bit families of asynchronous fifos, in 15 and 20ns versions, can be used as buffers or in graphics and networking applications handling large amounts of data. 300 and 600mil plastic DIL and PLCC packages. Integrated Device Technology, 0372 377375.

1Mbit sram. 1Mbit cmos srams with access speeds down to 17ns can have 1, 4 or 8bit wide organisations. The byte-wide models have either single or dual chip enable and the 4bit unit can be configured with common or separate I/O. Increased speed and lower power consumption are achieved by eliminating address transition detection and redesigning output buffers. Micro Call, 0844 261939.

Microprocessors and controllers

Microcontroller. A Hitachi microcontroller has been optimised for telephony applications and uses a dual-tone multifrequency receiver as well as its CPU, 512 by 4bit ram, timers, I/O ports and program memory. It is based on HMCS400 series architecture and has 48 bidirectional I/O pins, four dedicated input pins, two synchronous serial interfaces, 11bit prescaler, and four 8bit timers. Dialogue, 0276 682001.

Low power processors. Fully static cmos NEC V20HL and V30HL microprocessors can work at clock speeds from DC to 16MHz. Consumption at 16MHz is less than 100mA – calculated at 6mA/MHz for intermediate clock speeds. Pin and function compatible with 8088 and 8086 devices. 40-pin DIL, 52-pin QFP and 44-pin PLCC packages. Impulse Electronics, 0883 346433.

4bit microcontrollers. The SGS-Thomson series of Cops 4bit microcontrollers is being second sourced. Officially called the ET9400 series, it includes versions with 512, 1K or 2Kbyte of rom, up to 128byte of ram and up to 23 I/O lines. Cmos and nmos variants are available and other on-chip features include led driving, serial I/O ports, tristate outputs, and clock generation. Impulse Electronics, 0883 346433.

Single-chip microcomputer. Mitsubishi M37450 single-chip microcomputer – mask rom, romless and eprom/OTP versions – can be

supplied in various packages including 64-pin diil and 80-pin quad configurations. Clock speeds are up to 10MHz with a 0.8µs minimum instruction time at this speed. Dissipation is 30mW from a 5V supply. RCS Microsystems, 081-979 2204.

Optical devices

Fibre amps. Erbium-doped fibre amplifiers for light-wave voice, data and cable transmission can also be used as boosters. They use one or two high-power 1480nm pump laser modules, in-line optical isolators for optical isolation at input and output, wavelength division multiplexers to branch out the signal to multiple receivers, and erbium-doped fibre. AT&T Microelectronics, 0344 865927.

Led light source. T470 is for use on optical fibre systems from local area to long haul networks. 9V battery provides 40h of operation without recharging. Useable with wavelengths of 850, 1300 and 1550nm with an output power between -20 and -30dBm. It can be used with 50/125, 62.5/125 or 8/125 multimode and single mode fibres. BICC Cables, 0244 688400.

Fibre optic chip set. A 50Mbit/s chip, SP9960 encoder and led driver can accept either ECL or TTL data and output the result at either the large or small led driver output. SP9921 is a circuit for clock and data recovery from a Manchester encoded signal. It has ECL outputs and input signal detection from lock detect output. SL9901 is a transimpedance amplifier to interface between a detector diode and a decoder in a fibre optic receive system. GEC Plessey Semiconductors, 0793 518000.

SM leds. Cited CL150 chip type led lamps from Citizen Electronics measure 3.2 by 1.6mm with a 1.2mm depth. Standard luminous intensity is 2.4mcd. They come in red and green with a power dissipation of 65mW. Rated current is 20mA and minimum life expectancy is 500h at 25°C ambient. They can operate from -25 to +80°C. Tape in reels of 3000 pieces. Pedoka Electronics, 0462 422433.

Oscillators

Quartz oscillators. Quartz crystal oscillators made to customer specifications can be incorporated in various electronic devices including pass and stop band discrete component filters, monolithic crystal filters, electromechanical filters, clock oscillators, temperature compensated and voltage and oven controlled crystal oscillators, and dual in line oscillators. Specialtel-LEM, 0661 72497.

PASSIVE



Creatures of the sand: Rhophase's semi-rigid PTFE cable.

Passive components

Tantalum capacitor. TAJ0805 moulded chip tantalum capacitor can have a C/V from 4.7µF/2V to 0.1µF/20V. It has totally compliant leads and measures 2.1 by 1.4mm. Height is 1.2mm. It is expected to be used in medical applications and in communications equipment. AVX, 0252 336868.

SM resistors. KDI/Triangle NPC tantalum surface mount resistors have rated powers from 2 to 15W and frequency bandwidth from DC to 18GHz. They are made using a sputtered tantalum nitride process. Gold or lead/tin terminations. Sizes range from 0.02 by 0.04in to 0.75 by 0.15in. Typical thickness is 0.1in. Anglia Microwaves, 0277 630000.

Trimmer pot. Model 3224 4mm multi-turn surface-mount trimmer potentiometer has a footprint meeting EIA, EIAJ and VRCI board layout standards. It is an 11 turn device with a rotational life of 200 cycles. Contact resistance variation is within 1%, temperature coefficient is less than 100 parts in one million per °C. Resistance tolerance is 10% from 10Ω to 2MΩ. Bourns Electronics, 0276 692392.

Trimming pots. Miniature carbon trimming potentiometers, the Bourns 3316 series, are 6mm in diameter and have a cross slot rotor design for automatic adjustment equipment. Legs are angled. Pin design stops the trimmers falling out of the board after

insertion. 13 resistances from 100Ω to 1MΩ. Power rating is 0.1W. Jermyn Distribution, 0732 740100.

Small relay. The TQ relay measures 14 by 9 by 5mm and has two changeover contacts. It comes in monostable or bistable latching versions and has gold plated bifurcated contacts. Surface mount versions available. Maximum switched load is 100W DC. Power consumption is 140mW (mono) or 280mW (bi). Matsushita, 0908 231555.

Electrolytic capacitors. VR series miniature electrolytic capacitors now operate over 6.3 to 450V (250V was the previous maximum). Capacitance range is 0.1 to 22,000µF, ±20% at 120Hz, 20°C. From 6.3 to 100V, leakage current after 1min is 0.03CV or 4µA; from 160 to 450V it is less than 0.1CV or 40µA. Operating range is -40 to +85°C. Nichicon (Europe), 0276 685393.

Solid state relays. Relays in the Crydom E series have an optically isolated I/O to 4kV rms and an AC (90 to 280V) or DC (3 to 32V) control signal voltage. Recommended minimum load current is 50mA and their must operate voltage is 3V DC or 90V AC. Must release voltage is 1V DC and 10V AC. Response time at 50Hz is 10ms and the operating range is 25 to 65Hz and -40 to +100°C. Unitel, 0438 312393.

Thin capacitors. MLC surface mount capacitors can be inserted beneath

plastic leaded chip carriers, being only 0.58mm thin. They are for use in smart cards, single board computers, memory expansion boards, and graphics boards. They are made with nickel barrier terminations and have capacitances from 0.1 to 0.33µF in 25 and 50V. Vitramon, 06285 24933.

Connectors and cabling

PCB receptacles. BNC straight or right angled bulkhead mounting PCB receptacles comply with forthcoming EEC requirements on electromagnetic interference. This is achieved using diecast bodies rather than the normal polyester types (although polyester versions are also available). Receptacles come with serrated washers and locknuts. Coax Connectors, 081-948 7047.

Fibre optic cable. SL series external grade fibre optic cable has a Kevlar-reinforced all-dielectric construction. It is enclosed in athermo-plastic resin tube which is thermally and environmentally stable and filled with a thixotropic gel. Further protection is provided by corrugated steel armouring and a polyethylene outer jacket. Fibre Optech, 0767 600800.

Zif connector. Zero insertion force connector, DL Drawer, has an integral cam design that uses the movement of the drawer or subassembly to mate and un-mate the connector halves. Tested to 100,000 mating cycles. Crimp contacts, wire wrap or solder tails. Gold over nickel plated copper alloy contacts. ITT ElectroMechanical, 0256 233556.

DIN connector. Peanut-sized high-density Din connector made by Erni is available in 50 ways with contacts set on a 1.27mm pitch in a two-row format. Length is 42mm including mounting lugs. PCB height is 5mm. Depth of a mated pair is 12mm. Standard or reverse configurations with straight or right-angle spills and surface mount versions are available. Radiatron Components, 081-891 1221.

Microwave cable. Semi-rigid PTFE microwave cable has a pliable copper outer conductor and multi-ply laminate dielectric. It is for communications and military use and is available in 0.085, 0.141 and 0.250in diameters. All appropriate semi-rigid connectors can be accepted. Rhophase Microwave, 0536 63440.

Displays

Flat screen. VGA compatible 5in flat screen monochrome monitor, compatible with 3U high instrumentation systems, is available in kit form or as a standard 3U Eurocassette. It can be driven from either 12 or 15V DC with a maximum

power consumption of 15W. Maximum resolution is 640 by 480 pixel. Phosphors include P4 white, P31 green and LA amber. Digitran, 0763 261600.

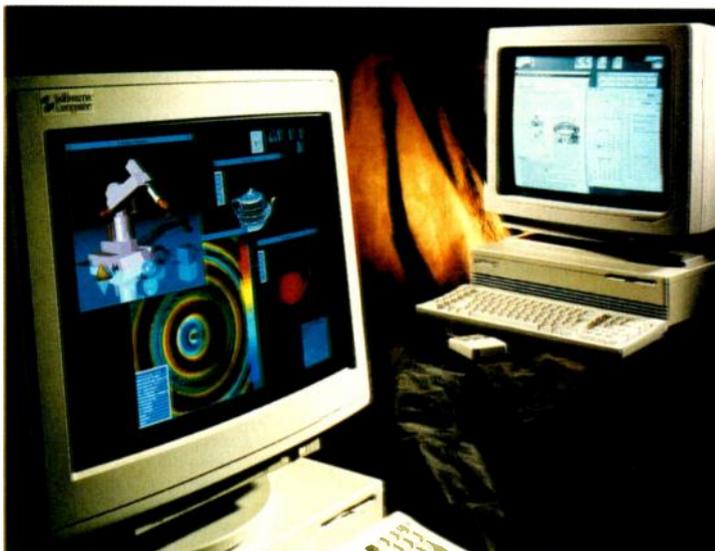
20in monitor. 17M2000 20in multifrequency colour monitor has full autoscanning capability and scanning range of 15 to 37kHz. Three input connector types – BNC for analogue video via coaxial cable, nine-pin D-type for EGA/TTL, and 15-pin D-type for VGA can be mounted on the back panel or recessed below the cover. Kent Modular Electronics, 0634 830123.

Filters

Audio filter. Yamaha YM3414 two-channel eight-times over sampling digital audio filter comprises three linear phase FIR type filters connected in vertical stages. First filter is 225 order, the second 41 order and the third 21 order. There is an in-built 19 by 18bit multiplier and accumulator. Pass band ripple of within ± 0.0001 dB at 0 to 20kHz and stop band attenuation of at least 100dB at 24.1kHz and higher. Barlec-Richfield, 0403 50111.

Three-phase filters. Arcotronics three-phase suppression filters come in four types rated at 440/250V up to 400Hz. Type AA has an IP65 splash-proof housing and a leakage current less than 30mA. AB has a high frequency dense housing with max 3.5mA leakage current. AD is compact and provides high attenuation against common and differential mode interference. Leakage current is less than 3.5mA. AE is similar to AD with a leakage current less than 10mA. STC Mercator, 0493 844911.

Pretty pictures: electronic design automation gets a boost from Solbourne's latest workstation.



RFI filters. Large case Arcotronics filters for RFI suppression, in metal cases with ground terminals connected, have voltage ratings of 250V up to 400Hz. F.AI types for higher frequencies have Faston or screw terminations and are general-purpose devices for asymmetric RFI generated by switches and sliding contacts. F.AM power line filters are for attenuating symmetric, asymmetric, periodic or pulse shaped interference. STC Mercator, 0493 844911.

Hardware

Stick-on feet. Square, domed, flat-dome and round polyurethane stick-on feet are available in various colours. To fix, peel the foot from the backing material and stick it on. They can be used for reducing component vibration or protecting delicate surfaces. Moss Plastic Parts, 0865 841100.

Shoes. Electrostatic footwear from Otter is ergonomically designed to eliminate generation of triboelectric charges in electronics workplaces. They are lightweight and made from box-calf leather with a polyurethane sole. Volumetric resistance is between 0.1 and 1M Ω . Teknis, 0344 780022.

Instrumentation

20MHz scope. 9302 20MHz digital storage oscilloscope uses standard analogue controls and can be switched to an analogue scope. It can freeze displays, display one channel while storing another, capture fast events, display ultra-slow moving waveforms, store events before or after a trigger event, and transfer data to an external plotter. Dual triggering

lets asynchronous signals be displayed. Beckman Industrial, 0384 442394.

Digital multimeter. DT9000 digital multimeter measures 200mV to 1kV DC, 2 to 750V AC, 200 μ A to 20A DC and AC, 200 Ω to 3M Ω , 1pF to 20 μ F, and 10Hz to 200kHz. Voltage auto-range operation for AC and DC and resistance measurement can be specified. Results are displayed on a 17mm LCD (1999 counts). Features include reading hold function, REL mode for relative measurement, analogue signal or bar graph proportional to reading value, and diode and transistor hFE tests. Electronic & Computer Workshop, 0376 517413.

X-Y recorder. Yokogawa 3023 is an A3 size X-Y recorder using high-torque DC servomotors to give 200mm/s slewing speed and 7.6G acceleration in the Y axis and 2000mm/s and 5.1G in the x axis. Basic accuracy is $\pm 0.2\%$ and error between ranges is less than 0.1%. One and two pen versions and there are 16 calibrated input ranges with sensitivities from 50 μ V/cm to 5V/cm. Martron Instruments, 0494 459200.

Laboratory recorder. Yokogawa LR8100 recorder can produce eight high speed traces with pens operating at up to 1600mm/s, a performance achieved by the use of digital sampling and stepper motor drivers. A built-in printer lets date, time and measured data be printed alongside the recorded traces. Martron Instruments, 0494 459200.

Function generator. HCG305 function generator has frequency burst and sweep facilities and a range from 0.01Hz to 10MHz. It generates sine, triangle, square, ramp and pulse waveforms. Sinewave flatness is within 0.2dB from 0.01Hz to 100kHz and within ± 2 dB above this range. Distortion is 0.5% or less. Multitest, 0480 403617.

100MHz scope. CS5175 Kenwood 100MHz dual-channel four-trace oscilloscope has delayed timebase. Input sensitivity is variable between 1mV/div and 5V/div in 1-2-5 steps. A signal delay line allows display of leading edges. Crosstalk between channels is -40dB or lower at 1kHz. Thurlby-Thandar, 0480 412451.

Antennas and receivers. Schwarzbeck EMC antennas, artificial mains/line-impedance stabilisation networks and EMI/EMC measuring receivers are available in the 9kHz to 1GHz spectrum. Antennas include high power transmitting types for testing immunity to RF fields in the 22 to 150 and 30 to 300MHz bands. Receiving antennas are available as broadband and tunable devices. Schaffner EMC, 0734 697179.

Literature

Optical devices. Laser diode instrumentation and other optical devices are covered in a free 76-page technical brochure. It contains technical articles and product information. Instruments covered include low noise laser diode drivers, thermoelectric controllers, and accessories. Lambda Photometrics, 0582 764334.

Power transistors. A bipolar power transistor selector guide and cross reference (SG48/D) covers 700 off-the-shelf devices and spans all applications categories including application specific devices such as audio and CRT deflection families. Motorola, 0908 614614.

Quartz crystals. Standard quartz crystals and ovenised oscillators are covered in a 136-page technical guide. It gives details of SEI's manufacturing capability and research and development and technical specifications. Salford Electrical Instruments, 0706 367501.

Connectors. A 127 page catalogue covers the Connectal range of DIN41617, 41612, 41652/sub-D, and 41651 connectors. Also included are recent developments in DIN41612 press-fit connectors. Weidmuller Klippon Products, 0795 580999.

Power supplies

Uninterruptible power. 900 series has a VA range of 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 90, and 120kVA. An on-board computer continuously monitors 52 parameters and reports operational status to its load computer or any suitable PC or dumb terminal. Avel-Lindberg, 0708 853444.

Switching supply. Pioneer Magnetics PM3187 multiple output switching power supply incorporates a 0.99 power factor correction and the equipment is housed in a 5 by 8 by 12.25in enclosure. 1340W output over the 90 to 264V AC range with no input strapping or switching required. Line to load regulation is $\pm 0.25\%$ and voltage stability is $\pm 0.1\%$. FR Electronics, 0202 897969.

2kW supplies. Miniature power supplies furnishing 1.5 or 2kW to a densely populated telecommunications rack have been added to the Eta range. Esma units operate at about 80% efficiency and measure 20.3 by 27.9 by 12.7cm. Input voltage tolerance is 170 to 264V and outputs can be 2, 5, 12, 15, 24, 28 or 48V. A current distributing function allows parallel operation and three-phase input. Pascall Electronics, 081-979 0123.

6W DC-DC converters. The PM900 Computer Products series of

converters has a field demonstrated MTBF of 680,000h. They deliver 5 to 6W of output power from a 2 by 2in package. Input voltages are 5, 12, 24 or 48V DC and outputs 5, 12 or 15V DC, or dual outputs of ± 12 or ± 15 V DC. All have a Pi input filter with six-sided continuous metal shielding to VDE0871 curve B. Efficiency is at least 60%, line regulation $\pm 0.02\%$, and load regulation either ± 0.02 or $\pm 0.04\%$. XP, 0734 845515.

Radio communications products

Mobile radios. Three PMR mobile radio products in VHF high and low band and UHF and have multichannel capability. Model 1 has four channels, CTCSS and simple five-tone signalling. Model 4 has ten channels, five tones and CTCSS. Top of the range is Model 3 with an alphanumeric display and keyboard pad. A personal recorded status message can be left when the vehicle is unattended and automatically interrogated by the control network. Securicor PMR Systems, 0761 413174.

Transducers and sensors

Displacement transducer. FS5000 fast linear displacement transducer has a measuring stroke of 254mm and a body length 24mm longer than the stroke. Shock resistance is 50g and resolution 0.004mm. Accuracy is 0.15% of stroke and 0.1% is optionally available. Control Transducers, 0234 217704.

Vibration sensor. Series 1000 vibration sensor is for machine monitoring. It is made of stainless steel and mounting arrangements include a quick-fit fixture and male and female thread fittings. Operating range is -25 to $+120^\circ\text{C}$ and typical output is 100mV/g via a TNC electrical connector. Monitran, 0494 816569.

Displacement transducers. Six models with spring-loaded probes have been added to the D5/G range of miniature precision displacement transducers. The probes have a low friction bearing that can accept mechanical side loading. Five measurement ranges are ± 0.25 to ± 5 mm with linearity performance better than 0.5%. RDP Electronics, 0902 457512.

CCD linear sensor. ILX503 reduction type high-resolution CCD linear sensor has an array of 2048 pixels, each measuring $14\mu\text{m}$ square. The sensor can read documents up to B4 dimensions with a resolution of 400dot/in. Total transfer efficiency is typically 97%. Sony, 0784 466660

COMPUTER

Computer board level products

Single board computer. VMIVME-7300 combines the software environment of Digital's Vax architecture and VMEbus. It supports the Vaxeln real-time kernel and development environment which provides for software development on a Vax/VMS host using languages such as Fortran, C, Ada and EPascal. Source level debugging is supported over the Ethernet. Diamond Point, 0634 722390.

Capture and delivery. MicroEye 2C card real-time video framestore, based on the 82C9001/A video processor, has user control of window sizing and positioning, and mask, cut out and overlay effects. It can simultaneously display live and frozen video images. Pal or NTSC video standards are selectable under software control. Any three composite inputs can be configured to be SVHS. There are also three audio channels. Digihurst, 0763 246313.

Image processor board. PC/IMP32C combines a 25Mflops processing engine, frame grab and display subsystem on a PC AT compatible board. It uses AT&T's DSP32C digital signal processor and is for fast image and two-dimensional array processing. The DSP chip can execute arithmetic and logical operations in a single 80ns instruction cycle time; a 3×3 convolution can be completed in less than $1.5\mu\text{s}/\text{pixel}$. Loughborough Sound Images, 0509 231843.

Analogue output card. The DA04 is a 16bit PC plug-in card for putting out analogue signals in voltage or current form. There are four independent output channels with 12bit resolution. Each channel can be set using plug-in units and it is possible to choose one of five output voltage ranges (two unipolar and three bipolar) and one of three output current ranges. Each channel can be adjusted by a potentiometer. Mechatronic, C049 6151 26431.

Data acquisition boards. 98-02/03 data acquisition boards have an expandable multichannel system with true 16bit measurement at speeds up to 400Ksample/s. DMA transfer direct to VMEbus system memory is used to keep full real-time throughput up to 1024 input channels. Eight shielded differential inputs are current and voltage protected with input ranges 0 to $+10$, ± 5 and ± 10 V. Radstone Technology, 0327 50312.

G64 communications card. SYN-ASP5 communications card for the G64 bus, based on the 82C684 quad universal asynchronous receiver and transmitter, gives four asynchronous serial ports and 20 digital I/O lines. All serial channels can be individually configured to produce any on-board mix of RS232, RS422 and RS485 interfaces without changing any driver chip. Data rates, programmed by software, are up to 115.2Kbaud. Syntel Microsystems, 0484 535101.

Computer systems

Unix workstation. S4000DX (Design Xcellerator) Sparc Unix workstation desktop system has a 256Kbyte second level cache memory and a 36MHz clock speed, and uses the SGA20 Sbus graphics accelerator card to give a performance of 530K two-dimensional vectors per second. It can support up to 128Mbyte of memory or 1Gbyte of internal disc storage. Solbourne Computer, 0793 491333.

Development and evaluation

Futurebus+ developer. Designed to provide an environment for the Futurebus+ system developer, the Microrack development unit supports a 128bit wide data bus with central arbitration. SMT RC termination networks minimise signal skew by equalising line lengths across the data bus. The backplane is housed in a hard metric conductive RFI-screened KM25 subrack, 18SU high and 85SP wide. There are 13 slot positions for 300 by 300mm daughter boards on a 6SP pitch. BICC-Vero Electronics, 0489 780078.

Mass storage devices

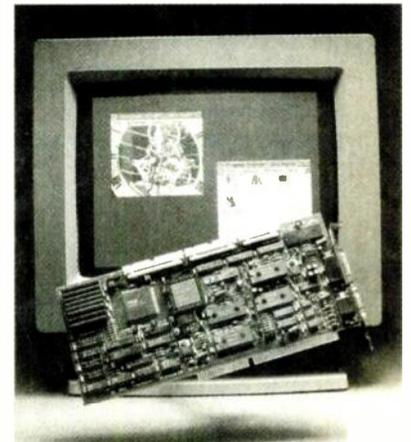
Memory cards. Credit-card size memory units are Jedia 4 and PCMCIA compatible and have memory capacities up to 4Mbyte. The range includes sram, eeprom and maskrom versions in 8 or 16bit formats. They allow the storage of programmes or data in a rugged format and give a secure method of transportation. Hakuto International, 0992 769090.

Optical storage. A single optical disc drive has been developed that can operate with worm and rewritable optical discs. The SMO-E511 uses 5.25in discs to store up to 650Mbyte of information in worm or magneto-optic format. The drive can read magneto-optical discs recorded on other ISO standard disc format. Sony, 0784 466660.

Peripherals

Laser printer. Epson's PostScript EPL7500 printer is device independent. Standard ram is 2Mbyte expandable to 6Mbyte. It uses microart printing to control the flow of toner so that sharp edged letters and lines can be printed with consistent toner density. Toner density can also be controlled by hand. STC Electronic Services, 0279 626777

Hard disc lock. FastLock Plus software is a PC access control system preventing the system being booted from a floppy diskette or being circumvented through the keyboard. A log-on screen is presented to all people trying to use the PC. Before log-on can be achieved, a personal account name and password have to be entered. GuildSoft, 0752 251155.



Smash and grab: the £1000 price barrier smashed by MicroEye 2C grabber and delivery board.

Software

Engineering windows. A range of Windows 3 engineering software packages operate across various data acquisition and control hardware platforms. Written originally for the Microlink 3000, the software can also support hardware from Arcom, Metrabyte and Data Translation. Biodata, 061 834 6688.

Neural network. Autonet Windows applications generator automatically builds, trains and validates a neural network without assuming any user expertise in the technology. It uses a combination of statistical data analysis and expert system rules to generate an optimal neural network for decision and prediction problems. Using the optional C code package, networks developed can be embedded directly into an application. Recognition Research, 061-449 8628. ■

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE OFFER FROM B.K.

B.K. ELECTRONICS are offering the readers of *Electronics World* the choice of five quality **HAMEG** dual trace oscilloscopes, plus a graphic printer with a 5% special discount off of the list prices, including free delivery within the U.K. Overseas readers should contact us for an individual quotation for air mail delivery. All oscilloscopes are supplied with two probes, a very comprehensive Operator's Manual and a two year warranty, including parts and labour, carried out by Hameg (UK) Ltd in their extensive calibration and repair laboratory.

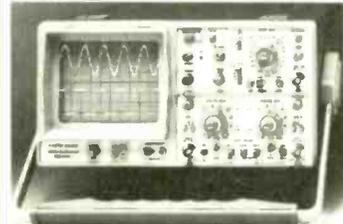
WHY CHOOSE HAMEG?

For more than 30 years, Hameg has been engaged in the manufacture of oscilloscopes in West Germany. With a broad range of successful instruments, Hameg is known throughout the world as a supplier of attractively priced oscilloscopes based on innovative technology that continues to set new standards of quality and performance. An outstanding example of this is the new generation of digital storage oscilloscopes which has enabled tens of thousands of users to enter the world of digital storage technology for the first time. The price/performance attributes of Hameg's analogue oscilloscopes continue to be second to none on the international market. The recently introduced HM1005 is proof, once again, that high performance oscilloscopes need not be expensive. This also explains why Hameg today sells more oscilloscopes in Europe than any other manufacturer of test equipment.

**All models incorporate a clear, 8 x 10cm display and are of a compact size - 285 x 145 x 380mm.
Mains Supply - 110/220,240V AC, 50/60Hz**

ANALOGUE

HM 203-7 20MHz STANDARD



SPECIFICATION

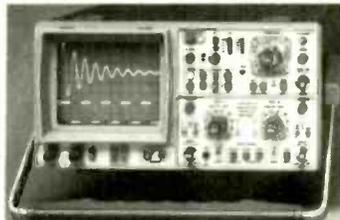
- * 2 Channels
- * Bandwidth: DC - 20MHz
- * Sens: Ch. 1, Ch. 2, 1mV/cm
- * Timebase: 0.1s - 20ns/cm
- * Triggering: DC - 40MHz
- * Active TV - Sync - Separator
- * Variable hold-off
- * Trigger LED indicator
- * Calibrator: 1KHz Square wave
- * Component tester
- * Plus many more features

The **HM203-7** is Western Europe's best selling oscilloscope because it responds thoroughly to customer demands for **reliability, superior performance** and **ease of operation**.

**PRICE £321.00 + £56.18 V.A.T.
FREE DELIVERY**

DIGITAL-ANALOGUE

HM 205-3 20MHz DIGITAL STORAGE



SPECIFICATION

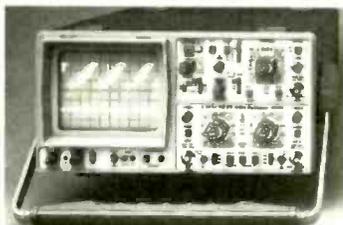
- * 2 Channels
- * Digital storage (and analogue)
- * Analogue real time (as 203-7)
- * Bandwidth storage: DC - 2MHz
- * Sens: Ch. 1, Ch. 2, 1mV/cm
- * Timebase Analogue: 1s - 20ns/cm
- * Timebase Digital: 5s - 1µs/cm
- * Triggering: DC - 40MHz
- * Active TV - Sync - Sampling
- * Max sampling rate: 2 x 20MHz
- * Memory: 2 x 2048 x 8 Bit
- * Dot joiner
- * Component tester
- * Printer/plotter output

FREE DELIVERY

Now with a maximum sampling rate of 20MHz and an improved storage depth of 2048 x 8 bits per channel, the new **HM205-3** has achieved a truly unique standard of performance. The HM205-3 is Europe's best selling digital storage oscilloscope.

PRICE £579.00 + £101.33 V.A.T.

HM 604 60MHz UNIVERSAL



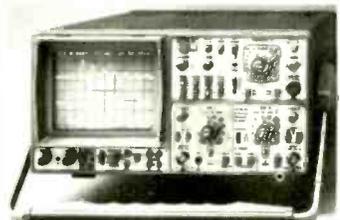
SPECIFICATION

- * 2 Channels
- * Bandwidth: DC - 60MHz
- * Sens: Ch. 1, Ch. 2, 1mV/cm
- * Timebase: 2.5s - 5ns/cm
- * Triggering: DC - 80MHz
- * Active TV - Sync - Separator
- * After delay trigger
- * Sweep delay
- * Delay line
- * Trigger LED indicator
- * Calibrator: 1KHz & 1MHz Sq. Wave
- * Component tester

With its variety of operating and trigger modes, the **HM604** is a new innovative general purpose oscilloscope satisfying a wide range of exacting requirements in laboratory, education, production and service.

**PRICE £579.00 + £101.33 V.A.T.
FREE DELIVERY**

HM 408 40MHz DIGITAL STORAGE



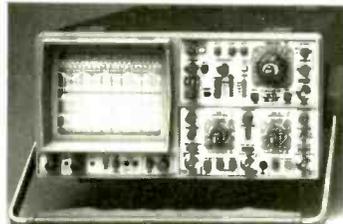
SPECIFICATION

- * 2 Channels
- * Digital storage (and analogue)
- * Timebase analogue: 1s - 5ns/cm
- * Timebase digital: 50s - 0.1µs/cm
- * Sens: Ch. 1, Ch. 2, 1mV/cm
- * Bandwidth analogue: DC - 40MHz
- * Bandwidth storage: DC - 2MHz
- * Max sampling rate: 40MHz
- * Max storage capacity: 4096 x 8 Bit
- * Dot joiner
- * Active TV - Sync - Separator
- * Printer/plotter output

With the introduction of the **HM408** dual channel digital storage oscilloscope, Hameg is once again setting an unprecedented standard for highest performance at lowest cost. The user friendly design combines easy and convenient operation with a wide variety of analogue and digital functions.

**PRICE £1423.00 + £249.00 V.A.T.
FREE DELIVERY**

HM 1005 100MHz MULTI-FUNCTION



SPECIFICATION

- * 3 Channels with up to 6 traces
- * Bandwidth: DC - 100MHz
- * Sens: Ch. 1, Ch. 2, Ch. 3 1mV/cm
- * Timebase A: 2.5s - 5ns/cm
- * Timebase B: 0.2s - 5ns/cm
- * Triggering: DC - 130MHz
- * After delay trigger
- * Delay line
- * Trigger LED indicator
- * Overscan LED indicator
- * Active TV - Sync - Separator
- * Calibrator: 1KHz & 1MHz Sq. wave

The **HM1005** is a multi-function oscilloscope loaded with features such as true 3 channel operation, a genuine second time base, and even a separate second trigger facility. Up to 6 traces can be displayed for evaluating waveform relationships.

**PRICE £752.00 + £131.60 V.A.T.
FREE DELIVERY**

HM 8148-2 GRAPHIC PRINTER



SPECIFICATION

- * Non-impact printer
- * < 20 seconds for hard copy
- * Resolution > 11 dots/mm
- * Built-in real time clock
- * Zooming 2x to 10x
- * Built-in help menu
- * Same size as oscilloscope, which sits neatly on top.

Hameg's versatile **HM8148-2** Graphic Printer meets the expanding need in the world of electronics for producing fast and accurate documentation of measurement data. With both Hameg digital storage oscilloscopes (HM205-3 and HM408), the existing Hameg bus transfers stored waveform data to hard copy output.

**PRICE £752.00 + £131.60 V.A.T.
FREE DELIVERY**



U.K. DELIVERY FREE, export enquiries welcome. Visa/Access or cheque with order, payable B.K. Electronics. Official orders are most welcome from schools and colleges, Govt. Depts., PLCs etc. Send large (A4) S.A.E. for Hameg technical brochure. Credit card orders are accepted by phone, fax or post. Delivery normally within seven days.



B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNITS 1/5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA
ESSEX. S52 6TR.
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

Cross words

John Moseley spoiled an otherwise informative and interesting review of the IAR 8051 C Cross compiler ("Harmony in C", May 1991, pp.389-394) by persistently sniping at the program's "user interface". The criticism is misdirected because almost all cross compilers and assemblers for microcontrollers share a similar minimalist command-line-driven interface.

Instead of pointing this out, the review seemed obsessed with the notion that the IAR product has a uniquely horrible user interface. More importantly the criticism has fundamental flaws because a command-line-interface is appropriate for a product of this type.

Programmers often prefer command line interfaces to IDEs (integrated development environments), not wanting to use a different editor for every compiler or assembler. Good programmers do not spend vast amounts of time in an edit-compile-link-debug frenzy portrayed as typical in the review.

Early design and code phases of the development cycle are obviously edit only. The final integrate, debug and test phase should revert to the edit step quite rarely because the program should be 99.9% good by this stage. The mechanics of invoking a separate compiler, linker and loader are awkward, and certainly require help from the manual, but the steps are routinely automated with a batch file.

Moseley asserts that because a nice window and mouse oriented IDE is available for Turbo Pascal, such an interface is easy to implement. Comparisons with Turbo Pascal are inevitably misleading because of the difference between the markets for the two programs. Borland devotes massive resources to wrapping friendly interfaces around its development tools because it is operating in the mass market.

Additionally Borland has the luxury of concentrating on a single platform; code that implements windows and mice does not port from one platform to another as readily as core compiler technology.

Cyclotron resonance

Harold Aspden makes a powerful case for his cyclotron resonance theory of cancer from power lines (*EW + WW*, "Power lines, cancer and cyclotron resonance", September 1991, pp. 774-775).

But one thing missing from his article is any data on how long it takes for the resonance to build up in the hydroxyl and hydroxonium ions in the human body when exposed to electric fields from power transmission lines. In most circumstances people will be moving around, physically, within the field. If the induction time is relatively slow – of the orders of minutes or hours – this kind of resonance might not have time to build up.

If Dr Aspden is correct one might predict that individuals who spent considerable periods relatively stationary in the fields (for example, sleeping in a house under power lines) would be far more at risk than people simply working underneath them. Perhaps this movement factor in the exposure is why the data linking high voltage fields and disease has been so difficult to establish.

A second point is that it is not clear how resonance of hydroxyl or hydroxonium ions could result in diseases such as cancer.

Mammalian cells all have a standing voltage of between 30 and 90mV (inside negative) across their cell walls – the "membrane potential". This potential, although small, is associated with an extremely powerful electric field, because the distance over which the voltage changes is less than 10^{-8} m. The field is powerful enough to force charged molecules in the cell wall to orientate in a particular way, ie to line up with the field.

These molecules control many functions of the cell, including certain aspects of growth and development. Reductions in the membrane potential can allow realignment of the charged molecules in the wall and alter how they work. Cancer cells often have abnormally low membrane potentials, and it may be hypothesised that this reduction in wall field, by relaxing the molecular alignments in the cell wall, may disrupt control mechanisms exerted by the wall molecules on cell growth and function. Interactions of the external field from power lines and the cell wall field could make ions in the cell walls particularly vulnerable to the cyclotron resonance effects, resulting in disruption of the wall structure and opening up the way for cancers to develop.

J Millar
University of London

I think that by concentrating effort on code generation technology and producing products with simple user interfaces porting easily to different platforms, IAR and companies like it are using resources wisely and providing good service to the engineering community.

Bill Forster
Wellington
New Zealand

On-line support

Barry Fox's criticisms of British Telecom's Phonebase on-line UK telephone directory's lack of user-friendliness are certainly justified (*EW + WW*, "BT muddle points to communications crisis", July 1991).

But he is wrong to object to the choice of the CCITT V23-standard 1200/75 bit/s data-rate.

Of course, it would be even more convenient if Phonebase were equipped (like many private bulletin boards) with auto-selecting modems able to accept all the common data rates, from 300/300 to at least 2400/2400 bit/s. But the V.23 option is one of the most cost-effective solutions for this application – evident from the fact that, just across the Channel, it is currently being used to make some 52 million Minitel calls for a total of 1.6 million hours every month to access France Telecom's equivalent "annuaire électronique".

Here in Belgium, the public

videotex server RTT Videotex has just introduced the first stage of its on-line directory service, coded "AE" in French and "ETB" in Dutch, initially covering the 03 (Antwerp) and 065 (Mons) areas. RTT-VTX subscribers can search for either the telephone number, by entering the required surname and local authority area of residence, or for the name and address of an individual subscriber by entering their telephone number. The search can be extended to phonetically similar names and/or associated areas if required.

Although RTT-VTX provides subscribers with gate-ways to various private databases coded in Télétel, including those available to French Minitel users, its default system is compatible with the British Prestel system, except that the character set includes lower-case accented characters instead of fractions etc.

However, although the information printed in Belgian telephone directories includes these accented characters, the AE/ETB software does not (yet?) recognise or display them.

Perhaps at least its user interface could provide a model for other Prestel on-line directories.

Alan F Reekie
Brussels
Belgium

Common basic problem

As a teacher of basic electronics at college level, there is a small point which has bothered me for some time concerning the bipolar transistor in a common base mode, shown in Fig. 1. In reviewing a number of American electrical engineering textbooks, I find none that adequately explains how forward collector current can flow in the saturation region – second quadrant Fig. 2. For transistor action to occur and majority carriers to spill over from the base region to the collector region, it would seem that the collector-base diode would need to be reverse-biased; yet in a simple common base configuration with the

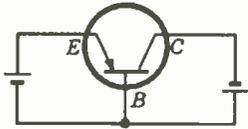


Fig. 1. Bipolar transistor in common-base mode.

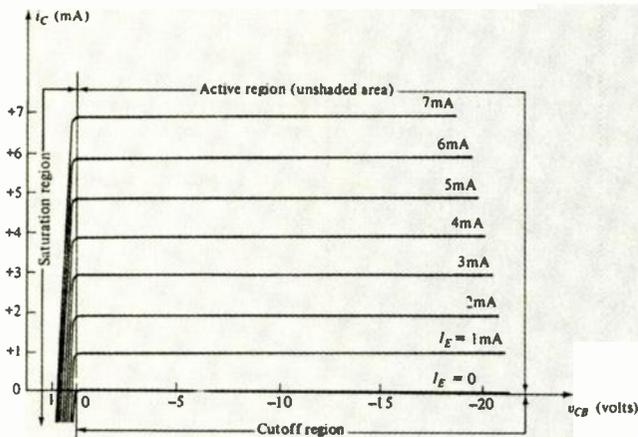


Fig. 2. Stepped curves... (From "Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory", Robert Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, Second Edition, 1972, p. 126, Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.)

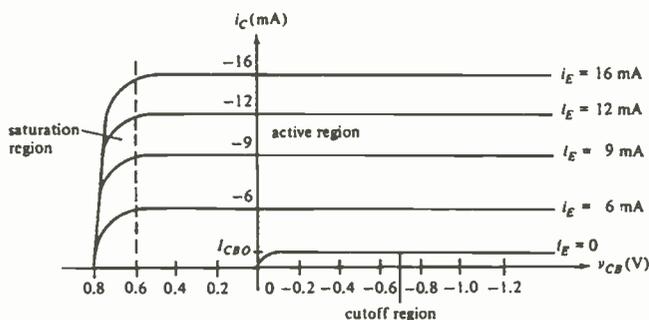


Fig. 3. ...or convergence. Which is right? (From "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Leonard S. Bobrow, First Edition, 1985, p. 364, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 111 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York, 10003, USA.)

base solidly grounded, this diode is clearly forward biased in the second and third quadrants.

With the base solidly grounded and both the emitter-base and collector-base diodes forward biased, the emitter-base loop would appear to be independent of the collector-base loop.

If base resistance is considered, the picture becomes clearer. Emitter current flowing in base resistance raises the potential of the internal P-N junctions with respect to the base terminal; when this potential exceeds the collector supply voltage, the collector is reverse-biased, allowing forward collector current to

flow. But I would like to hear some expert confirmation, or correction of this hypothesis.

I have also been intrigued by the collector characteristics for common base which appear in various texts. About half the books I reviewed showed the family of curves "stepped" in the second quadrant, as

and some of your older readers may remember that I have made some minor contribution in the specialised area of high quality audio design.

One of my responsibilities was the provision of music grade circuits for the broadcast authorities and I remember vividly the time when a young graduate was assigned to me for field experience.

I decided to send him out to line up such a circuit. Sensing some hesitation when asking him to plot a response curve in dBs I was prompted to ask if he understood dB notation.

His reply: "Well, I think so...but I did that in my first year, so you can't expect me to know now, can you?"

I have been told that many universities running electronics courses do not include analogue techniques at all.

This is a gross error. To me, digital techniques are an adjunct and not a replacement for analogue. In wide areas of signal processing, they have freed designers from many problems in the analogue domain. But digital signal processing is a human invention and at the end of it all, there has to be a reversion back to analogue; here is where an understanding of the many problems is vital, such as interfacing to transducers.

I find, an increasing tendency to assume that for every design problem, there is a digital answer. There may well be, but it may prove quite uneconomic and unnecessarily complex.

Reg Williamson
Kidsgrove
Staffs

Cuk champion

I must congratulate Terrence Finnegan on his assessment of the benefits of the Cuk converter, compared to the more traditional power converter topologies. However, Brian Pollard, in his letter, (*EW + WW* September 1991), raises points that require to be addressed.

As one of the few people who has actually built integrated magnetic Cuk converters into real equipment, I feel I am in a position to dispel these often repeated myths. Although the initial design of a Cuk converter is more complex than the more conventional type, requiring real knowledge of magnetics and control theory, the final product does indeed deliver all that is claimed.

The first myth is that the energy

transfer capacitors are physically large. When the Cuk topology was first proposed some 17 years ago, capacitors were indeed a limiting factor, and physically large polycarbonate or polyester types had to be used, not for their high value of capacitance, but for their low ESR. This is no longer the case due to advances in multilayer ceramic capacitor technology.

Now, because of their very low ESR, tens of amps can be carried with low loss, in a small volume. (Mr Pollard is probably using them in the input and output filters of his Buck converter for exactly this reason). It is important to realise that the energy transfer capacitors are for just that, transferring energy; they are not for bulk energy storage. As the energy is transferred in a few microseconds, and considerable droop is permitted, relatively small values of capacitance is required, resulting in small in-rush and rebalance currents.

The second myth is that efficiency of a power supply is dependent on quality of the components, and is independent of the choice of topology. TS Finnegan showed in the first part of his article, as others have elsewhere, that choice of topology determines the attainable efficiency at the outset. Using the same components in different configurations produces quite different losses. Although the basic Cuk converter is shown to be superior to other topologies in this aspect, it is when the integrated magnetics solution is considered that the full benefits are realised.

Because of zero ripple in both the input and output inductors, very much reduced values of inductance are required. The magnetic structure is therefore small, resulting in low iron losses; and the number of turns required is reduced, allowing heavy gauge wire to be used, (without eating into the window area), further reducing copper loss.

Another benefit of the lower inductance values found in the integrated version is the effect of simplifying the loop stabilisation. The small inductance of the input choke, coupled with low capacitance of the energy transfer capacitor, causes the complex poles and unpleasant right half plane zeros to move up in frequency, well above the usable bandwidth of the power supply. Damping of the energy transfer capacitor is simple, and may not be required at all.

Mr Pollard claims there is no

shown in Fig. 2. The others showed all curves converging at about 0.8V, as in Fig. 3. It is hard to see how both versions can be correct.

Frank W Smith
University of Tennessee at
Chattanooga
USA

Analogue watch

Your Comment September issue ("Analogue changes") is a timely reminder of the importance to electronic engineers of having a working familiarity with analogue techniques. My lifetime career has been in the communications industry

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



HP182C/8558B 0.1-1500MHz	£2250
HP182T/8559A 21GHz system	£5000
HP8590A 1500MHz GPIB	£3600
MARCONI TF2370 110MHz analyser	£2750
MARCONI TF2371 200MHz analyser	£3250
HP141T/8552B/8554B 1250MHz system	£2000
HP140 1250MHz system with 'A' units	£1100
ANRITSU MS62B 1700MHz analyser	£2250
MARCONI 2382/2380 400MHz system	£9000

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2019A synthesized signal generator 10kHz-1040MHz	£ SOLD
2091C/2092C white noise receiver/transmitter, pair	£1750
2015 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz	£200
2015/2171 above but with synchronizer	£400
2177 RF amplifier 3W 40dB gain to 1GHz	£950
2356/2357 level oscillator/level meter	£1000
2380/82 400MHz spectrum analyser	£9000
2430A 80MHz frequency counter	£95
2431A 200MHz frequency counter	£110
2501 RF power meter 0.3W DC-1GHz	£150
2503 RF power meter to 100W DC-1GHz	£200
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£1500
2833 digital in-line monitor	£250
2870 data communications tester	£1000
6460 microwave power meter with head 6421	£300
6700B sweep oscillator 8-12.4GHz	£1000
OA2805A PCM regenerator test set	£750
TF1245A Q-Meter with 1246 and 47 oscillators	£500
TF2006 FM signal generator 10-1000MHz	£350
TF2011 FM signal generator 130-180MHz	£50
TF2013 FM signal generator 800-960MHz	£150
TF2162 audio frequency attenuator	£100
TF2163S DC-1GHz attenuator	£350
TF2370 110MHz spectrum analyser	£2750
TF2371 200MHz spectrum analyser	£3250
TF2500 audio frequency power meter	£75
TF2600B video voltmeter 1mV-300V lsd	£125
TF2908 blanking & sync mixer	£50
TF893A audio power meter	£50
TM4520 inductor set	£250

URGENTLY REQUIRED — 'HIGH-END' test Equipment by brand names. TOP prices paid for HP, TEK, MARCONI etc. PLEASE CALL.

RALFE ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB
TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009

EST 35 YEARS



TEST EQUIPMENT

AIM 501 low distortion oscillator GPIB/RS232	£550
ANRITSU MW98A/MH925A optical TDR	£2500
ANRITSU MS62B 1700MHz spectrum analyser	£2250
AVO CB154/5 electrolytic & tant' cap' bridge	£750
AVO RM160/3 megohmmeter	£175
AVO RM215L-2 ac/dc breakdown tester to 12kV	£695
BRANDENBURG Alpha II 507R D-5kV	£300
BRUEL & KJAER 4416 response test unit	£550
BOONTON 102B AM/FM signal generator	£1000
FARNELL PS6520 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz	£1000
GIGATRONICS GUI 240A signal source 0.01-4GHz	£1250
NATIONAL VP-7750A wow & flutter meter	£225
PHILIPS PM5190 synthesized function generator	£950
PHILIPS PM5534 standard pattern generator NTSC	£2500
PHILIPS PM5545 colour encoder PAL	£1000
PHILIPS PM5597 VHF modulators £250, PM5598 UHF	£500
PHILIPS PM5580 I.F. modulator	£1500
PHILIPS PM6652 1.5GHz timer/counter GPIB	£850
PHILIPS PM8202 recorder with 9874/01 temp' unit	£450
RACAL 9081 signal generator 5-520MHz synthesized	£850
RACAL 9082 signal generator 1.5-520MHz synthesized	£950
RACAL 9105 RF micro-wattmeter 0.02µW-200mW	£250
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80dB to +50	£325
RACAL Store 4-channel tape recorder	£1000
RACAL 9341 LCR datalogger component tester	£350
SCHAFFNER NSG200C/MS223A interference gen	£1100
SCHLUMBERGER 4021 mobile radio test set	£1500
SHIBASOKU 217A/33 SECAM colour bar generator	£325
SYSTEM VIDEO TV vectorscope/waveform monitor	£600
TEKTRONIX J16 digital photometer	£275
TEKTRONIX 1485R full spec TV waveform monitor	£2000
TEKTRONIX 1503B/03/04 TDR cable tester	£3000
TEKTRONIX 475A 250MHz oscilloscope	£500
TEKTRONIX 2336 ruggedized 100MHz oscilloscope	£950
TEKTRONIX SG503/PG506/TG501 calibration system	£2250
TEKTRONIX 7623A 100MHz scope 7B53A 7A1Bs	£1250
TEKTRONIX 7613/7A19/7B10 storage scope system	£750
TEKTRONIX 7A13, 7A26, 7B53A, 7A18, 7B85, 7CT1 NPOA	£550
TEKTRONIX F6504 function generator	£550
TEXSCAN VS60C 1000MHz sweep generator	£1100
TEXSCAN VS901 5MHz-2400MHz sweep generator	£850
TQA PM 30R RF volt-meter 1mV-10V lsd	£250
WAYNE KERR RA200 AF response analyser/ALM2/ACSI	£950
YOKOGAWA 3655 analysing recorder	£950
YOKOGAWA 3061 21 6-channel chart recorder	£350

HEWLETT PACKARD



11602B transistor fixture for S-parameter test	£350
11710 frequency down-converter for 8640B	£650
141T/8552B/8554B 1250MHz spectrum analyser system	£2250
1741A 100MHz storage (analogue) oscilloscope	£450
334A distortion meter SOLD	£450
3580A audio spectrum analyser 15Hz-50kHz SOLD	£1750
400FI mv-Meter 100µV-300V Is, 20Hz 4MHz	£325
4274A multi-frequency LCR meter HP1B SOLD	£3500
435A/8464A microwave power meter	£700
4342A Q-meter 22kHz-70MHz, Q-range 5-1000 SOLD	£1000
5005B signature multi-meter, programmable	£1750
5300A/5302A 50MHz counter-timer	£95
5328A 100MHz frequency counter/DVM option	£500
5363B time-interval probes	£250
6516A power supply 0-3kV @ 6mA	£250
70300A tracking generator plug-in unit	£3000
70907A external mixer	£2750
7015B analogue X-Y recorder with timebase	£650
8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000MHz	£1250
8406A comb generator	£1000
8503A S-parameter test set	£1500
8505A network analyser	£5000
8553B 10MHz spectrum analyser plug-in	£750
8556A 1411 system based spectrum analyser plug-in	£750
8558B/132C 1500MHz spectrum analyser system	£2250
8559A/134T 21GHz spectrum analyser system	£5000
8566A spectrum analyser	£15000
8566B spectrum analyser	£29000
8569A 22GHz spectrum analyser	£6500
8590A 1500MHz spectrum analyser GPIB option	£3500
8600A digital marker generator for 8601A	£325
8614A signal generator 800MHz-2.4GHz	£1250
8620A sweeper main frame & 8621B plug-in units	£1500
8622A sweep generator plug-in 10MHz-2.4GHz	£1750
8640A signal generator 5-520MHz AM/FM	£850
8640B signal generator options 1, 2 and 3 SOLD	£1750
8750A storage normaliser	£750
8954A transceiver interface	£750

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW CHECKED TO MANUFACTURERS' SPECIFICATIONS BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY TO BS5750. Certificates of calibration to this standard can be supplied at very reasonable cost. All items guaranteed for 3 months (90 days) and 7 days' return for full refund' warranty URGENTLY REQUIRED FOR STOCK - high end test equipment, cash waiting for first quality second user instruments. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT.

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD

With 48 years' experience in the design and manufacture of several hundred thousand transformers we can supply:

AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS OF EVERY TYPE

YOU NAME IT! WE MAKE IT!

OUR RANGE INCLUDES:

Microphone transformers (all types). Microphone Splitter/Combiner transformers. Input and Output transformers. Direct Injection transformers for Guitars. Multi-Secondary output transformers. Bridging transformers. Line transformers. Line transformers to B.T. Isolating Test Specification. Tapped impedance matching transformers. Gramophone Pickup transformers. Audio Mixing Desk transformers (all types). Miniature transformers. Microminiature transformers for PCB mounting. Experimental transformers. Ultra low frequency transformers. Ultra linear and other transformers for Valve Amplifiers up to 500 watts. Inductive Loop transformers. Smoothing Chokes. Filter, Inductors, Amplifiers to 100 volt line transformers (from a few watts up to 1,000 watts), 100 volt line transformers to speakers. Speaker matching transformers (all powers), Column Loud-speaker transformers up to 300 watts or more.

We can design for RECORDING QUALITY, STUDIO QUALITY, HI-FI QUALITY OR P.A. QUALITY. OUR PRICES ARE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE AND WE SUPPLY LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES AND EVEN SINGLE TRANSFORMERS. Many standard types are in stock and normal dispatch times are short and sensible.

OUR CLIENTS COVER A LARGE NUMBER OF BROADCASTING AUTHORITIES, MIXING DESK MANUFACTURERS, RECORDING STUDIOS, HI-FI ENTHUSIASTS, BAND GROUPS AND PUBLIC ADDRESS FIRMS. Export is a speciality and we have overseas clients in the COMMONWEALTH, EEC, USA, MIDDLE EAST, etc.

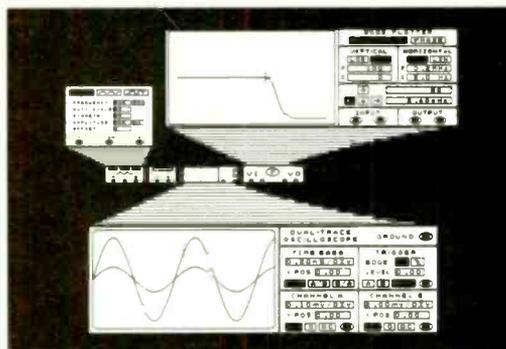
Send for our questionnaire which, when completed, enables us to post quotations by return.



PO Box 36, Ipswich IP1 2EL, England.
Phone: 0473 252794 & 0473 219390 -
Telex: 987703G Fax: 0473 236188

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

Electronics Workbench™
The electronics lab in a computer!



A simple, intuitive and very powerful teaching tool, Electronics Workbench™ lets students design and test both analog and digital electronic circuits, without the delays and expense of a laboratory.

Available in three packages:
Professional: Full functionality, unlimited numbers of components in a circuit, with colour coding for circuit tracing EGA/VGA graphic support.

Personal Plus: Full functionality, unlimited number of components in a circuit, with monochrome graphics support.

Personal: Full functionality, 20 components or less in a circuit, with monochrome graphics support.

EWB
Professional single user
£189.00 ex VAT.
plus £5.00 post & packing.

Electronics Workbench™ is produced by Interactive Image Technologies Ltd. Electronics Workbench™ is available now through:



Francis Way,
Bowthorpe Industrial Estate,
Norwich NR59JA.
Telephone: (0603) 748001.
Fax: (0603) 746340.

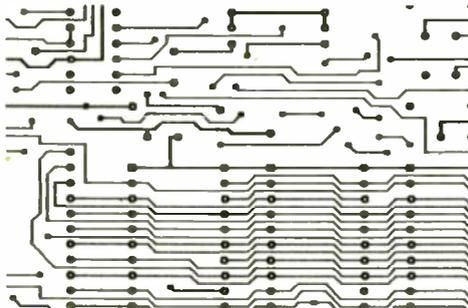
CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

PCB CAD/CAE SOFTWARE FROM

Protel Autotrax Basic Ver. 1.61 offers the same excellent professional quality as Protel Autotrax Extended but with out full autorouting and autoplacement. Includes CNC Drill, Photoplot and DXF export. Pads Import and EDF netlist support. Upgradeable to Protel Autotrax Extended.

Protel Autotrax Extended new Ver. 1.61 is a precision design tool that improves productivity for occasional and expert user alike. With full autorouting and autoplacement.

**STARTING AT £75.00#
WITH AUTOROUTING**



**Please contact our Sales Office
for Evaluation pack and full
details of latest Versions**

For MS/ Dos & MAC

Protel Traxstar new Ver. 1.38 is a costed rip-up and re-router option to Autotrax. Now includes redesigned rip-up algorithm, improved smoothing and new file re-start and file continue options.

Protel Easytrax 2 at £75.00# is the low cost entry level package to the Protel Range. Upgradeable to Autotrax.

Protel Schematic Ver. 3.30 is a cost effective, high performance program for creating Schematic Diagrams. Netlist Generation.

The Sole UK Distributor for Protel CAD Software. Main Dealers for Roland A3 - A0 Plotters.

J.A.V. ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Unit 12a Heaton Street, Denton, Manchester, M34 3RG. Tel: 061 320 7210 Fax: 061 335 0119

Price quoted is a cash with order price and excludes delivery and VAT.#Limited Period Only

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

INSIDE INFORMATION

TELEVISION

is the only magazine in Britain that provides comprehensive up-to-date coverage of video and TV technology for both the amateur enthusiast and the professional engineer. So call our subscriptions hotline today for your copy on **0789 200 255** - remembering to quote ref no. TV1.

This magazine is available at your newsagent priced **£1.80**.

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

FIBRE-OPTICS EDUCATOR

Versatile training equipment for education and industry.



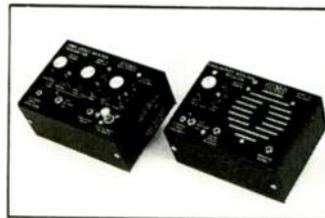
FIBRE-OPTICS POWER METER



dBm and μ W scale; battery life 500 hours.

FIBRE-OPTICS MONITOR

For continuity testing and voice comms.



For further details contact:

ELLMAX ELECTRONICS LTD.,
Unit 29, Leyton Business Centre,
Etloe Road, Leyton, London, E10 7BT.
Telephone: (081) 539 0136
Fax: (081) 539 7746

**ELLMAX
ELECTRONICS**

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

evidence that there is an advantage in volume, weight, and cost in using the Cuk topology. Dr Cuk has himself shown prototype power supplies that he has designed for the Boeing Corporation, and for the Hughes Aircraft Corporation. These are built in the form of hybrids, and have a power density of 50W/in³. It is the integrated magnetic approach that makes this power density possible at moderate switching frequencies. To get this power density with conventional topologies requires switching frequencies in the MHz region, with all the attendant problems that this brings.

The difficulty in manufacturing the integrated magnetic element that Mr Pollard highlights is indeed perceived to be a fundamental drawback to producing a low cost power supply. Costs incurred depend on the level of mechanisation that can be employed. Although it is a more complicated structure to produce, it replaces two much larger inductors and a transformer. The total number of windings to be produced is the same, and if these are wound as self supporting bobbinless windings and assembled on one core later. I cannot see why they should cost more than three much larger windings required for the conventional topologies, assembled on to three separate cores. Without bobbins it becomes more difficult to terminate the windings, and an additional terminal carrier may have to be used. The slightly added complexity in producing the magnetic element is more than compensated for by the benefits that it brings.

The new EMC directive from the EC, originally due for implementation in 1992, (but now delayed until 1994), will have dramatic impact on all electrical equipment offered for sale. It will be an offence to sell equipment that has not passed a rigorous EMC test by an accredited test house.

The vast majority of power supplies currently on the market will not pass this test without substantial additional filtering. Wound component manufacturers, and the suppliers of filters, are excited with the prospect of increased sales to manufacturers of Buck and Flyback converters.

Mr Pollard states that the input filtering requirements of the Cuk are similar to that of the Buck. This is most definitely not the case. Even the non-integrated version of the

Cuk, with its non-pulsating input current, is much easier to filter than the Buck, with its pulsating input current. With the integrated structure, and near zero ripple, the task of filtering the residual differential-mode input current noise is almost trivial. Very small components are required for the Cuk, while substantial inductors and capacitors, (and damping), are needed for both the Buck and the Flyback converter. In addition, Dr Cuk has demonstrated that by splitting the input inductor into two windings, with the appropriate ratio, a very effective common-mode noise filter is obtained at no extra cost.

Mr Pollard wonders why, with all its apparent advantages, the Cuk converter is not more widely used.

There are several reasons, the main one being that the technology is relatively new, and is still undergoing rapid improvements. Perhaps engineers were frightened off by a bad experience several years ago when the dynamics were not fully understood, or perhaps it is just because designers are unwilling to risk a design that is perceived to be too radical, preferring instead to stick to well tried and tested topologies.

The increasing pressure from the market place for higher power densities and improved efficiencies, coupled with the new EMC regulations, will force designers to consider alternative topologies, and the Cuk converter would seem to be an obvious candidate.

Alastair J Stanley
Aberlady
East Lothian

Challenging viewpoint

Anyone trying to call the invariant-velocity-of-light dogma into question, is invariably attacked by Einstein's supporters who will use any method to defend the prevailing view (cf subsequent correspondence to John W Ecklin's letter, March 1991). The fact that light is a physical phenomenon, behaving as it does independently of Einstein's theories seems to make no difference.

Light travels very fast and that is one of the problems behind performing measurements with high accuracy, especially if moving light sources or moving observers are involved. So Doppler shift

Telepoint – not telepointless

With regard to Mr Peter Johnson's letter that appeared in your September issue ("Telepointless"), I am writing as a member of the Phonepoint team to answer to Mr Johnson's claim that the telepoint system is ill-conceived. Phonepoint fills the gap for a mobile communications system, positioned between pay-phones and cellular, offering convenience and cost effectiveness. We do not see the fact that telepoint is at present only one-way as a detriment to its success. It is a low-cost service to meet the needs of telephone users who do not want the expense of cellular equipment and calls. Making it a two-way public service would require adding intelligence to the system, driving up the cost. For those who demand two-way telepoint, we will be offering an integrated pager and handset, and users can then decide whether they want to call back on telepoint.

Phonepoint is backed by some of the world's most powerful telecomms companies (BT, Northern Telecom, France Telecom, Deutsche Bundespost), and so is in a strong position to invest in the emerging telepoint technology and support the common air interface (CAI) launch. Telepoint cannot be dismissed on the grounds of cost. Handsets will be priced close to £100, with the complete package of handset, private base station and subscription for around £300. Call charges will be the same as making a call from a public payphone. On the subject of competition, we have always maintained that four players were too many for a start-up technology like telepoint, and produced much fragmentation of effort. This has been proved with Phonepoint and Hutchison the only two operators intending to launch a public service.

I hope my letter will answer many of Mr Johnson's queries.

Susan Sherring
Phonepoint
London

I still say it will never sell – Ed.

measurements are used, whereas in fact distance measurement would be the most suitable.

Doppler wavelength/frequency shift measurements are indirect methods and can be rejected as invalid by Einstein's supporters who say that the product of frequency and wavelength is always equal to c .

But distance/time measurement would be possible using satellites.

Consider satellites A, B and C moving in the same orbit around the earth, A and B moving in the same direction with constant relative distance and with the same velocity, and C moving in the opposite direction. C satellite emits radio or light pulses continuously and A and B catch these signals and register their arrival time in computer data registers.

The local time registrations of each pulse in each satellite is continuously transmitted to Earth and the time differences of received data is calculated.

When C satellite approaches A and B, the time A-B will be:
 $t_1 = S/(c+k.v)$ and when receding
 $t_2 = S/(c-k.v)$, where $k=0$ if Einstein's

invariant light hypothesis is valid and $k=1$ if the emission theories ($c'=c+v$) is valid. S is the relative distance between A and B.

Calculated time difference will be t_1-t_2 equal to:
 $dt = 2.S.k.v/(c^2 - k^2.v^2)$ or $dt = 2.S.k.v/c^2$ approximately.

Inserting figures – where $v = 30,000\text{km/h}$ or 8333m/s , $c = 3 \times 10^8\text{m/s}$ and $S = 100\text{km}$ – $k=1$ gives approximately 18.5ns. If the distance is increased to 1000km, the difference will be 185ns, or nearly 0.2µs, easy to detect and establish. As everyone can see, if Einstein's hypothesis were true, the time difference would be zero.

Who will believe on that?

By this experiment, the question of the velocity of light and the velocity of radio wave propagation would be solved once and for all, relegating this tiresome question and Einstein's theories to the lumber room of failed scientific ideas where it belongs.

Ove Tedenstig
Maersta
Sweden

Clearer signal

Further to my letters published under the heading "Signally strange" *EW + WW* February and March 1991 and readers letters, I now realise that some of the trains of exponential damped waves were actually generated by the tuner as the result of an initiating pulse.

The effect of the pulse is essentially the same as that of the spark in a spark-type oscillator whereby the frequency of the actual oscillations is set by the time constants of the tuned circuit while the period between each train of oscillations is set by the spark frequency. So, in the above observations, the frequency of individual oscillations comprising the train is not significant; it is the length of time between each train that is, because that corresponds to the period of the initiating pulses.

In field experiments, I have been able to demonstrate that a large capacitor discharged in the vicinity of my earth probe antenna, where it presumably generates a magnetic pulse can initiate a train of

oscillations. On my workbench I have found that trains of waves with a frequency up to 1.0kHz can be initiated by low frequency (5 to 50Hz) square waves. The fact that a pulse or square waves can set up oscillations at the frequency to which the receiver is tuned, may throw light on the origin of some of the "strange" signals.

The pulses that seem to initiate the damped wave trains do not look to be oscillatory, if they are, they consist of so few oscillations as to be non-tuneable with my basic equipment and simply break-through. So, assuming that electromagnetic pulses do actually initiate the trains of strange waves, the question is from where do they originate.

If pulses arrive from several sources it would be impossible for me to differentiate them; the receiver apparently responds to any pulse that happens to be strong enough to initiate a train. If the tuner is in resonance with a steady signal, possibly originating from ELF military stations, the trains seem to be superimposed to give the

characteristic waveform (Fig. 3, *EW + WW*, Feb 1991). So, to observe the trains, the tuner had to be set to a frequency not occupied by a steady signal and best results were obtained with the tuner resonating at about 1.0kHz but this was not critical.

With the earth probe antenna installed in farmland near a village, trains with a 10 or 20ms period were conspicuous and were assumed to originate from "spikes" present on 50Hz power lines. However, with the receiver set up in a more remote area, about a mile from power lines, and the oscilloscope powered by a portable generator, trains were at times aperiodic, possibly caused by distant lightning discharges.

However, quite unexpectedly, at other times, trains occurred in groups of three with about 1.0s period (extremely difficult to estimate with my CRO) while at other times trains with 150 to 300ms period (3.3 to 6.6Hz) were occasionally observed; I suppose these could be caused by sub-harmonics of 50Hz but this seems unlikely.

I hope these notes will be of interest and at least throw some light on this intriguing subject.

George Pickworth
Kettering

Levitation or levity?

Most scientists regard talk of anti-gravity or gyroscopic levitation as nonsense. But the minority with open minds seek, by enquiry and correspondence – some through the pages of *EW + WW*, more information.

As the author of "Anti-gravity electronics" (*EW + WW*, pp. 29-31, January 1989) and at the risk of engendering more levity, I offer the following references as an update for this minority interest:

(a) A fundamental theoretical account: "The theory of anti-gravity", H. Aspden, *Physics Essays*, vol 4, pp.13-19, 1991, University of Toronto Press.

(b) A claim to have demonstrated solid-state electronic anti-gravity technology: "Utilizing scalar electromagnetics to tap vacuum energy", F Sweet and TE Bearden, to be published by American Nuclear Society proceedings reporting IECEC - 26th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, Boston, Mass, August 4-9, 1991. An electrically excited device weighing 6lbs loses weight progressively as a continuing function of electrical power throughput (90% weight reduction at 1 kW).

(c) As evidence that, contrary to learned opinion, academia still has something new to learn about "gyroscopic dynamics": p. 23 of recently issued "Report of the Head of the Department of Engineering, Cambridge University, Academic year ending 1990". This lists a cooperative research effort with Smiths Industries Aerospace and Defence Systems Ltd on a new design of rate gyroscope sensitive about two orthogonal input directions and having a rotor which "floats" in space. "Unexplained dynamic characteristics are being examined in order to understand its behaviour more completely and certain mechanical failures for which there is no present explanation"

H Aspden

Department of Electrical Engineering
University of Southampton

Can anyone help?

R155 request. For sentimental reasons I would dearly love to get my newly acquired R155 working again. Can anyone help?

Many years ago, in the fifties I guess, Wireless World published data on WWII radio equipment, in particular on an aircraft radio receiver type R155A.

I am sure I recall issues of *WW* detailing various modifications and a circuit diagram. Could I engage your sympathetic interest in my problem to help track down a photocopy of the circuit?

This is something of a *cri de couer* as all efforts up to now in radio clubs etc have drawn a blank.

Douglas Berry
Ward of Turai
Rescobie
By Forfar
Angus

Datalogger. Can any *EW + WW* reader help me locate a data-logger to help me complete some experimental work.

I've been running a simple Geiger tube experiment on a pole to measure background since last year. This has shown that if you align the tube to the magnetic field axis, it becomes a potent solar and geomagnetic disturbance logger, because the incoming particles from solar flares are organised by the electrodynamic effect of the geomagnetic field into definite alignments which can be readily detected by an appropriately oriented detector.

My work seems to break new ground, because I'm not using the normal heavily screened tube favoured by researchers into high energy particles. My tube is unscreened except for a chunk of aluminium, so it responds to much lower energy particles, and shower products from high energy collisions.

Initially I need a datalogger which can take the digital pulse rate from a fixed or portable GM tube(s) and record it on disc or ram, for processing into bargraphs, charts etc. At the moment I run a fixed analogue system which drives an integrator chart recorder plus a digital counter which gives me an average count over 12h, but needs to be manually read and reset each time.

Ideally, I would like to take an hourly rate or better – hence the interest in a data logger.

I do have an Amstrad PCW8512 and Commodore Amiga 500 available, but nothing better than the standard Amstrad dot/matrix printer, and don't want to spend a fortune. Can anyone help?

Anthony Hopwood
Close Cottage
Holdfast
Upton-on-Severn
Worcester WR8 0QZ.

Valve output transformer. I have a hitherto secret passion for designing, building and renovating valve RF comms equipment. Unfortunately, some parts are becoming so scarce that they don't even show themselves as one of the unsold lots at the end of a radio club junk sale. Can anyone supply me with a single-ended audio output transformer, ideally with a primary impedance of about 8000Ω and a power handling of 1W?

Frank Ogden G4JST
Editor, *EW+WW*
081-661 3128.

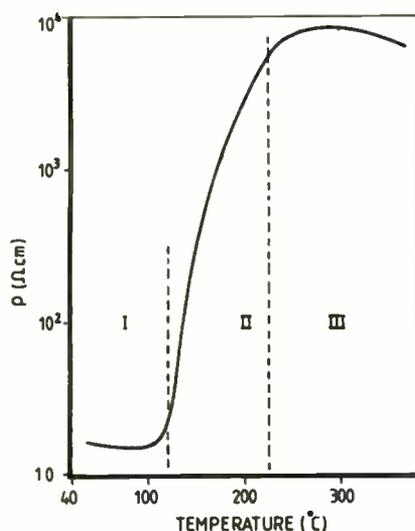


Fig. 1. Resistance - temperature characteristic, divided into three regions: Region I, temperature region where resistance is approximately constant with temperature. Region II is the PTC, where resistance increases dramatically with temperature. Region III has typical NTC characteristics, where resistance falls with increasing temperature. In heating applications, region I is used to obtain high current and therefore heating, and region II to balance the circuit and maintain a self-regulated temperature. In over-current and over-temperature applications, region II is utilised, where the high resistance resulting from the high ambient temperature is used, essentially to cut off the current.

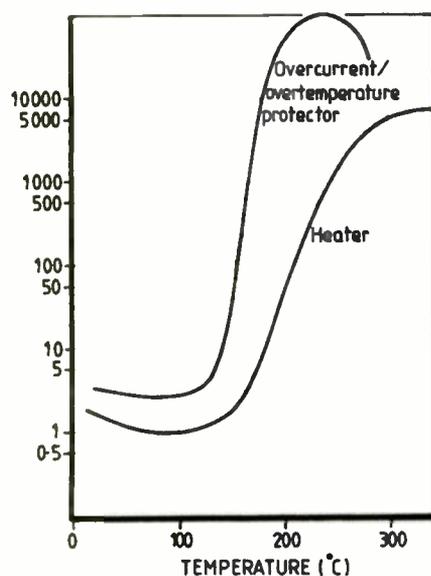


Fig. 2. PTC applications. The steep PTC curve is required for over-current and thermal fuse applications, where the current needs to be switched off quickly. The shallow curve, on the other hand, is more suitable for heaters, where there is a gradual reduction in current as temperature rises.

Semiconducting ceramics

It is not only silicon and germanium that exhibit semiconducting properties. New materials promise a generation of rechargeable batteries with virtually infinite charge/discharge cycle lives. Rob Deverson explains.

Thirty years ago it was found that doping barium titanate with certain compounds caused the resistance to fall to 1-100Ω and the resulting material was semiconducting. Subsequent heating of the device demonstrated that, at approximately 130°C, the resistance rose sharply by up to six orders of magnitude over a temperature range of up to 100°C. The switching temperature could be tailored to match the system requirement by the substitution of compounds that either lower or raise the operating points.

Most positive temperature coefficient thermistors are based on the ceramic compound barium titanate. The material in its pure form is an insulator and is commonly used in multilayer and other miniature capacitor manufacture.

Most heating applications have PTCs which stabilise between 150 and 250°C and therefore require doping to create performance at this higher temperature. Alternatively, over-current protectors may be required to switch below 100°C and the ceramic formula is adjusted accordingly. The composition of the PTC - the relative amounts of the additives to pure barium titanate - must be carefully chosen to obtain the required PTC characteristic. For example, a heating application requires the PTC to balance the circuit at a given temperature.

Any fluctuation in current load or external

temperature is accompanied by a resistance change (Fig. 1) which can cause a sudden surge in the current requirement, which may not be available. If the characteristic is fairly shallow the resistance change with temperature is gradual and no sudden effects take place. Where the application is for over-temperature protection a steep resistance rise is required to ensure no further heating takes place.

Figure 2 shows typical PTC characteristic requirements for different applications.

Conditions of application are important. A PTC which works well under 5 or 10 volts will not work under mains or similar voltages. Each application has its own PTC formulation, ensuring that the customer gets the best device for the application.

Contact materials

Conventional electrical contacts for low voltage switch-gear, such as contactors or circuit breakers, consist of silver, copper, gold or a composite of silver and oxide materials. These materials are chosen for a number of reasons, particularly their high conductivity and mechanical properties, but each has associated drawbacks. Metallic contact elements are restricted in their use with regard to their atmospheric and design sensitivity: low temperatures are required to prevent oxidation or corrosion and contacts must be small enough to prevent contamina-

tion from the presence of air-borne particles: they must also be sufficiently large to prevent welding due to the self-heating effect at high current densities.

A new range of ceramic materials which, after suitable processing, have conductivity similar to that of most metals, has now been developed. Electrical contact elements made using the new material demonstrated superior performance to conventional composite and metallic contacts.

The ceramic elements are formed using high temperature techniques which renders the material immune to the atmosphere, mechanically very strong and electrically and mechanically resistant to the effects of arcing.

In addition, the particulate nature of the ceramic means that the surface is inherently rough and any air-borne contamination can be naturally accommodated in the surface of the contact. Self-welding is also eliminated since the ceramic does not melt: therefore higher current densities and temperatures can be used with no danger of deterioration of the contacts.

Electrochromic ceramics

There is a group of metal oxides which change colour, in an electrochemical cell, from a colourless or white state (bleached) to blue or brown (coloured) as a result of a partial reduction of the compound by an electric current passing through the cell. These conventional materials are found in thin film form as smart mirrors and windows as well as displays, warnings, and other devices.

But the colour change is not strong (often filters and colour gatherers must be included to obtain a suitable reaction) and control circuitry must always be included to prevent reduction of the material to its base metal during the colouring cycle.

Now ceramic materials have been developed which are a compound of two metal oxides. These new materials demonstrate dramatic colour changes, from white or pale yellow to black or dark green, depending on their exact formulation.

Unlike the more common electrochromic materials, being a mixture of two compounds reacted to make a third, they are very stable and reduction to the metallic state is not possible using the electrochemical treatment.

So there is no requirement either for filters to detect colour change or control circuitry to prevent excessive reduction.

These superior properties of the new material permit more simple application, thereby introducing many more opportunities where a rapid and dramatic colour change is required.

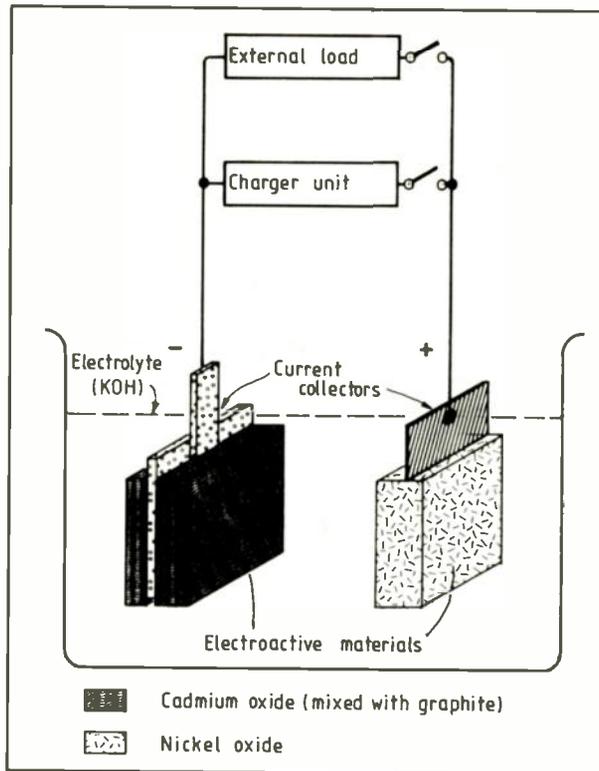


Fig. 3. Sketch of typical Ni-Cd battery. A conventional Ni-Cd battery consists of the two electrodes, mixed with conductive fillers to increase the conductivity of the electrode, in a solution of potassium hydroxide. The new battery uses sodium hydroxide, which is much less toxic, and because the electrodes are themselves electrically conductive, conducting fillers are not required. Ceramic electrodes do not change their physical dimensions with charge giving rise to a virtually infinite charge/discharge life. The result is a simple arrangement which is more efficient and directly interchangeable with primary batteries - and much longer lasting..

PTC thermistors

A thermistor is a temperature sensitive resistor - its resistance changes as temperature is increased or decreased, in a controlled manner so that, at a particular temperature the thermistor has a known resistance. There are two types of thermistors - those whose resistance decreases with temperature (NTC - negative temperature coefficient of resistance) and those where the resistance increases (PTC - positive temperature coefficient).

Main characteristic of ceramic PTCs is their sharp increase in resistance at a given temperature, giving a step-like resistance - temperature performance not unlike a switch.

Longer life rechargeable batteries

Experiments with the electrochromic materials revealed that they were capable of holding their electric charge providing they remained within the electrochemical cell.

Subsequent development of this observation has resulted in rechargeable battery electrodes which are chemically inert and superior to existing secondary battery materials.

Conventional nickel cadmium batteries utilize toxic cadmium metal and highly corrosive potassium hydroxide electrolyte. During the charge-discharge cycle the cadmium reacts and changes its state between the metal and oxide, which results in a small volume change.

Over a large number of cycles (700-1000) the battery eventually becomes unable to withstand the stresses built up as a result of the volume change: it can no longer accept any charge and catastrophic destruction of the battery becomes

possible. Nickel cadmium batteries have another major disadvantage in that their output voltage is slightly lower than that of conventional primary batteries, at 1.2V compared with 1.5V. Charge gatherers need to be included when these batteries are used, adding to their cost and reducing their range of application.

The battery obtained using Elmwood's new material (Fig. 3) results from a partial reduction of the ceramic, without any reaction (phase change) - the molecular structure of the charged and discharged electrodes is identical. Therefore there is no associated volume change and the battery has an almost infinite life.

In addition, the ceramic nature of the new electrodes suggests that they may be compatible with solid electrolytes, giving rise to an all solid battery.

Finally, the output voltage of the new battery, using less corrosive sodium hydroxide electrolyte, has been measured at up to 1.8V, demonstrating a much greater application potential than the Ni-Cd system and direct compatibility with primary batteries.

No phase change during cycling also translates into far longer life expectancy - a simple laboratory arrangement demonstrated a life of over 6000 cycles with no significant effect on the efficiency or voltage output. In summary, by combining the conductivity of metals with chemically inert ceramics, a rechargeable battery has been found which overcomes all of the disadvantages of conventional systems and which, ultimately, performs better.

Rob Deverson works for Elmwood Sensors Ltd.

Structured analogue electronics

Analogue systems have so far defied the standard cell approach long available to digital designers. David Grundy and Julian Raczkowicz promise an easy route to analogue chip building through standardised hardware and software.

On picking up any modern text book on analogue electronics it is easy to see why there are so few analogue designers. Almost without exception, they go directly to the circuit component level, which calls for years of experience to solve the simplest of problems. All problem solving requires a degree of experience but a novice analogue designer will almost certainly be overwhelmed by the sheer scale of the design idiosyncrasy.

There is no doubt that if high performance in terms of bandwidth, low current, noise and in the case of integrated circuit design, smallest chip size is required then some degree of specialised knowledge, however idiosyncratic, will be required.

It is our contention that not all problems are of this type. Sure enough if big volume producers like National or Motorola want to introduce a new analogue IC for a highly competitive marketplace, the chip will have to offer the highest performance obtainable for a given current consumption and chip size. This however is not true for every analogue design. In the majority of cases a relatively small but strategically critical quantity of analogue functions are required to sit alongside a much larger quantity of digital functions. Design ease is probably more important where speed to market is paramount.

If highest performance is the goal then there is no option but to design at the component level and verify designs with Spice¹, or its derivatives. This is time consuming.

Structured analogue electronics solves the computer aided design problem by moving away from component level to a higher level of abstraction, which can be accommodated

by software languages such as C, ELLA, VHDL or even Basic

Design principles of SAE

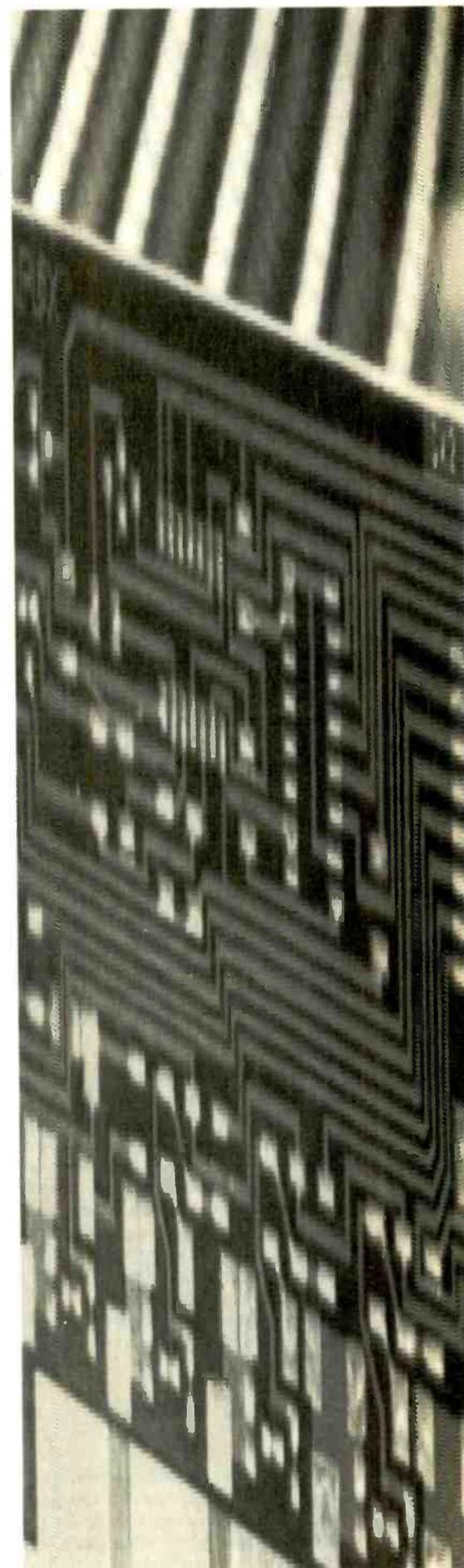
In SAE the number of unique functions are reduced to a minimum. These fundamental blocks have a simple but explicit mathematical description which is without ambiguity, both in its statement and implementation. The design process consists of interconnecting these functions in such a manner as to satisfy the fundamental application equations.

The building blocks have to be independent of the eventual silicon technology: it should be equally applicable to bipolar, cmos or indeed bi-cmos. This in itself is a tall order and enforces the basic principle of restricting the number of functions to an absolute minimum.

We hesitate to use the words "analogue computer" since this has connotations of unreliability, arising from problems associated with early analogue computers built with thermionic valves. We prefer a notion more in keeping with Alan Turing's² universal machine associated with digital computing. As always with universal machines, it is necessary to define an instruction set. The structure is largely a matter of personal choice, and the following is based on our own experience of analogue design:

1. addition 2. negation 3. multiplication 4. division 5. raise to the power 6. rectification. Also the time dependent forms: 7. differentiation 8. integration.

This completes the set. We believe that most analogue signal processing (asp) problems can be solved with these eight basic instructions. Just in case anyone is thinking



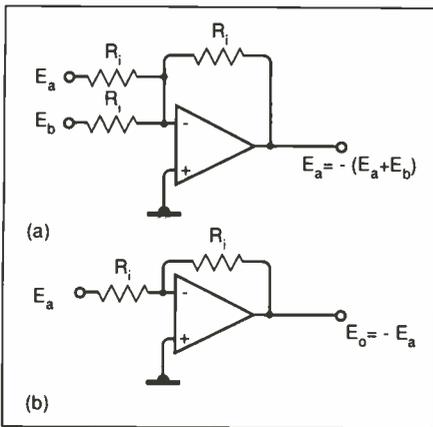


Fig. 1. Basic SAE functions; (a) addition and (b) negation.

"why not use a digital computer or digital signal processing?" the answer of course is that analogue processing is expected to provide a very significant improvement in speed allied with simpler architecture, lower power consumption and a greater reduction in costs.

Instruction 1, addition, is straight forward. It can be achieved in the usual manner with an operational amplifier as shown in Fig. 1a. Next comes negation shown in Fig. 1b which is implicit in the previous adder, and if required as a separate function, then a single input adder will of course suffice.

So far so good... the problems start now. Progress in analogue design standardisation can be largely attributed to the functions of multiplication, division and raising to a power. There are countless methods to implement these functions. If SAE is going to become a practical reality, then something must be done to standardise on these three functions in particular. A freely available solution rests in the characteristics of the basic p-n junction. Given the importance, we intend to digress slightly to explain just what is meant.

Logarithms: do it with diodes

Analogue designers generally struggle to remove distortion caused by the non-linear transfer characteristics of active devices. The first step is to bias the device into its most linear region and the second - usually - is to apply negative feedback. If instead of using negative feedback, etc. to linearise junction characteristics, we take a closer look at the fundamental properties, then a few surprises are in store.

The basic relationship for current and voltage, associated with any semiconductor junction³ is given by:

$$I = I_0 \exp \frac{qV}{nkT} \text{ or } V = \frac{nkT}{q} \ln \frac{I}{I_0} \quad (1)$$

where I = forward conduction current, $\gg I_0$; I_0 = reverse saturation current; q = charge on electron; V = voltage across the junction; n = a constant near unity²; k = Boltzmann's constant; T = absolute temperature.

This equation holds true for all semiconductor junctions whatever the technology, be it bipolar, cmos or bi-cmos and also for all materials, silicon, germanium or gallium arsenide.

A further important attribute is its remarkable consistency, that is at least for silicon. This is due in part to the fantastic amount of effort and money that has been spent on bringing silicon to its present state of refinement. A long lasting experience of this diode equation and information gathered from other sources³ has shown, that (1) is typically accurate to 1% over at least eight decades of current.

Further to this, junctions in n-p-n transistors with high values of h_{fe} connected as diodes ($V_{cb} = 0V$) have been seen operating down to 10^{-14} amps. We contend that (1) can be used to resolve the fundamental problems of standardised analogue design.

The basic logarithmic behaviour of semiconductor junctions (when not being linearised) is currently used in multipliers, AGC circuits, etc. However, it is not applied consistently and often the wheel is re-invented with each new application. Also, the division capabilities of p-n junctions are often not fully appreciated.

SAE proposes the extensive use of logarithms. If instead of linearising the exponential behaviour of a p-n junction, one simply converts signals into logarithmic form by use of this fundamental and consistent characteristic, then a great number of our problems will disappear. Multiplication for example can be achieved simply by addition of logarithms, division by subtraction and raising to a power by multiplication of the logarithm by the required exponent.

Practical logarithmic functions

As anyone with hands on experience of silicon junctions knows that the change in junction current compared with the rate of change of junction voltage is extremely rapid. According to (1), a room temperature plot of $\log_{10} I$ against V gives an almost linear characteristic of:

$$\frac{2.3kT}{q} \approx 60mV$$

per decade change in current or 480mV per eight decades change in current. Such large rates of change need special handling.

A further problem is variation of current with temperature. The basic junction current has two temperature dependent terms: (i) The saturation current I_0 has a marked non-linear temperature dependence, and approximately doubles for every $10^\circ C$ change in temperature; (ii) The energy based function $2.3kT/q$ has an almost linear temperature coefficient of $+0.3\%/^\circ C$.

The physical theory behind these temperature dependent terms is quite complex and covered to a high degree in the references. Our main interest, from the design viewpoint, is to eliminate the effects of temperature.

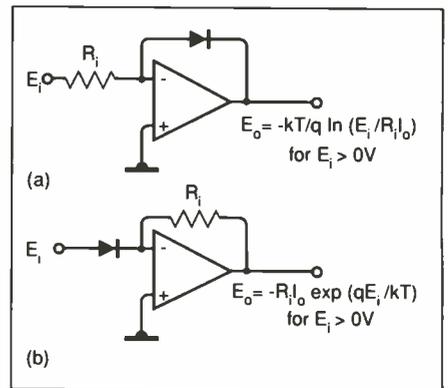


Fig. 2. (a) Logarithmic amplifier with junction connected into negative feedback loop; (b) antilog amplifier.

A single p-n junction in isolation is of little practical value in manipulating logarithmic functions. The reason for this is that it is essential to separate voltage and current terms. In taking a logarithm, a current derived from one variable can be used to feed a p-n junction, but this value of current will of course depend upon the voltage across the junction, especially if a simple resistive feed is used. The easiest way around the problem is to connect the junction into the negative feedback loop of an amplifier as shown in Fig. 2a. Since the junction feeds into the virtual earth input of the amplifier, the current through it depends only on that provided by the source voltage E_i and not upon its own voltage drop.

The output voltage is in fact given by:

$$E_o = \frac{-kT}{q} \ln \frac{E_i}{R_i I_0} \text{ for } E_i > 0V \quad (2)$$

This arrangement shown in Fig. 2a provides a means of generating the logarithm of an input voltage variable E_i , at least for positive values.

If negative values are required then this may be achieved by reversing the p-n junction of the diode.

The complementary version of Fig. 2a is shown in Fig. 2b where the position of junction and resistor have been interchanged, this is an antilog amplifier and its output is given by:

$$E_o = -R_i I_0 \exp \frac{qE_i}{kT} \text{ for } E_i > 0V \quad (3)$$

The output from Fig. 2a after inversion is now used to define the input to a positive polarity antilog amplifier as shown in Fig. 3. The ultimate output E_o will be an inverted replica of the input signal E_i . The logarithm of E_i will be taken by the logarithmic amplifier of Fig. 2a, and subsequently the antilog will be taken by the antilog amplifier, and the output will be the input signal E_i . Mathematically:

$$E_o = \frac{-kT}{q} \ln \frac{E_i}{R_i I_0} \text{ for } E_i > 0V \quad (4)$$

System output:

$$E_o = -R_1 I_{o2} \exp \frac{-qE_{oi}}{kT} \text{ for } E_i > 0V \quad (5)$$

Substituting (4) and (5) produces:

$$E_o = -R_1 I_{o2} \exp \frac{q}{kT} \left[\frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{E_i}{R_1 I_{o1}} \right] \quad (6)$$

for matched IC diodes

(n-p-n transistors with $V_{cb} = 0$) then

$$I_{o2} = I_{o1} = I_o \quad (7)$$

so (6) now reduces to:

$$E_o = -\frac{R_1 I_o E_i}{R_1 I_o} = -E_i \quad (8)$$

Therefore by using identical resistors for the log and antilog functions, the output voltage becomes exactly equal to the input and also completely independent of temperature. Both the saturation current and - for lack of a better name - the energy based functions of temperature, are cancelled out in the antilog process. For more complex functions, this simple log/antilog function will not suffice. The process of taking antilogs

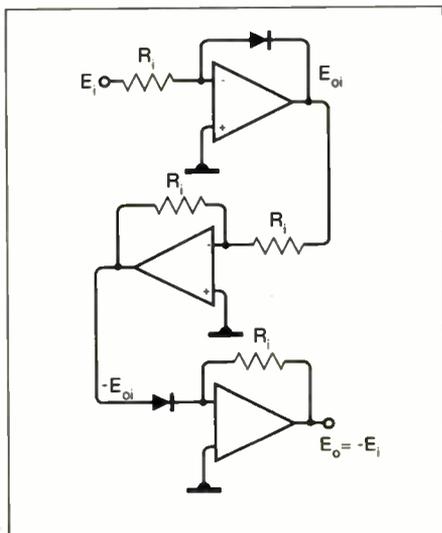


Fig. 3. Taking logs and antilogs.

E_i (mV)	$-E_o$ (mV)	$(E_o/E_i)\%$
222	231	1.04
297	310	1.043
373	390	1.045
473	494	1.044
572	596	1.041
671	701	1.044
772	805	1.042
872	909	1.042
971	1015	1.045
4040	4220	1.044
6020	6310	1.048
7040	7350	1.044

Table 1. E_o/E_i measured on SAE cells, set up as in the configuration of Fig. 3.

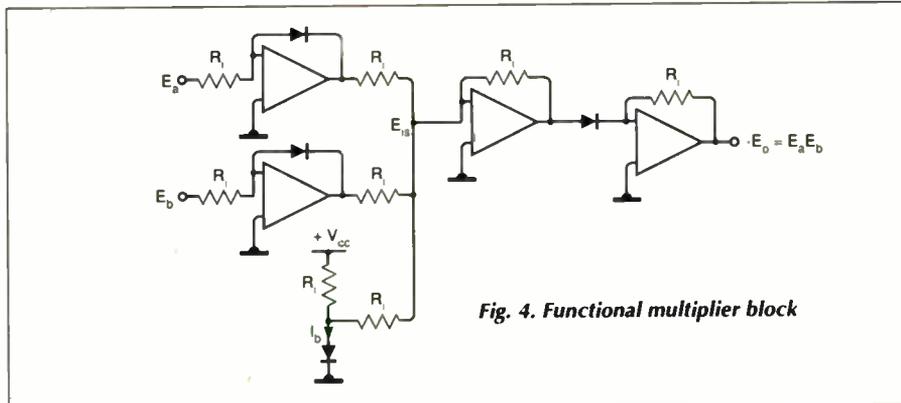


Fig. 4. Functional multiplier block

will usually remove the energy based functions but not necessarily the saturation current term.

To see how things work out in practice, a table of E_o/E_i measured on SAE cells, set up as in the configuration of Fig. 3, is shown in Table 1. It can be seen that E_o/E_i is accurate to better than 1%, neglecting any scaling errors due to non optimisation of such things as resistor ratio's and amplifier offsets.

SAE multiplier design

Before detailing multiplier operation, it is necessary to define the range of numbers over which the circuit has to operate. This is a more complex subject than might at first be appreciated. First of all it is necessary to decide on the exact mode of operation. The off line application for example, where the conditioning of numbers and the rate at which they are presented and managed is very different to the real time environment of signal processing. A functional multiplier block is shown in Fig. 4.

The range of numbers for off line applications is, relatively speaking, an arbitrary problem. The first decision is the choice of silicon technology be it bipolar, cmos or bimos. Having done this, the next factor is to fix the current range to be used in the p-n junctions associated with the basic logarithmic amplifiers. Since speed is not critical for off line applications, there is an inclination to opt for the lowest current possible with the attraction of long battery life for portable applications.

While operation at $10^{-14}A$ is possible, it does require amplifiers with compatible input current. This is a practical option in mos technologies but highly impractical in straight bipolar. In addition to amplifier input current problems, extremely low currents can cause difficulties in defining them accurately.

Against this background the lowest practicable current level is set by the input current requirements of bipolar operational amplifiers, about $1nA$. This infers a minimum design signal level current of $10nA$. The upper limit is set by the accuracy of the junction equation at high levels of injection. With these factors in mind, the upper current limit is set at $10\mu A$, a signal range of 1000 to 1.

With a maximum signal current value of $10\mu A$, the antilog amplifier feedback resistor can be defined once a voltage range has been established. Assume a voltage signal range of 1V at both input and output. This of course is quite arbitrary, and on this basis, the feedback resistor becomes $100k\Omega$.

Moving to the penultimate stage in the multiplier, the summer, its purpose is to add the logarithms of the two numbers to be multiplied (a and b). It must provide the antilog function with the voltage required to produce $10\mu A$ of current when a full scale input $a*b$ product is provided. If we now assume that a and b are equal, then the output from each log amplifier will be similar and equal to one half of the full scale antilog amplifier requirements. The voltage requirement of a typical p-n junction for $10\mu A$ of current reveals that this will be approximately $600mV$.

This infers $300mV$ output from each of the two log amplifier inputs. Unfortunately this creates a dilemma, if the input log amplifiers are operated at currents which would produce only $300mV$ of output, then they would be well below the minimum for our selected range.

Since junction currents vary at the rate of $60mV$ per decade, the current would be $0.1nA$, five decades down on $10\mu A$ and ten times more than the minimum input current requirement.

The resolution of this dilemma is not obvious. If, for example we were to increase the current in the input diodes and then simply reduce the voltage with a potentiometer, this would then be equivalent to exponentiating the input numbers to the power of the division ratio since the operations are being applied to logarithms.

The solution to the problem is to let the input junction run at the required current level of $10\mu A$ maximum and then remove the excess voltage by a scaling operation. This consists of subtracting a signal from the input logarithms, which is equivalent to the mathematical process of division. The most convenient place to do this is at the input to the summer.

The net effect of all of this can best be appreciated by looking at the actual mathematical output. First of all the input to the summer:

$$E_{is} = \frac{-kT}{q} \ln \frac{E_a}{R_i I_o} - \frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{E_b}{R_i I_o} + kT \ln \frac{I_b}{I_o} \quad (9)$$

The output of the summer then becomes:

$$E_{os} = \frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{E_a}{R_i I_o} + \frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{E_b}{R_i I_o} - \frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{I_b}{I_o} \quad (10)$$

Adding logs is of course equivalent to multiplication whilst subtracting is equivalent to division. On this basis (10) may be rewritten as:

$$E_{os} = \frac{kT}{q} \ln \left[\frac{E_a E_b}{R_i I_o R_i I_o} - \frac{I_b}{I_o} \right] \quad (11)$$

I_b is the current flowing in the junction which is used to provide a source of voltage for the scaling function. It will soon become apparent why a diode has been used for this function. Taking antilogs of (11) the output becomes:

$$E_o = -R_i I_o \left[\frac{E_a E_b}{R_i I_o R_i I_o} \right] \quad (12)$$

which simplifies to:

$$-E_o = \frac{E_a E_b}{R_i I_b} \quad (13)$$

If scaling factor $R_i I_b = 1$ then

$$-E_o = E_a E_b \quad (14)$$

From (14), the output voltage E_o is the exact product of the input signals E_a and E_b and, in addition, completely independent of temperature. Temperature correction, for the energy term, has been obtained simply by the process of taking antilogs.

The process of junction multiplication resulted in squaring the saturation current, whilst taking antilogs dropped the power by one. If no other action had been taken, the output would have varied with temperature

due to the residual I_o term. This is the reason for using a junction to create the scaling voltage. The voltage which it provides is a function of temperature through its I_o dependence and this provides the necessary compensation.

The practical performance of the multiplier using SAE cells is summarised in Table 2. Inputs a and b have been strapped together to simplify testing and evaluation. This results in the multiplier performing the squaring function. A square root of the output provides a check on the accuracy which, in this case, is better than 1%, with no attempt to optimise the performance. Far from being a nuisance the basic logarithmic behaviour of the silicon diode is a powerful building block for a structured approach to design.

Raising to a power

There are certain well known circuit tricks for functions such as squaring and square rooting, but exponentiating arbitrarily is difficult. The technique is avoided as a result which is unfortunate since alternative solutions are equally problematic, particularly from the cad point of view.

A common requirement is to generate the sine function for example. There are many alternative solutions to this problem but, if a large period range is required with stable amplitude, then all forms of L/C or R/C sinusoidal oscillators will pose problems. An attractive solution is to use a power series.

The series for a sine function for example is:

$$\sin C = C - \frac{C^3}{3!} + \frac{C^5}{5!} \dots \text{etc} \quad (15)$$

Expansion of this series clearly needs the ability to raise to a power. A scheme for achieving this is shown in Fig. 7 where it is required to raise the power of an input signal represented by voltage E_a to the power of a second input signal represented by voltage E_b . There are to be no bounds applied to E_b and it is entirely continuous.

First of all take the logarithm of the signal E_a , and the output from the first logarithmic amplifier has the familiar form:

$$E_o = -\frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{E_a}{R_i I_o} \text{ when } E_o > 0V \quad (16)$$

The two temperature terms are once again in evidence; the energy term may be ignored since this will be removed by subsequent antilogging operations. At this stage however, it will be necessary to do something about the saturation current I_o , since it can't be done once exponentiation has occurred. In addition to temperature compensation, there is the problem of scaling as for the multiplier. Both factors can be accommodated by dividing the term under the log sign with a signal derived from a suitably biased junction. This will generate a voltage:

$$E_s = \frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{I_b}{I_o} \quad (17)$$

The output from the summer which the two inputs subsequently drive is:

$$E_{os} = \frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{E_a}{R_i I_o} - \frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{I_b}{I_o} \quad (18)$$

Subtraction of the logs is of course equivalent to division which results in:

$$E_{os} = \frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{E_a}{R_i I_b} \quad (19)$$

The saturation current and its associated temperature sensitivity has been removed, and in addition, a scaling term $R_i I_b$ has been introduced. The value of this function will depend upon the range of numbers to be adopted, and also on the size of the exponent. Next, the scaled and temperature compensated term, together with the voltage E_b (the exponent), are fed into a multiplier. The output from this becomes:

$$E_{om} = -E_b \frac{kT}{q} \ln \frac{E_a}{R_i I_b} \quad (20)$$

The minus sign is associated with the output polarity of the multiplier, which is inverting. Since multiplying a logarithm is equivalent to exponentiating, it produces:

$$E_{om} = -\frac{kT}{q} \left[\ln \frac{E_a}{R_i I_b} \right]^{E_b} \quad (21)$$

$E_i(V)$	$E_o(V)$	$\sqrt{E_o}(V)$	%Error
2.64	7.03	2.65	0.38
2.55	6.50	2.55	0
2.45	6.02	2.45	0
2.33	5.46	2.34	0.43
2.23	5.01	2.24	0.45
2.11	4.49	2.12	0.47
1.99	4.00	2.00	0.50
1.85	3.47	1.86	0.54
1.22	1.50	1.22	0
1.10	1.22	1.10	0
0.69	0.48	0.69	0
0.49	0.24	0.49	0
0.42	0.18	0.42	0
0.17	0.03	0.17	0

Table 2.. Measured Multiplier results.

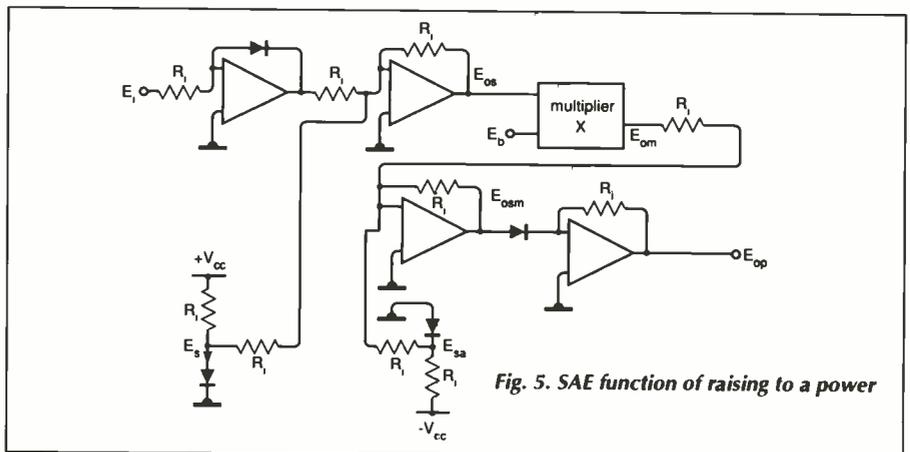


Fig. 5. SAE function of raising to a power

(The next stage is to take antilogs, and remove temperature terms. While the energy term will fall out nicely, the antilogging process will introduce its own saturation current term, since if we recall from (3), for $V_{in} > 0V$, that: (maths 22)

$$E_o = -I_o R_i \exp \frac{qV_{in}}{kT} \quad (22)$$

This can be anticipated by dividing the logarithmic term at the output of the multiplier by I_o . Once more a junction can be used to generate this, and also to provide scaling for the antilog operation. Output voltage from the junction is:(maths 23)

$$E_{sa} = \frac{-kT}{q} \ln \frac{I_{ba}}{I_o} \quad (23)$$

The output from the summer E_{osm} , which drives the antilog amplifier, is a summation of (23) and (21), and has the form:(maths

$$E_{osm} = \frac{kT}{q} \left[\frac{I_{ba}}{I_o} \right] \left[\ln \frac{E_a}{R_i I_h} \right]^{E_b} \quad (24)$$

Finally, the output from the antilog amp is:

$$-E_{op} = R_i I_{ba} \left[\frac{E_a}{R_i I_h} \right]^{E_b} \quad (25)$$

The minus sign is associated with the output polarity, and $R_i I_{ba}$ and $R_i I_h$ are system scaling factors.

This completes the description of the basic building blocks. If it seems complex, you can be sure that the number of components used in creating SAE functions is absolutely trivial when compared with the number involved in equivalent digital functions.

The only instructions now remaining from the original set of eight are those of rectification, differentiation and integration. These functions are straightforward and don't

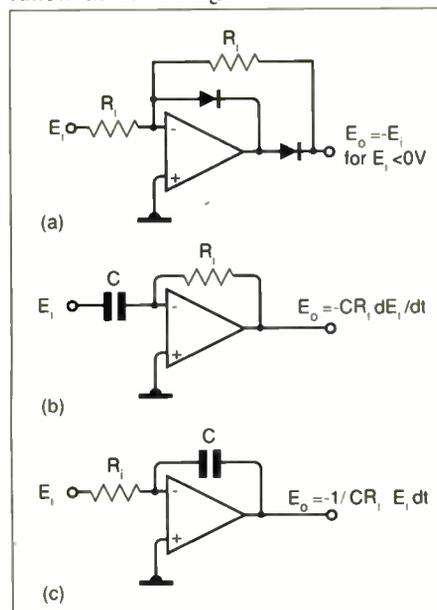


Fig. 6. (a) Suitable precision block for halfwave rectification. (b) differentiation (c) integration.

require coverage here. However one or two points are still worth making. While the emphasis has been on off-line computation, there is no doubt that the main benefits arising from SAE will come from asp where real time signals are to be processed. Under these conditions, it may be easier to process signals on a polarity basis: processing occurs before the two halves of the signal are combined prior to the antilog operation. This will call for halfwave rectification, and a suitable precision block is shown in Fig. 6a.

The time dependent forms of integration and differentiation should be used sparingly if cad problems are to be minimised. There is no doubt however, that they will be required on occasions. Fig.6b and 6c have been included to show their basic forms using operational amplifiers.

Ideally, an SAE design will comprise of a core of programmable standard cells from which any of the processing functions may be obtained. There are no time dependent forms simplifying the design functions considerably. Surrounding the core would be the time dependent programmable standard cells, for example, integrators for generating signals which increase or decrease linearly with time, or differentiators for extracting frequency information in the context of signal processing. ■

References

1. L. W. Nagel and D. O. Pederson, *Simulation program with integrated circuit emphasis (Spice)*. 16th Midwest Symposium on circuit theory. Waterloo, Ontario, April 12th 1973.
2. A. M. Turing, *Computable numbers with an application to the Entscheidungsproblem*. Proc. London Math. Soc. 42, pp 230-265, 1936-37.
3. C. T. Sah, *Effect of surface recombination and channel on p-n junction and transistor characteristics*. IRE Trans. Electronic devices, vol. ED-9, pp. 94-108, January 1968.
4. W. Bolase and E. David, *Design of temperature compensated log circuits employing transistors and operational amplifiers*. Application Report. Analog Devices, September 1969.
5. J. Gibbons and H. Horn, *A circuit with logarithmic Transfer Response over 9 decades*. IEEE s of the circuit theory group, CT-11-3, September 1964.
6. Engineering staff of Analog Devices, *Nonlinear circuits handbook*, pp 165-326.
7. G. B. Clayton, *Operational Amplifiers*, 2nd Edition, pp 163-220.

David Grundy OBE, formerly with Plessey Semiconductors, is visiting industrial professor and Dr Julian Raczkoicz is senior lecturer in analogue electronics at Huddersfield Polytechnic.

BOOK REVIEWS

AC and DC Network Theory by A J Pointon and H M Howarth is the third volume in the Chapman and Hall series "Physics and its Applications", some of which are said to be suitable for final year degree courses and postgraduate work, although this particular one seems to be intended for slightly earlier work.

Widely used theorems are treated - Thevenin, Norton, Millman - and the book begins in a fairly peaceful way by covering DC and AC current theory, j notation and the complex-frequency notation.

Mesh and nodal analysis take up a chapter, before the foregoing is used to explain the network theorems from Thevenin to star-delta, by way of superposition and reciprocity. Resonance and coupled circuits each have a chapter and the final section is on two-port networks, including transmission lines and artificial delay lines.

No great mathematical demands are made on the reader, who should find that simple calculus and a familiarity with matrices will be enough. This is a dead-pan, straightforward book, with no attempt at lightening the subject and, as such, is a workmanlike production. I saw no "It can be shown ..."s.

Chapman and Hall, 160 pages, paperback, £11.95.

The Radar Army, by Reg. Batt, is the practical man's story of radar, from the inside. Batt saw almost the whole development of military radar, joining the Worth Matravers team in Dorset in May 1940 as a junior scientific assistant.

Some of the best known names in the field were there and Batt was accepted as an equal, since these people were from the universities, not the Civil Service, where "...a junior grade would know his place". As a result, what he has to tell is not hearsay.

But the book tells not merely of the technical struggle, waged under enormous pressure, sometimes by scientists who knew nothing of electronics, but also the human background, the personalities who miraculously were able to surmount their antagonisms and commonplace differences in temperament to achieve the results we all now know.

And there is the humour. Since tracking an aircraft even as slowly moving as the Anson was found to be impossible in the early days, Batt was reduced to riding around the Dorset countryside with a sheet of aluminium strapped to his bike so that a team of visiting sceptics would be convinced that a 10cm beam could work, even though it may have been dreamed up by "a bunch of academic nuts who knew nothing about radio". Apparently, a 25cm transmission was considered the minimum for the purpose at that time.

This is a fascinating book for anyone interested in those unique wartime days, when people would work as a team towards a common end - and the end was survival, not profit.

Robert Hale Ltd, Clerkenwell House, 45/47 Clerkenwell Green, London EC1R 0HT, hardback, 207 pages, £15.95.



Arcom's latest VME single-board computer uses Intel's i486 as the central processor instead of the Motorola devices at the heart of most of its rivals. The company hopes this will help it to supply boards for VME, PC and STE buses which can work with each other in large systems.

BETWEEN TWO BUSES

Continued from page 947

trollers generally perform fast DMA transfers, tape controllers less fast, and serial or parallel I/O controllers – if they are bus masters at all – are usually very slow. In many cases, a peripheral controller is still only as fast as it needs to be for its associated class of device. Unless the engineer knows that slow DMA transfer lowers bus bandwidth and therefore overall system performance, it is too easy to yield to the urge to make the DMA transfer as slow as is reasonable for the peripheral device in question.

Obviously, a controller must be able to transfer data to and from system memory faster than it transfers data to and from the

peripheral. If the peripheral passes data to the controller faster than the controller can handle it, system performance suffers. A disk controller will incur huge delays waiting for an additional revolution of the disk if the controller misses a sector, or a tape controller will have to wait while the tape stops and repositions itself after an overrun.

As peripheral devices become faster, controllers have the difficult task of keeping up.

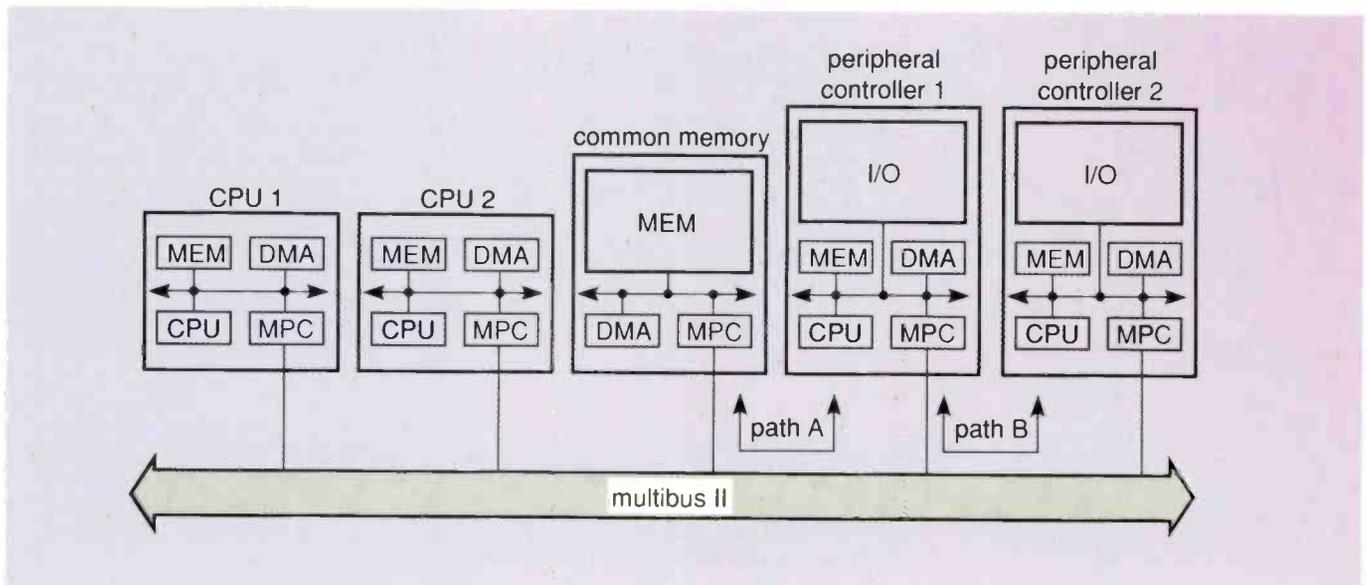
Fig. 1. Multibus II defines transfers between a device controller and memory (path A) as well as transfers between device controllers (path B)

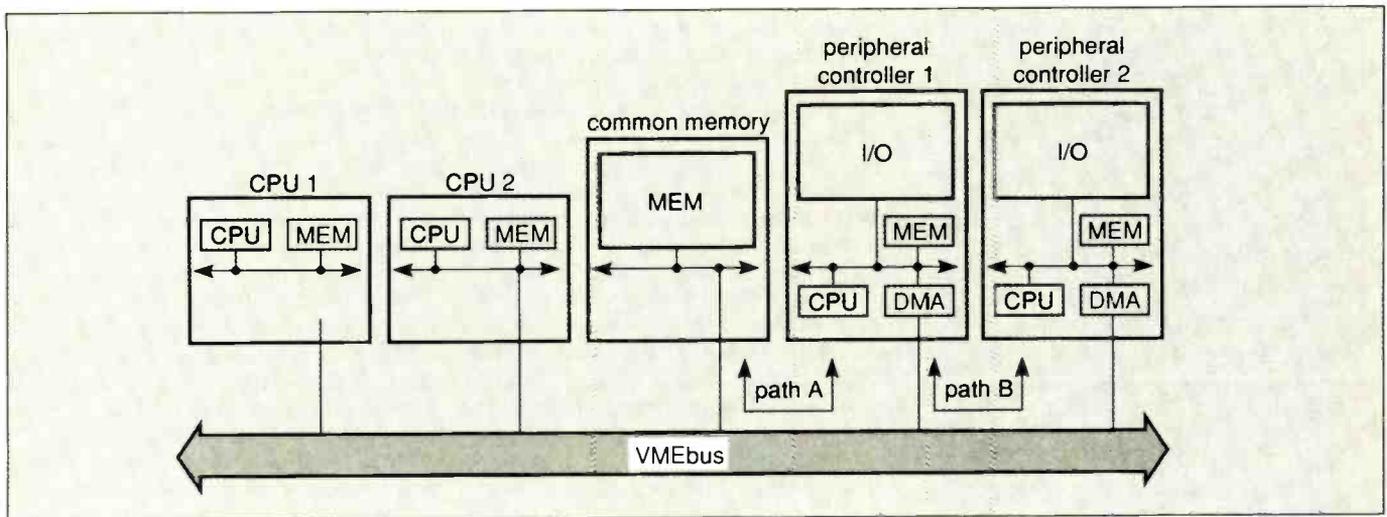
A modern controller, which moves data to and from system memory at the same time as it moves data to and from the device, must be able to sustain data throughput rates that are much faster than those of the peripheral device.

An additional problem that arises in the calculation of a controller's DMA transfer rate is to determine the number of DMA devices that will be operating within the system. When a controller must co-exist with other DMA devices, its ability to keep up with its own peripheral devices is no longer sufficient.

If an SMD disk controller has to transfer data over the system bus at 3Mbytes/s and must co-exist with a second controller of the same type, it should transfer that same data over the bus at well over 6Mbytes/s.

Since data is usually transferred to or from the system CPU memory, there is a good argument for having all peripheral con-





trollers transfer their data as fast as possible to conserve bus bandwidth and not take time away from the CPU. This speed is particularly important with a multiuser, multitasking operating system such as Unix.

Bus structures

VMEbus and Multibus II structures differ in one important respect: VMEbus is asynchronous, while Multibus II is synchronous. Although neither architecture is better than the other, both have built-in benefits and limitations.

The biggest criticism of an asynchronous bus is that it is subject to metastable conditions. Such temporary instabilities result when a signal is sampled during a transition state, so that the sampling result is not necessarily valid. Although it is theoretically impossible to eliminate a metastable condition, it is possible to design a reliable asynchronous bus interface that can tolerate it.

This solution is achieved by double sampling the asynchronous signals and using a synchronous state machine to control the bus. Naturally, the bus speed is adversely affected because the signals are sampled twice.

A more efficient way to eliminate the metastable condition in an asynchronous bus is to use an edge-driven asynchronous state machine for control. This approach not only eliminates the metastable condition, it enables the bus to run as fast as the particular components in the system will allow. The only drawback is that an asynchronous state machine is usually more complicated and requires much more real estate to implement than a synchronous state machine.

The main advantage with a synchronous bus rests in the common system clock that control bus signals: it eliminates the possibility of metastable conditions. Against this, the timing of bus control handshaking is constrained by the speed of the system clock because signals on the bus can change only on a specific edge of the system clock.

For example, with the 10MHz system clock specified by Multibus II, a signal can only change states every 100ns. That means

Fig. 2. The VMEbus also defines device memory transfers (path A) but implementing device-device transfers (path B) is left to the controller manufacturer.

a 110ns memory is no faster than a 200ns memory when used in the system, and such improvements in system components will often go unnoticed.

VMEbus and Multibus II differ also in the manner of data transfer. The latter uses a multiplexed data and address bus, while the VMEbus uses separate data and address buses. A multiplexed bus requires considerably fewer signals to implement the same addressing range and data width as a non-multiplexed bus. When a 4Gbyte address space is implemented with a 32-bit wide data path, the Multibus II requires only 32 address/data signals, while the VMEbus requires 31 address signals and 32 data signals.

However, when the non-multiplexed bus is operating in a random access fashion, it can perform faster than a multiplexed bus given the same memory access time and clock speed for the controlling logic. The reason is that on a multiplexed bus, the address cycle must occur before the data cycle, whereas, on a non-multiplexed bus, the address and data cycles take place almost simultaneously. This disadvantage is exaggerated on Multibus II due to its synchronous nature.

DMA transfers

For peripheral controllers capable of performing DMA transfers on the bus, there are two different types of data that need to be handled. The first type is control/status information, which is traditionally handled with I/O transfers. Control and status information for peripheral controllers is usually 8-24 bytes long and must be written/read by the host CPU. As a result, this information usually resides in registers on the controller board that are mapped into the system's I/O space.

The other type of information is pure data

– the actual information being transferred to/from the peripheral – and is usually moved via DMA transfers. The controller must gain access to the system bus and then perform the transfer to/from the system memory. This type of transfer generally consists of a number of similar transfers (reads or writes) to contiguous locations in system memory.

The Multibus II specification defines several address spaces as memory and message and provides separate mechanisms for the two types of data transfer. Control/status information is passed to/from memory in messages, while the pure data can be transferred via normal DMA. While both types of transfer involve the parallel system bus, a message is a special type of transfer that uses the message address space – Fig. 1.

Multibus II's message passing protocol serves several functions, the first of which is to act as an alternative to hardware interrupts on the bus. Although interrupts must eventually be passed to a microprocessor, the message passing protocol eliminates the interrupt lines and the interrupt-specific hardware that has to be duplicated on every device. Consequently, the number of interrupting devices is not limited to either the number of interrupt signals available or to the length of a daisy chain.

Fifos are built into a message passing co-processor (MPC). Short-term transfer rates over the bus are decoupled from the access time of the system memory and, even with slow memory devices, a message can be transferred at the 32Mbyte/s rate of the MPC. However, to take full advantage of this speed, data transfers must be performed using the message passing protocol, because normal DMA transfers can not be used. As a result, it is necessary to suggest using the message passing protocol to move all data.

One of the disadvantages of the MPC is its complexity. A microprocessor and possibly a DMA controller are almost a necessity in order to send and receive messages. This extra hardware tends to drive the costs of dumb peripheral controllers higher than they would otherwise be.

Ford Audio's 2007 RDS radios are now fitted as standard to Escorts and Orions.

Radio data system (RDS), originally developed from the Swedish PI system, has now been in existence for a number of years. But it is only recently that there has been any sign of its being taken up commercially. Volvo was probably the first automotive manufacturer to step in and now some of the new Ford cars have RDS radios fitted as standard.

What is RDS?

There are already several thousand FM stations in Europe and by the end of this century over 20,000 are expected to be broadcasting. Tuning to one of them, in particular searching for a programme being transmitted on many frequencies, is already difficult for some listeners and is bound to become harder.

For some years the European Broadcasting Union has been developing a method by which each station is made unmistakably identifiable. Eventually the Swedish system was chosen from several submitted for evaluation. Since then development has continued so that the radio data system is now in place with many more facilities than were initially envisaged.

Data is now carried on all FM transmitters in the UK. An additional $\pm 2\text{kHz}$ deviation subcarrier at 57kHz (three times the frequency of the pilot tone) is phase-locked to the pilot tone to avoid interference and is amplitude modulated by a shaped bi-phase code, the subcarrier being suppressed to prevent problems with stereo decoders.

The German ARI system also has its carrier at 57kHz which is another reason for suppressing the RDS subcarrier, both systems being usable together, even from the same transmitter.

RDS data is transmitted in blocks of 26 bits, 16 of which carry data and the remaining 10 bits forming a checkword for sync and error correction. Four blocks combine to form one of nine types of group, each being used for a different information content; for example the type 2A group is for the facility known as radiotext.

Block 1 of any group has the programme information code. The first four of the five bits in block 2 indicate which type of group it is and the fifth bit is present to specify which version of the data is transmitted.

A stream of bits in the form 00000 is group 0 version A, and 00001 is group 1 version B.

Block 1 is the main reason for RDS and is transmitted most frequently. Block 2 also



RDS on the road

As the BBC pushes hard for commercial acceptance, with so far only limited success, Philip Darrington reports on how RDS is being implemented in practice.

carries several RDS services. Alternative frequencies are in block 3 and the programme service name in block 4.

Exploitable facilities

RDS offers a total of fifteen facilities not all of which need be exploited; indeed in some of the earlier embodiments of the system only the non-executive functions such as station identification were present, automatic tuning and station switching for example not being used. Facilities are identified by two or three-letter codes.

Drivers are the main beneficiaries of the system since one of its main features is the possibility of automatic channel change when signals fade. Another is the presentation of traffic information regardless of which station is tuned – or even whether the radio is receiving a programme.

Facilities are:

Programme identification (PI). PI is not meant to be displayed but allows the receiver to find areas in which a given programme is being transmitted and to identify the programme itself – all programmes carrying the code. If a received signal becomes unacceptable as the car moves, the receiver will use the code to search for the same programme on a new frequency with a better signal. The receiver could be either a scanning type, muted during its search, or one equipped with memory containing a list of alternative frequencies which it would scan when necessary. This code is repeated at less than 8s intervals to reduce the search time in a scanning receiver.

Programme service name (PS). A message of up to eight characters is transmitted and displayed by the receiver. It gives the name of the programme being transmitted by the tuned station, in the form "Radio 3" for

example. The code is kept short to cut down on the expense and is not meant to do anything but provide information to the listener. The message is capable of showing characters from Latin-based languages, Greek upper-case Cyrillic, Hebrew and Arabic, although cheaper receivers will not avail themselves of all these possibilities.

Programme type (PTY) is both an identification signal and a specification facility. It shows an eight-character message to indicate which of 31 types of programme is being received (pop, rock, news, education etc) and could be used to search for the desired programme type. The PTY will also allow receivers to tune to only the type of programme specified by the listener. Code number 31 is an alarm to switch the receiver out of a standby mode to receive warnings of hazards ahead.

Traffic-programme identification (TP) is a single bit which provides a switching signal to indicate to the driver that this programme normally carries traffic announcements. Again this signal could be used during a station search to select only these stations.

Alternative frequency list (AF). When receivers are equipped with memory this list of station frequencies in the area reduces switching time between stations. Two methods can be used: in method A a list of up to five frequencies relevant to the area is transmitted by each station and its repeaters; in method B all transmitters and repeaters broadcast the same set of different lists in sequence. The correct list is selected by transmitting the tuning frequency and one other in the set.

Programme item number (PIN) gives the scheduled starting time and day of the month of the programme which may be used to switch the receiver on automatically.

Enhanced other networks information (EON). EON is a newer development which updates the receiver's memory about other services on other networks which are cross-referenced by their PI codes. For example, one can listen to music on one station and

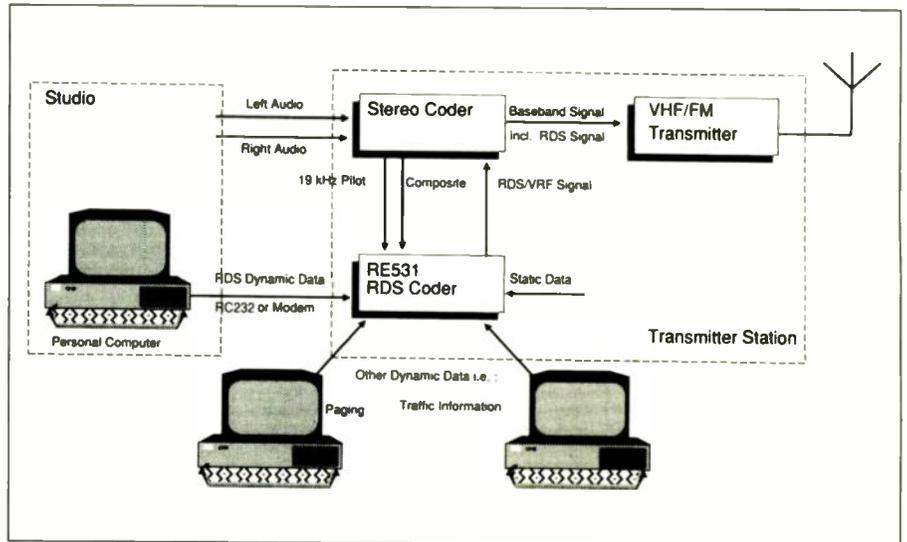


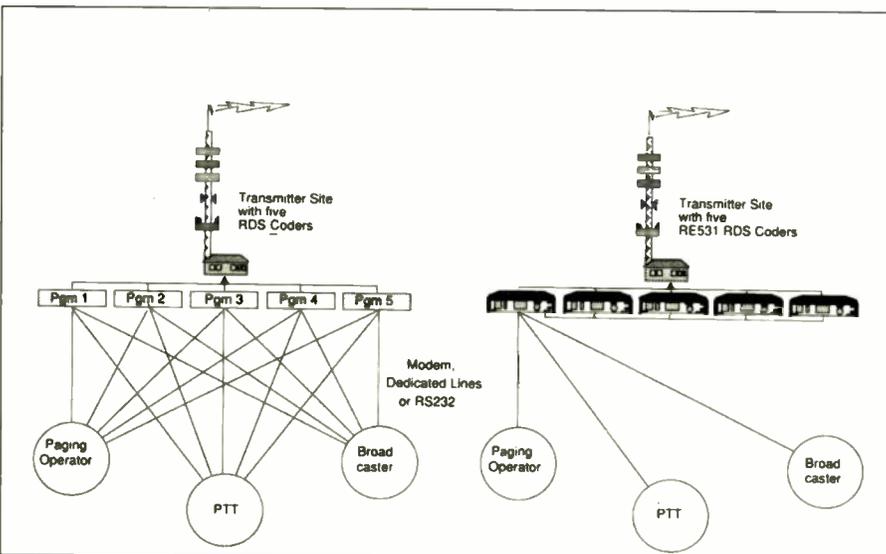
Fig. 2. An RDS network configuration downloading data from PCs to the coder.

still be able, automatically, to receive traffic information from another – the receiver being switched in response to a series of transmitted bits. Services transmitted under the EON facility are AF, PS, TP, PTY, PIN and traffic announcements.

Traffic announcement (TA) is another single-bit code intended to switch the receiver from any audio function to the announcement, or to switch the announcement on when the receiver is in standby. The code will even switch from a non-TA programme to one carrying the announcements.

Decoder identification (DI). This indicates which type of decoder operation is needed in the receiver; for example mono, stereo,

Fig. 1. Efficient method of distribution developed by RE Instruments in which one coder acts as master, distributing data to the rest. The number of dedicated lines is reduced, from 15 – in the case of three sources each connected to five coders – to three. Traditional RDS network (left) and RE instruments solution (right).



stereo recorded with artificial head etc.

Music/speech (M/S) is a single-bit code to show whether music or speech is being broadcast so that two volume controls can be switched into circuit, with the volume for each preset by the listener.

Radiotext (RT) is text transmission mainly intended for home receivers. In a car it is suggested that the text display might be replaced by a speech synthesiser. The Cenelec specification dealing with RDS points out that "details of operation in this mode require further study". Up to 4 characters can be used but the message is often scrolled or displayed sequentially to avoid the need for a large display panel.

Transparent data channel (TDC). A form of radiotext which would provide a display similar to teletext on a television receiver. Text and graphics can be transmitted or perhaps computer programs and other data not meant for display.

Radio paging (RP) is similar to an ordinary paging service, subscribers needing a special paging receiver in which the address code is held. Simple beeps or message display are possible.

RDS networks

Dynamic data such as traffic information, as opposed to the static type such as PI, comes from many sources. There is programme material from a studio, traffic information from traffic organisations or the police or input from news sources. Figure 1 shows a typical configuration. The coder needs to be flexible and RE Instruments RE531 is one such design that uses a PC to download data.

RE has also developed an efficient distribution system. If each data source is to be connected by dedicated lines to several RDS coders, cost and complexity have a tendency to get out of hand. In the RE method one of the coders at each transmitter acts as a master and receives all incoming data modem signals so that each data source needs only one line to each transmitter. This master then distributes data to its slaves by an IEEE488 bus, as shown in Fig. 2.

In the world of electrical retailing there's a premiere brand that has been the number one product of its kind for over a hundred years. It is a brand that changes each and every week - keeping pace with all the latest developments in the market. And it is a brand that is available direct to you from the manufacturer.



The product is a magazine,
the manufacturer is Reed and the brand is ERT.

**ERT - News and product
information from around
the world every week.**

☎ CALL OUR HOTLINE NUMBER 0789 200 255
REMEMBERING TO QUOTE REF. NO. ERT1

TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO SUBSCRIBE TO ERT AND WE WILL GIVE YOU AN EXTRA 5 ISSUES FREE OF CHARGE

Please send me ERT for one year at a cost of £60 for 48 issues

I enclose a cheque/PO payable to Reed Business Publishing Group for £60

Amex Access Barclaycard/Visa Diners Club

Expiry Date: _____

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss (Initials must be supplied) _____

Job Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

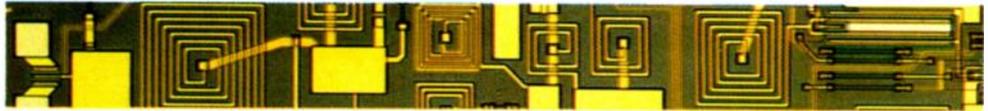
Postcode: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Send to: ERT Subscriptions Department, RBPG, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, West Sussex RH16 3DH.
Registered in England 151537. Registered Office: Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

Please tick here if you don't wish to receive marketing promotions from other companies

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD



MEASURING DETECTORS

RF level measurement looks deceptively simple Ian Hickman outlines the circuit complexities.

A detector of some sort is required in order to measure the amplitude of an AC signal. In the case of an amplitude modulated carrier, e.g. a radio wave, measuring its amplitude on a continuous basis will extract the information which it carries.

One of the earliest detectors was the coherer, a glass tube filled with iron filings which, when an RF current passed through them, tended to stick together. This reduced the resistance in the circuit containing a local battery causing it to operate the tape-marking pen of a morse inker.

A tapper was also needed to re-randomise the filings after the received dot or dash, to

re-establish the initial high resistance state.

I have never played with one of these primitive but intriguing devices, but I early gained some practical experience of a later development, the crystal detector. This permitted the demodulation of amplitude modulated waves carrying speech or music, something beyond the capability of the coherer. The crystal detector - usually a lump of galena, an ore of lead - held sway for some years, but by sometime around the mid-thirties, the standard domestic receiver was a superhet mains table radio.

The detector circuit generally looked something like Fig. 1a, where the same diode (thermionic of course) is shown used

both for demodulation and to produce a voltage for automatic gain control (AGC), a common arrangement - although often a second diode section of a double-diode-triode was used for the latter function.

This deceptively simple circuit is not a particularly desirable arrangement, being fraught with various design compromises, the unravelling of which is an instructive and (I hope) interesting exercise in practical circuit design. The first concerns the time-constant $C_s R_d$ formed by the detector load resistor and the RF smoothing capacitor. Demodulation of the peaks of the RF envelope presents the circuit with no particular problems. However, with the typical values shown, $C_s R_d$ has a 3dB corner frequency of 8kHz; not much above the highest frequency components of 4.5kHz found in medium and long wave broadcasting. Consequently, in the case of a large amplitude signal at a high audio frequency such as 4.5kHz, the detect-

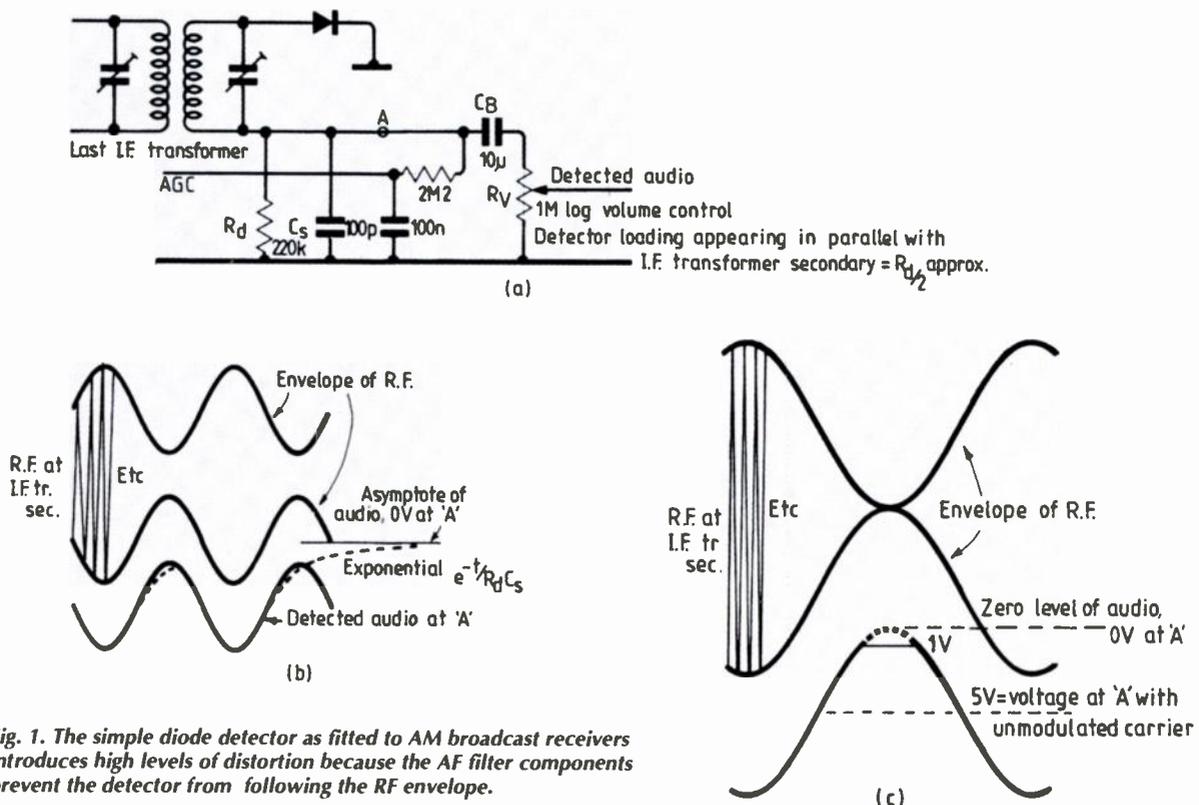
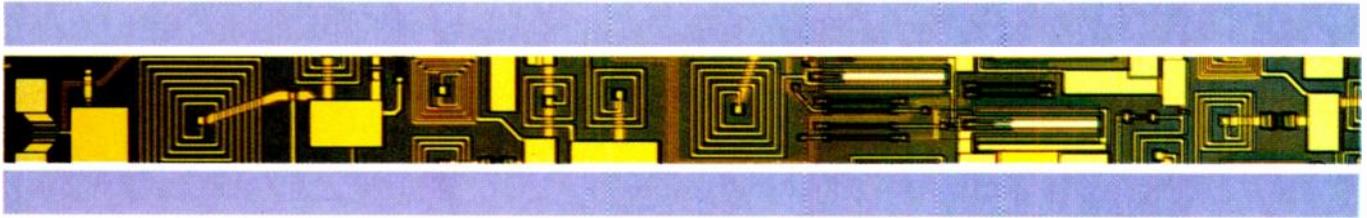


Fig. 1. The simple diode detector as fitted to AM broadcast receivers introduces high levels of distortion because the AF filter components prevent the detector from following the RF envelope.



ed output could come "unstuck" on the troughs of modulation, R_d being unable to discharge C_s rapidly enough, Fig. 1b, resulting in second harmonic and higher even order distortion products.

One could of course reduce C_s , but there are only six and a bit octaves between 4.5kHz and the intermediate frequency of around 465kHz (still in common use) in which to achieve adequate suppression of the RF ripple. A further subtle problem centres on the blocking capacitor C_b and the volume control R_v . The DC load on the detector is 220k Ω but at AC the 1M Ω resistance of the volume control appears in parallel with it as well. C_b will be charged up to the peak level of the unmodulated carrier, say -5V at its junction with C_s , and being large in order to pass the lowest notes, it will simply appear in the short term as a 5V battery. At the trough of, say, 100% modulation, +4V will appear across the volume control whilst -1V appears across R_d . Thus the circuit can only cope with a maximum of 80% modulation and, C_b being large, this limitation applies equally at all audio frequencies. In fact, the situation is rather worse than this as the AGC line contributes another AC coupled load, further reducing the AC/DC load ratio and thus compounding the even order harmonic distortion which results.

A circuit very similar to Fig. 1a but with different component values, e.g. a 4.7k Ω volume control, was used in transistor portables implemented with discrete PNP transistors, with similar problems. Thus the simple diode detector is adequate for domestic entertainment purposes, but some improvements are needed if it is to be used as the basis of a measuring instrument. Indeed, the basic diode detector circuit is so poor, that at frequencies where alternative circuits employing op-amps are feasible, they are usually preferred.

The advantage of the diode detector is that it can be used at much higher frequencies, fairly successfully where suitable circuit enhancements are used to avoid some of its limitations. Its restricted dynamic range is probably the most serious. As the cathode (when used to provide a positive output) is connected to an RF bypass capacitor across which the peak value of the RF signal is

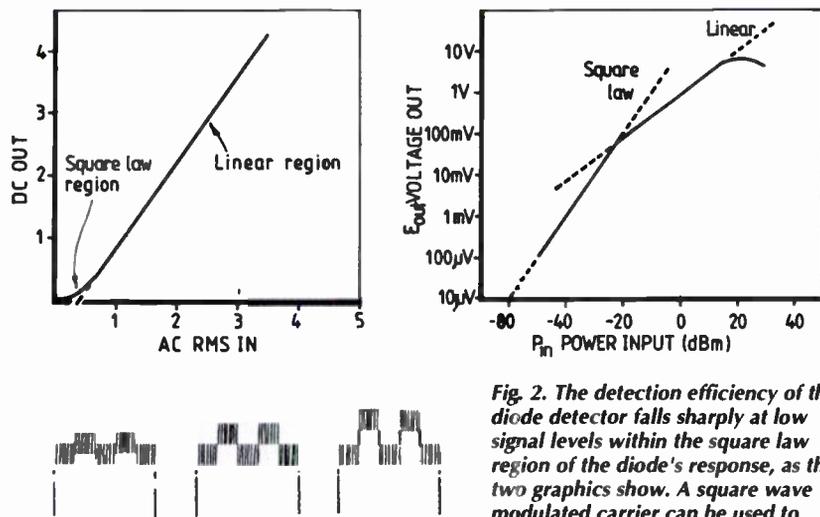


Fig. 2. The detection efficiency of the diode detector falls sharply at low signal levels within the square law region of the diode's response, as the two graphics show. A square wave modulated carrier can be used to determine sensitivity. See text.

stored, the peak-to-peak RF input voltage must be restricted to less than the diode's reverse voltage rating. This sets an upper limit to the dynamic range, though where the detector is preceded by an amplifier, the output swing available may in practice be the limiting factor. But not always; some schottky diodes suitable as UHF detectors have a maximum reverse voltage rating of only 5V or even less.

Large inputs

For large inputs, the relation between the detected DC output amplitude and the amplitude of the AC input is linear, that is to say that equal increments in the AC input result in equal increments in the detected voltage. However, this is not to say that the detected voltage is strictly proportional to the AC input; in fact it isn't quite. For the detected output is less than the peak value of the AC input voltage by an amount roughly equal to the diode's "forward drop". So the relation, though linear at high levels, is not proportional: projected backward as in Fig. 2a it does not pass through the origin. The characteristic looks, indeed, very like the static DC characteristic of the diode.

The non-linear portion at the bottom of the curve exhibits a square-law characteristic, so that at very low input levels indeed, doubling

the AC input results in four times the detected DC output. The diode can still be used in this region, provided due allowance for the changed characteristic is made.

In fact the only limit on how small an AC signal the diode can be used to detect is that set by noise. Obviously the less noisy the diode, the more sensitive the equipment employing it as in a simple diode/video radar receiver. A convenient, practical method of measuring a diode's noise-limited sensitivity uses a signal generator with a pulse modulation capability. Squarewave on/off modulation is used, and the resultant detected output is displayed on an oscilloscope, Fig. 2b. The carrier level which just results in no overlap of the "grass", but in no clear space between the two levels of noise either, is called "tangential sensitivity".

This is not an exact measurement, since the measured level will depend to some extent upon the oscilloscope's intensity setting, but in practice the variation found when a given diode is measured on different 'scopes by different people is not large, and since it is so simple to carry out, the method is popular and widely used.

In some applications, a diode detector may be used in the square-law region without any linearisation, or with some approximate linearisation over a limited range, using an

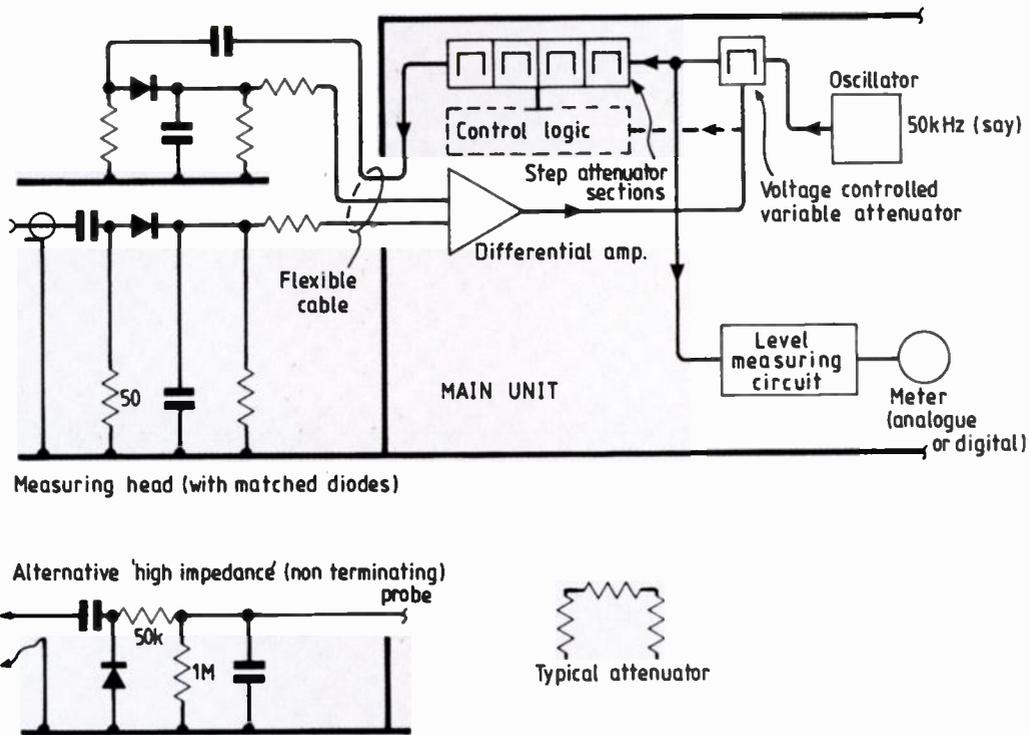


Fig. 3. Accurate RF level measurement requires linearisation of the diode response. This can be done by using a dummy diode and separate RF reference source for comparison with the rectified level of the signal under test.

inverse square-law circuit. This can provide useful qualitative information, as in the diode-video receiver already mentioned. But to obtain quantitative information, i.e. to use a diode as a measuring detector down in the square law region, some more accurate means of linearising the characteristic is needed.

Nowadays, what could be simpler than to amplify the resultant DC output with an op-amp, pass it through an A to D converter and use some simple DSP on the result? This could take into account the output of a temperature sensor mounted in the same head as the detector, together with calibration data for the characteristic of the particular diode fitted.

However, an alternative, venerable and very elegant scheme is shown in Fig. 3. Here, two matched diodes are employed, fitted close together in the measuring head, but screened from each other and kept at the same temperature by the surrounding metal work. A differential amplifier compares the outputs of the two diodes and controls an attenuator situated between an oscillator and a level indicator. The former works at a convenient comparatively low frequency and high level, so that high linearity is easily achieved in the latter. Further attenuation can be introduced in steps to allow for ranging down to the tangential sensitivity, either manually by the operator (in which case the need for a range change is indicated by the meter's reading above or below the calibrated part of the scale), or automatically.

Provided the loop gain is high, the stability of the output level of the oscillator is not critical, the accuracy of the measurement depends only upon that of the level meter, the step attenuators and of course, the matching of the diodes.

Useful though this scheme is in an RF millivoltmeter working up to a few GHz, it is mainly used for static level measurements as the speed of response is limited.

Where a faster response, covering a large dynamic range is required, other schemes, no less ingenious, can be used. These will be covered next month. ■

KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

- ☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
- ☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
Z8530 (4 MEG)	0.60	0.30	62256LP-100	3.60	2.45
Z80A CPU	0.80	0.65	6264LP-10	1.40	1.10
Z80A CTC	0.50	0.30	6116LP-10	1.40	0.70
Z80A PIO	0.60	0.40	2764A-25	1.60	1.30
Z80A DMA	0.95	0.65	27C64-25	1.65	1.35
Z80A DART	1.20	0.90	27C128-25	1.60	1.20
Z80A (CMOS) CPU	1.20	0.90	27128A-25	1.60	1.38
Z80B (CMOS) CTC	0.70	0.45	27256-25	1.80	1.40
1488	0.16	0.12	27C256-25	1.80	1.55
1489	0.16	0.12	27C512-20	2.40	2.04
LM324	0.25	0.14	74LS75	0.16	0.12
ILQ-74	1.20	0.85	74LS83	0.11	0.08
ULN2803A	0.50	0.35	74LS93	0.14	0.10
6502P	2.20	1.56	74LS109	0.16	0.12
6522P	2.20	1.56	74LS125	0.12	0.09
65C02P2	3.40	3.00	74LS138	0.16	0.12
65C21P2	3.00	2.60	74LS148	0.20	0.16
74HCT02	0.10	0.07	74LS221	0.24	0.18
74HCT04	0.10	0.07	74LS273	0.21	0.16
74HCT125	0.26	0.23	74LS368	0.14	0.10
74HCT373	0.22	0.20	74LS374	0.19	0.14
74HCT541	0.34	0.27	8255-5	1.20	0.90

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

**178 Brighton Road,
Purley, Surrey CR2 4HA
Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190.**

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

COMPUTER ICs

IMS1400P-45	£2
80C31 MICRO	£2
P8749H MICRO	£5
D875IH	£10
NEW 4164-15	£1
USED 41256-15	£1
USED 4164-15	60p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
VIDEO ULA 201647	£10 ea, 10+ £8
6845 CRT	£5
6522 PIA	£3
DM88LS120	£4.50
AY3-1015D UART	£2.50
9 x 41256-15 SIMM	£10
8 x 4164 SIP MODULE NEW	£8
HD 146818 CLOCK IC	£2
2864 EPROM	£3
27128A 250ns EPROM USED	£2 NEW £2.30
27C1001-20Z NEW 1M EPROM	£6
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£10 ea
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
HD6384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED CAN BE PROGRAMMED IF DESIRED	
2716-45 USED	£2 100 £1
2732-45 USED	£2 100 £1
2764-30 USED	£2 100 £1.60
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£3.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT	£5
2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT	70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM	£2
SN76489AN	£3
GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116	£5
Z80A SIO-O	£1.25
TMS27PC256-25 ONE SHOT 27C256	£1 ea 100 £70
8085 PROCESSOR £2 MC6802 PROCESSOR	£2

REGULATORS

78M05 5V 0.5A	7.£1
LM317H T05 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC T0220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24V plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
7905/12/15/24 plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
CA3085 T099 variable reg	2.£1
LM338 5A VARIABLE	£8
L387 5v 1/2A WITH RESET OUTPUT	£1ea £50 100

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

1M000 1M8432 1M000 4M000 16M000 20M500 32M0000	
56M6092	£1.50 each

CRYSTALS

1M0 2M77 4M000 4M9152 5M0688 6M0000 8M0000	
14M31818 15M0000 16M0000 16M5888 17M0000 20M000	
21M855 22M1184 49M50	£1 each

TRANSISTORS

BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4.100 £30 1000
BC557, BC546B, BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3.50 100

POWER TRANSISTORS

P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	3.£1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V	2.£1
25C1520 sim BF259	3.£1 100 £22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/125/42B	2.£1
TIP35B/TIP35C	£1.50
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121	2.£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p	100/£35
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.60	10.£14
2N3055H	4 for £2

TEXTOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 WAY ZIF EX NEW EQUIPMENT	£2.50
40 WAY NEW	£5
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES... COUPLING SUPPLIED	2.£1.50

CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE

2200µF 160V SIC SAFCO FELSIC CO38	£4 (£1.20)
24,000µF 50V	£3 (£1.30)
10,000µF 100V SPRAGUE 36D	£6
TOROID 350VA 35V +35V AND 15V +15V 24VA	£12

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50 WATT LAMP TYPE M312...	£1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
24V 150 WATTS LAMP TYPE A1/215	£2.50 each

MISCELLANEOUS

RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	£5.90 ea (£1.30)
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS INMAC LIST PRICE £30	
STICK ON CABINET FEET RS NO 543-327	30.£1
LEMAG EARTH LEAKAGE TRIP 35A 35mA TRIP	£9
FANS 240V 120MM SIZES USUALLY AVAILABLE	£6 (£1.50)

AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2.£1
HUMIDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE	£2
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30.£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2 pr
12-CORE CABLE 7/0.2mm OVERALL SCREEN	
	70p metre
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3.£1
BNC 500OHM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2.£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2.£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4,5,6-WAY	

180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20.£1
PLASTIC EQUIPMENT CASE 9x6x1.25 WITH FRONT AND REAR PANELS CONTAINING PCB WITH EPROM	
2764-30 AND ICS 7417 LS32 LS367 7805 REG, 9- WAY D PLUG, PUSH BUTTON SWITCH, DIN SOCKET	

VN 10LM 60V 1/2A 5 Ohm TO-92 mosfet	4.£1 100 £20
MIN GLASS NEONS	10.£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47W/Bost	£1 ea

MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2.£1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT RS 456-273	2.£1.50
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE n/o CONTACTS PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1

400m 0.5W thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms)	4.£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £9
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	£0.90

Linear Hall Effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304- 267	£2.50 100+ £1.50
HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet	£1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED x1 x10	£12
CHEAP PHONO PLUGS	50 £2 1000 £10

1 pole 12-way rotary switch	£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 TDA 2003	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6.£1
ZN414 AM RAIDO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4.£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3.£1
4x4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD	£1.50
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A	5.£1

1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3.£1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5x1" OPEN	£1 each
12V 1.2W small wire ended lamps fit Audi VW Saab Volvo	

STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5.£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	£3 1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10.£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO	200.£1

TO-220 micas + bushes	10.50p 100 £2
TO-3 micas + bushes	15.£1
PTFE min screened cable	10m £1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	£2
CERAMIC FILTERS 6M/9M/10.7M	60p 100 £20
IEC chassis plug filter 10A	£3

Potentiometers short spindles values 2k5 10k 25k 1m 2m5 lin	4.£1
500k lin 500k log	4.£1
40kHz ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1/pr
LM335Z TEMP SENSOR 10°C PER MV	£1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1
PAPST 18-24V FAN 120MM WORKS OK ON 12V	£5
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
BUTTON CELLS/WATCH BATTERIES SIM AG10/AG12	4.£1

MIN PCB POWER RELAY 12V COIL 6V CONTACTS 2 P C/O	£1.25
---	-------

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS	
A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE	4.£1
1N5407 3A 1000V	8.£1
1N4148	100 £1.50
1N4004/SD4 1A 300V	100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V	10.£1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100 £3
BY127 1200V 1.2A	10.£1
BY254 800V 3A	8.£1
BY255 1300V 3A	6.£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4.£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4.£1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3.£1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2.£1
8A 200V BRIDGE	2.£1.35
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200V BRIDGE £2	10.£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10.£22

SCRS	
PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1+1	£1.25
2P4M EQUIV C106D	3.£1
TICV106D 800mA 400C SCR 3/£1	100 £15
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION	3.£1

TRIACS DIACS 4/£1

NEC TRIAC AC06F 8A 600V TO220	5.£2 100 £30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE	2.£1 100/£35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea

CONNECTORS

D25 IDC SOCKET FUJITSU	£2
34-way card edge IDCONNECTOR (disk drive type)	
	£1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	£2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	£4.00
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	£3
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	£4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG+SKT	£3

USED D CONNECTORS price per pair

D9 60p, D15 £1.50, D25 £2, D37 £2, D50 £3.50, covers 50p ea	
--	--

WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

W21 or sim 2.5W 10 of one value	£1
R10R15 0R21 2R0 4R7 5R0 5R6 8R2 10R 12R 15R	
18R 20R 22R 27R 33R 47R 56R 62R 91R 120R 180R	
390R 430R 470R 680R 820R 910R 1K15 1K2 1K5 1K8	
2K4 2K7 3K3 3K0 5K0	
R05 (50 milli ohm) 1% 3W	4 for £1
W22 or sim 6W 7 OF ONE VALUE	£1

PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS CGX24 RED	5.£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
HL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5.£1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LED's RED 3 or 5mm 12 £1	100/£6
LED's GREEN OR YELLOW 10 £1	100/£6
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p	100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651- 995	£10 ea

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22B WTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea
--	--------

IC SOCKETS

6 pin 15/£1 8 pin 12/£1 14/16 pin 10/£1 18/20 pin 7/£1 22/24/28 pin 4/£1 40 30p	
SIMM SOCKET TAKES 2X30 WAY SIMMS	£1

SOLID STATE RELAYS

40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS	£10
--------------------------------	-----

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20.£1 100 £3
1n/3n/5n/6n/8n/210n 1% 63V 10mm	100/£5
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad	100 £3.50
100p 250V radial 10mm	100 £3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10 £1	100/£6 (£1)
2µ2 160V rad 22mm, 2µ2 100V rad 15mm	100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	10.£1
1µ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1µ 100V rad 15mm, 1µ 22mm rad	100/£6

RF BITS

TRW 50watt 50ohm DUMMY LOADS	£50
TRIMMER CAPS	ALL 4/50p
SMALL 5pF 2 pin mounting 5mm centres	
SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF	4.50p
Larger type grey 2 to 25pF black 15 to 20pF	
TRANSISTORS 2N4427	70p
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10.£1

MINIATURE RELAYS Suitable for RF

5 volt coil 1 pole changeover	£1
5 volt coil 2 pole changeover	£1
12 volt coil 1 pole changeover	£1

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC

CAPACITORS	
10n 50V 2.5mm	100/£4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100/£6
100n ax short leads	100/£3
100n ax long leads	100/£5
100n 50V diel package 0.3" rad	100/£8
1µF 50v 5mm	£8 100

STEPPER MOTORS

2 CENTRE-TAPPED 9 VOLT WINDINGS 7.5° STEPS	£4
--	----

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC AD SEMICONDUCTOR

STOCK LIST - 1350 ITEMS

MAIL ORDER ONLY

MIN. CASH ORDER £3.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME
UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOVT. DEPARTMENTS

MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00

P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY) ITEMS

65p OTHERWISE (LIGHT) ITEMS

ADD 17 1/2% VAT TO TOTAL
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
BOUGHT FOR CASH



KEYTRONICS

TEL. 0279-505543

FAX. 0279-757656

P O BOX 634
BISHOPS STORTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

Space mission saved by home computers

Failure of space-observatory equipment in recent missions could mean that manned observatories may once again find popularity. Astro-1 astronaut Ron Parise, who was in London recently, recalls how it was only human intervention – and ingenuity – that salvaged his mission and argues that a manned Hubble may have been less of a technical disappointment.

Purpose of the Columbia space shuttle Astro-1 project was to take ultraviolet and X-ray readings from stars, which are impossible to measure under the Earth's atmosphere. But the mission was almost crippled by failure of computer terminals controlling the four massive telescopes.

"Debris built up on the cooler fins of the terminals and they stopped working," explains Parise. "Due to delays and postponements to the flight, the machines suffered 3000 hours of run-time on the ground before we got up."

The terminals were designed by the European Space Agency for the Space Lab's avionics cooling unit. They were intended to have a clean air supply and therefore had no air filters when they were fitted to the Columbia. By comparison to the Space Lab, the shuttle's air was dirty; weightlessness in the cabin gave rise to swirling clouds of food remnants, dust and dead skin coming off the astronauts and ground crews. This all contributed to the computer crash.

While ground control remotely moved the telescopes into general alignment with their targets, Parise and his colleagues had to "do some fine tuning" with joysticks similar to those used with home computer games. This was ironic: the terminals were Mitra 125 machines with only 64Kbyte of memory. Eighty per cent of this capacity was required

Computer expert and astronaut Dr Ron Parise was one of four scientists attached to the Astro-1 project which spent eight days in orbit, observing 135 stellar objects. On a visit to London, he told Dom Pancucci how the mission was salvaged after two computer terminals controlling the payload of four massive telescopes went down.

for the operating system, leaving little room for applications. "The technology was low-end, tried and tested despite our computer problems," says Parise "Laptops would probably be better suited for our purposes and we may use them in the future."

This future extends to 1994 and the follow-up mission to Astro-1, which Parise and others have campaigned hard to keep on the flight schedule. And there are some cogent arguments in favour of sending people on such missions, according to Parise. "Manned flights are flexible, where free-flying vehicles lead to constraints. Astro-1 would not have been a success if we had not been there to adjust the telescopes. This is not the case with projects like the Hubble telescope, where problems can have

Ron Parise (centre). Equipment failures could put humans back in the space mission picture.

a catastrophic impact," Parise said. "Our payload also cost only \$65m, which is a fraction of the total government budget and less than sending up unmanned vehicles."

Parise can see a permanent manned space observatory in the future, possibly set up next to a space station.

Parise is currently working at the Goddard space centre in the US on the material gathered from Astro-1. It will take another two years before results are produced. There is a huge database of known stellar objects held at Goddard and one of the hardest tasks is selecting which ones to observe during those precious hours in space. Parise says the process carried on right up to the much-delayed launch of Astro-1 on December 2 last year.

Seconded to the Nasa space agency, Parise is an employee of Computer Services Corp, which claims to be the world's largest independent computer services company. CSC has 20 years of involvement in the space programme, providing mission concepts and performance analyses. The US government is its biggest customer. Parise himself helped design the hardware, software and system for the Ultraviolet Imaging Telescope used for photographing stars on Astro-1.

Apart from the imaging telescope, other instruments carried on the Columbia included a broadband X-ray telescope and two spectrometers. These last two recorded chemical composition, temperature and polarised light emissions from quasars, star clusters and supernovas, among other phenomena.

Not all Parise's time went on stargazing during last year's trip. He organised amateur radio link-ups with two groups of school children and held random conversations with Earthbound radio enthusiasts. "The educational idea came from the scientists and we ran two space classrooms with kids on Earth, fielding questions about electromagnetic radiation and the Astro-1 work," Parise says. Trying to hold random conversations with people proved to be difficult when Columbia was travelling over highly populated areas. The resulting logjam led to chaos, with Parise attempting to hold one link with several others interrupting.

Over parts of the globe where people are more scarce, the contacts were more rewarding. As the shuttle passed over Western Australia and South Africa, for instance, Parise could hold conversations in a queue. ■



LOW COST RANGER1 PCB DESIGN FROM SEETRAX

- Circuit Schematic
 - Circuit Capture
 - PCB Design
 - Host Of Outputs
- All-In-One Design System**

£100

Fully Integrated Auto Router

£50

Ask Us About Trade-In Deals

Call Now For Demo Disk on 0705 591037

Seetrax CAE • Hinton Daubnay House

Broadway Lane • Lovedean • Hants • PO8 0SG

Tel: 0705 591037 • Fax: 0705 599036

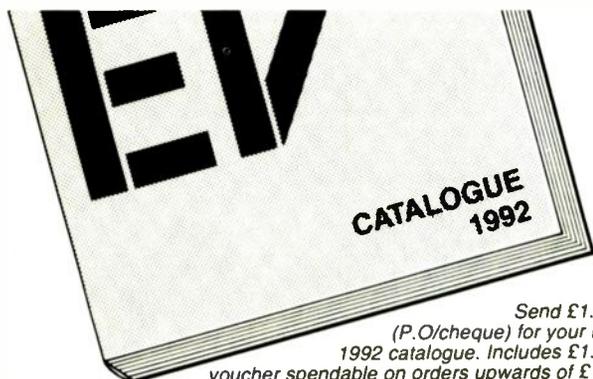
REDUCED PRICE!

What The Press Said About RANGER1
 For most small users, Seetrax Ranger1 provides a sophisticated system at an affordable price. It is better than EasyPC or Tsien's Boardmaker since it provides a lot more automation and takes the design all the way from schematic to PCB - other packages separate designs for both, that is, no schematic capture. It is more expensive but the ability to draw in the circuit diagram and quickly turn it into a board design easily makes up for this.
Source JUNE 1991 Practical Electronics

Pay by Visa or Access



CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD



Send £1.50 (P.O./cheque) for your EV 1992 catalogue. Includes £1.50 voucher spendable on orders upwards of £10.

The CATALOGUE

120 pages, A4. Expertly presented and illustrated. Easily Referred to. Packed with valuable information.

The COMPONENTS

As wide a choice as you could wish - semiconductors, surface mounting, opto-electronics, Rs & Cs, etc. Top quality; fairly priced.

The SUPPLIERS

Siemens, Boss, Cliff, Omeg, Lorin, R.S, Uniross - to our top quality standards.

The SERVICE

Prompt, personal with customer satisfaction guaranteed. Access/Visa facilities

ElectroValue

28(X) St. Jude's Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB
 Phone - 0784 433603 Fax - 0784 435216

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 2445 Four Trace 150MHz Dual TB	£900
TEKTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350MHz	£800
TEKTRONIX 2225 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£550
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£450
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£550
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£450
SCHLUMBERGER EMERTEC 5218 Three Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£550
PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
NIACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£450
HIACHI V352F Dual Trace 35MHz	£250
WIDEN V212 Dual Trace 20MHz	£250
LEADER 1020 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
TRIO SCOPES Dual Trace 20MHz	£225
OMI D OS1100 Dual Trace 10MHz 1y Tra	£180
TELEQUIPMENT D17 Dual Trace 75MHz Delay Sweep	£170
TELEQUIPMENT D18 Dual Trace 25MHz	£170
GOULD 1425 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHz with Cursor	£550

USED HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPES

Type 605 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay	£375
Type 705 Dual Trace 70MHz Delay	£260
Type 512 Dual Trace 40MHz	£200

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

RACAL DANA Handheld Level Meter 500Z	£1000
RACAL 9005 Mod Meter 10MHz 1.5GHz	£350
RACAL DANA (ANAL) LCR Data Bridge 9341	£450
HAYNE RERR Automatic Component Bridge B605	£125
HAYNE RERR Component Tester B424	£125
FARNELL Synthesised Oscillator DSG1 0.0001Hz 99.99MHz	£275
FARNELL Automatic Mod Meter AMM	£250
BRADLEY Oscilloscope Calibrator 192 with Cal Cert	£800
MARCONI TF 2008 AM FM 10MHz 510MHz Sig Gen	£700
MARCONI TF2015 AM FM 10.520MHz Sig Gen with TF2171	£200
MARCONI TF2015 without Synchroniser 892PPT	£200
MARCONI TF2016 AM FM 10MHz 120MHz Sig Gen with TF2173	£175
MARCONI TF2016 without Synchroniser TF2173	£175
MARCONI TF2016 10MHz Mod Meter 20MHz	£950
HP 8620C Sweeper Main Frame 10.130MHz	£800
REINLEY 274 Programmable Current Source	£1000
TEKTRONIX Waveform Monitor Type 528	£300
TELEQUIPMENT C171 Curve Tracer	£250

MARCONI SANDERS Signal Sources from £300
 6070A 400-1200MHz, 6056 2-4GHz,
 6055 6C55B 850-2150MHz, 6057 4.5-8.5GHz

TEKTRONIX 491 Spectrum Analyser 1.5-12.4GHz	£750
HP 1411 Spectrum Analyser System with 8558A & IF Plug-in 10MHz 18GHz	£3250
HP 140 Spectrum Analyser System with 8554 & IF Plug-in 500MHz 1250MHz	£1750
HP 140 Spectrum Analyser System with 8553 & IF Plug-in 10MHz 110MHz	£1400
HP Spectrum Analyser 182 with 8558B 0.1-150MHz	£2000

JUST IN

HP 182T with 8559 Spectrum Analyser 0.01-21GHz	£4750
HP 8620C with 86290C Sweeper Generator 2-18.6GHz	£3000
TEKTRONIX 577 Curve Tracer with 177 Fixture	£2750
HAYNE RERR LCR 4250 with Binning option	£2750
AMBER Model 4400 Multipurpose Audio Test Set	£750
POLARRAD Spectrum Analyser type 641 1.10MHz-18GHz	£3000

BRUEL & KJAER EQUIPMENT £100 each
 Just in! 1" Mics type 4117 & 4132 1/2" Mics type 4133 & 4134
 Pre Amps 2613 2615 2630 Other B&K Equipment available

DERIRRON TA120 with VP3 vibrator £1300
 Uninterruptible PSU Unused from £250
 AVO RM215L 2 AC DC Breakdown Tester £600
 RACAL INSTRUMENTATION RECORDER Store 4d and Store 7d from £750
 FERROGRAPHYTES Recorder Test Set from £150
 THORBY PSU PL320MD 30V 2A Quad Mod Digital £200
 THORIN Bench PSU 0-40V 0-50A Metered £300
 FARNELL PSU M60 25 0-60V 0-25A £600
 FARNELL PSU H30 100 0-30V 0-100A £750
 MARCONI TF 2700 Universal LCR Bridge Battery from £125
 MARCONI TF237A Automatic Distortion Meter 400MHz 1MHz 0.01% £175
 MARCONI MOD Meters TF2300, TF2300B, TF2303 from £100
 RACAL 9915 Freq Counter 10-520MHz Crystal Oven £150
 MANNESMAN TALLY Phys 3 XY Plotter RS232 £300

AVO MULTIMETERS £65 each
 Test Set No 1, BK 955 £80
 B Mics with carrying case £80
 B Mics with carrying case £120
 All meters supplied with Batteries & Leads

PHILIPS PM622 Universal Timer Counter 80MHz 9 digit £130
FEELER £140
FEELER £55
AVO VALVE TESTER CT160 Surface scribe 22 Bases £40
 (Value Data NOT INCLUDED)

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£782
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 10MHz Delay Sweep	£610
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£338
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£610

All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)

APOLLO 10 100MHz Ratio Period Time Interval etc	£222
APOLLO 100 100MHz (As above with more functions)	£295
ME TEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£109
ME TEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£135
ME TEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 10MHz	£178
JUPITER 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine Sq Tri	£110
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal TV Video	£209

All other Black Star Equipment available

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switched X1110 (P&P £31) £11

THIS IS A VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE OR TELEPHONE FOR LIST OF OVER 700 ITEMS. PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

STEWART OF READING
 110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
 Tel: 0734 268041 Fax: 0734 351696

Cashiers welcome 9am to 5.30pm MON-FRI (UNTIL 8pm THURS)

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD



081
661
8469

CLASSIFIED

081
661
8640



ARTICLES FOR SALE

**TO MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS,
BULK BUYERS, ETC.**

**LARGE QUANTITIES OF RADIO, TV AND
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FOR DISPOSAL**

SEMICONDUCTORS, all types, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES,
RECTIFIERS, THYRISTORS, etc. RESISTORS, C/F, M/F, W/W, etc. CAPACITORS,
SILVER MICA, POLYSTYRENE, C280, C296, DISC CERAMICS, PLATE CERAMICS, etc.
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS, SPEAKERS, CONNECTING WIRE, CABLES SCREENED
WIRE, SCREWS, NUTS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, ETC ALL AT KNOCKOUT PRICES

- Come and pay us a visit ALADDIN'S CAVE

TELEPHONE 081 445 0749/445 2713

R. HENSON LTD

21 Lodge Lane, North Finchley, London N12 8JG.
(5 minutes from Tally Ho Corner)



Cooke International

Ailtech 757 Spectrum Analyser 1.0MBz-22GHz including Digital Read Out, Digital Storage Mint Condition £5730
Ailtech 446 Power Signal Source with optional plug-ins
196 200-500MHz 50Watt Output £2500
197 500-1000MHz £2500
Rotek 610 AC/DC/Ohms Universal Calibrator All Modes £2500
H.P. 3490A Digital Volt Meter 5 Digit AC/DC/Ohms, self test, autorange £350
H.P. 400EL AC RMS Voltmeter, 001-300v 10Hz-10MHz £250
H.P. 419A DC Null Voltmeter £150
Marconi TF 1313A Universal L.C.R. Bridge £198.50
Racal 9686 25MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscopes £100
Marconi TF 2167 Linear R.F. Amp 05-80MHz 47db gain £100
Racal 9822 HF Frequency Meter 10Hz-80MHz 8 digits £80
Solartron AS1164.2 -0-20v-1 amp Twice! Twin P.S.U.'s £45

MUCH MORE AVAILABLE INCLUDING COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS ETC ETC IN OUR SHOWROOM AND BARGAIN WALK ROUND STORE. PRICES FROM £5.
SEND S.A.E. FOR STOCK LISTS OR PHONE
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE
OPEN MON-FRI 9am-5pm. LARGE FREE CAR PARK.
Contact: Cooke International, Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB. Tel: 0243 545111. Fax: 0243 542457.

B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS

Manufacturers Surplus Stocks

Trade/bulk buyers, Electronic Components,
Test Gear, Radiotelephones,
Photographic and Video Equipment. All at
knockout prices.

Export and Trade Enquiries welcome

Monthly Sales

Catalogues available from:

5 STATION ROAD, LITTLEPORT, CAMBS CB6 1QE



PHONE: ELY (0353) 860185

ANRITSU NETWORK ANALYSER Model MS3401A

10Hz to 30MHz loss, phase and
group delay, cost new £10,000
will accept £6,000 or offers.

Tel: Bernard or Adrian
on 0782 661501

Technical & Scientific Supplies

Communications Van Fitted with 2 Clark masts, 12m and 10m;
5kVA generator, rack, benching, etc. Luton body. Presently has
Furuno FR-701 high resolution radar. P.O.A.
Mains Analyser, Powersense £250
Reflectometer, Pye RFL-1 £28
Component Bridge, Aem £80
HP 150 Computer £95
Video Timer For A VTG-22 £70
AF Power Meter Dymar 585, Batt/Mains 0.1mW to 30W
in 12 ranges: 1.25 to 10K ohms load. £110
Bookcases £25
Laboratory benching and units from £20
Filing Cabinets, 4 drawer £40
Desks from £18

All prices exclude carriage and VAT
Please write telephone (any time)

Technical & Scientific Supplies, PO Box 19,
Hythe, Southampton, Hampshire SO4 6XG
Tel: (0703) 848 666. Fax: (0703) 897 079

GOLLEDGE

ELECTRONICS

CRYSTALS OSCILLATORS FILTERS

Comprehensive stocks of standard items. Over
650 stock lines. Specials made to order.
OEM support: design advice, prototype quantities,
production schedules.

Personal and export orders welcome.

SAE for our latest product information sheets.
GOLLEDGE ELECTRONICS LTD Tel: 0460 73718
Merriott, Somerset, TA16 5NS Fax: 0460 76340

NEWMARKET TRANSFORMER LTD.

Unit 15, Craven Way Industrial Estate,
Newmarket, Suffolk CB8 0AP.
Tel: Newmarket (0638) 662989/660799
Fax: (0638) 660799

TOROIDAL LAMINATED AND 100-110V
AMERICAN ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE
TRANSFORMER MANUFACTURERS.

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES. FAST
DELIVERY. QUALITY GUARANTEED.

PHONE OR FAX MR. DORNAN
FOR IMMEDIATE QUOTE.

VALVES AND C.R.T.s (also Magnetrons, Klystrons, 4CX250/350)

Minimum order charge of £50 + VAT

One million valves in stock. Obsolete types a speciality! Fax or phone
for quote.

Special prices for wholesale quantities.

Orders from government departments, overseas etc. most welcome.

Many other types in stock. Please enquire re any type not listed.

CATHODE RAY TUBES

400 different types in stock.

Please enquire if your requirements are not listed below.

3JP1	POA	D10 230GM	£45.00	E723 (EEV)	POA	M28.13LG	£45.00
12CSP4	£35.00	D13 611GH	£59.00	F28-130LDS	POA	M31.182GV	£45.00
1074H	£45.00	D13 630GH	£59.00	F31.12LD	£75.00	M31.184W	£55.00
1396P	POA	D14 200GM	£75.00	LD708	£75.00	M31.190GR	£45.00
891(TW H)	POA	D16.100GH97	£65.00	M7.120V	£19.50	M31.191W	£55.00
CME822W	£7.00	DG7-5	£45.00	M14.100GM	£35.00	M31.325GH	£35.00
CME1523W	£9.50	DG7-6	£45.00	M17.151GVR	£175.00	M40.120W	£59.00
CRE1400	£29.50	DG7-32	£55.00	M23.112GV	£45.00	MV6.5 (Mu)	£50.00
D9.110GH	£45.00	DG7-36	£55.00	M24.121GH	£55.00	SE5FP31	£45.00
CME1431W	POA	DH3-91	£50.00	M24.122WA	£55.00	VLS429AG	POA

VALVES

Prices on application. Please enquire re any type not listed below.

A2426	ECC804 Maz	M8136 MuI	VL5631	6B36
A2521	ECC81	M8162 MuI	Z759	6BM6
C1149-1	ECC81 Spec Q	M513B	Z803U	6CH6
C1166	ECC82	Magnetrons	Y644	6CJ6
CC51	ECC82 Spec Q	PC900	1B35A	6F33
CV TYPES: Many	ECC83	ECC89	2K25	6L6GC
in stock. Not all	ECC83 Spec Q	PD500	3B28	6SL7GT
listed below.	ECC88	PL509	3C/800E	6SN7GT
Please	ECC88 Spec Q	QQV03-10	3J-160E	12BH7
enquire.	ECC804	QQV03-10 MuI	4-65A	12E1
CV488	EF39	QQV03-20A	4-125A Eimac	13E1
CV1881	EF73	QQV03-20A EEV	4-400A	19AQ5
CV2355	EF91	QQV06-40A	4C28	211
CV4014	EF92	QQV06-40A MuI	4CX250B	805
CV4024	EF86 Siemens	QY3-125	4CX250BC	807
CV6087	EF93	QY4-250	4CX350A	811A
CV7150	EF95	QV04-7	4CX1000A	813
CX1140	EL34	R10	4CX5000A	4635
DA42	EL38	SU2150	5B-254M	5763
DET22	EL81	TT21	5B-255M	6336A
DET23	EL81 MuI	S11E12	5B-257M	6973
DF91	EL84	TD03-10E	5B-258M	8056
E80L	EL5070	TY4-400A	5U4G	8122
E83F	GY501	U19	5V4G	Sockets:
E88CC	Klystrons	UBC41	6AK5W	B9A PCB
E180F	KT61	UCL82	6A56	B9A Chassis
E810F	KT81	UL41	6B4G	Octal chassis
EC158	KT88/6550	UY85	6BH6	Many others
EC635 MuI	VA222A			

Testing to special quality - Military/CV, low microphony etc available on request

BILLINGTON EXPORT

Unit F2, Oakdene Industrial Estate, Near Horsham, Sussex RH13 8AZ.

Callers by appointment only.

Telephone: 0403 865105 Fax: 0403 865106

Min. UK order £50 + VAT. Min. Export order £50 + Carriage.

Professional WEATHER MONITORING at

FEATURES (depending on model)

- WIND DIRECTION
- WIND SPEED
- GUST ALARM
- GUST SPEED
- RAINFALL
- SUNSHINE
- OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE
- MIN-MAX TEMPERATURE
- RELATIVE HUMIDITY
- BAROMETRIC PRESSURE
- WOODEN CABINET
- MAINS & 12-24V DC

★ All main readings at a glance ★

SEND FOR
COLOUR BROCHURE

Prices
from only
£199
inc. VAT



R&D ELECTRONICS, UNIT 19, THE ST JOHN WORKSHOPS,
MARGATE, KENT CT9 1TE. TEL: (0843) 221622

TUNGSRAM Co. Ltd.

offers
7, 9, 11, 12 and 15 inch mono
monitor tubes at greatly reduced
prices!

Special Offer:
M31-131 GH/TS at £5.75

Please call or Fax
Hungary/Budapest 010 361/169-3036

R. F. DESIGN

We offer a full R.F. Design Service
from design and development to
prototype. Extensively equipped
laboratory with screened room for
EMC TESTING
Call now:

R. N. Electronics

1 Arnolds Court,
Arnolds Farm Lane, Mountnessing,
Essex CM13 1UT
Tel: 0277 352219
Fax: 0277 352968

FOR SALE

6 Intel MDS Series 2s. All fitted
with Ethernet cards, and either
ICE 51 or ICE 49 emulators.
Regularly maintained.

Offers invited.

Tel: 0488 682365
after 6pm

RELAYS

70,000 Omron DIL 2PCO 4.5volt
GSA-234P-53-1-OTS-1988

£10,000 LOT o.n.o.

4,800 various DIL 12volt 2PCO
£1,500 LOT o.n.o.

2,500 Omron 4PCO 12volt
LZNQ4 £1,000 LOT o.n.o.

100's of other surplus items in stock

**MUNICIPAL METALS &
ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES**

081-692-6509

CLASSIFIED

ARTICLES WANTED

WANTED URGENTLY

Marconi 2951 RT test set or similar plus any used two-way radio equipment.
Tel: 0256 381528

WANTED

Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity. Prompt service and cash.

M & B RADIO
86 Bishopgate Street,
Leeds LS1 4BB.
Tel: 0532 435649
Fax: 0532 426881

WANTED

Receivers, Transmitters, Test Equipment, Components, Cable and Electronic, Scrap, Boxes, PCB's, Plugs and Sockets, Computers, Edge Connectors.
TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT

A.R. Sinclair, Electronics, Stockholders,
2 Normans Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn,
Herts AL6 9TQ. Telephone: 0438 812 193.
Mobile: 0860 214302. Fax: 0438 812 387

STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD,
READING, RG6 1PL.
TEL: 0734 68041
FAX: 0734 351696

TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF SURPLUS TEST EQUIPMENT, COMPUTER EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS etc. ANY QUANTITY.

WANTED: VALVES, TRANSISTORS, LCs (especially types KT66, KT88, PX4, PX25). Also capacitors, antique radios, shop clearance considered. If possible, send written list for offer by return. Billington Valves, phone 0403 865105. Fax: 0403 865106. See adjoining advert.

APPOINTMENTS



Government Communication Headquarters Radio Officer

Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ) are specialists in all aspects of communications, from DC to light. We require skilled and motivated staff to undertake a wide range of duties to study these communications. As a **Radio Officer** you would be an essential part of our technical team, and would be trained to undertake a wide range of duties.

- We offer excellent training
- Attractive salaries (reviewed annually)
- Opportunities for moves within the UK and overseas
- Job Security
- Good career prospects
- Challenging and various work
- Generous leave allowance
- Non-contributory Pension Scheme

To qualify you need or hope to obtain a BTEC National Diploma (or HNC/HND) in a Telecommunications, Electronics Engineering or similar discipline. Special consideration will be given to applicants holding an MRGC Certificate. The C&G 777 (advanced) or other qualification incorporating morse skills would be advantageous but not essential.

You can apply if you have a minimum of 2 years recent radio operating experience and preferably be capable of receiving the morse code.

Age limit for experienced Radio Officers 18-45. Age limit for candidates who do not possess the full range of skills 18-40 (depending on background and experience). **Training Period:** Between 29-52 weeks.

Salary after training (over 5 years) £13,756-£19,998 with prospects for further promotion. Salaries include an allowance for shift and weekend working.

GCHQ is an equal opportunity employer

APPLICANTS MUST BE BRITISH NATIONALS

For further information and application form contact:
Recruitment Office, Room A/1108, GCHQ Priors Road, Cheltenham,
Glos. GL52 5AJ or telephone (0242) 232912 or 232913.



GCHQ

PRODUCTION/A.T.E. SECOND USER EQUIPMENT

HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW PRICES

ATE/TEST

GENRAD 2272
1024 Test Points £69,000
MARCONI 80X
1024 Test Points. Vacuum Pump. £26,500
MARCONI MIDATA
540 and 530 ATE Systems
Less than 2 years old, call for details. £call
HP 8590A
10k to 1.8GHz Spectrum Analyser.
GPB. (Printer available £195 extra) £3,895
ZEHNTEL 3200
Performance/Functional Tester.
New 1987. £36,950
SCHLUMBERGER 770
1152 Digital/160 Analog Nodes. £165,000
SCHLUMBERGER 7720S
256 TTL Pins. 10M Hard Disk. 2 User PSUs.
Offers invited. £call
SCHLUMBERGER 730
PCB Test System. Call for details. £call
VANWELL 3260
IC Test System. Call for details. £call

SEMICONDUCTOR

EDWARDS E12E3
12 inch Coater. For general, optical and electrical
coating. Stainless steel pumping group
with vapour trap. £3,950
MRC SEM-8620
RF Sputtering system. With S-3013 1kW RF Power
Generator. Capable of performing Sputter, Etch and
Bias sputtering functions.
Rebuilt and Tested. £19,500
K&S 1419-3
Series B Automatic Wire Bonder. Generator
and Closed Circuit TV System. £9,900

ENVIRONMENTAL TEST

ACE FS360
360 litre Temp. Chamber -20°C to +150°C.
Programmable. Over/Under Temp Protection. £call
RINGWAY
Hot/Humid and cold test chambers. 25" x 15" x 15". Temp
from 40°C to +100°C. RH to 90%. Timer.
Chart recorder. Prices from £2,500
SAPRATIN
Altitude Test Chamber. 3.5m³ Volume. Pressure:
Atmospheric to 100mm Hg. -60°C to
+100°C. 20% RH to Saturation. £call

CLEANING EQUIPMENT

ICI 4030LV28
Cleanline II 2 Stage Cleaning Plant.
New 1988. £3,250
ICI 2818UV28
Cleanline II Ultrasonic/Refrigerated. £2,150
KERRY 300/2HPF
35 litre 2 Stage Ultrasonic Cleaning Plant.
Tank size: 250 x 350 x 250mm
240V 1 Phase. £2,975
KERRY CRD 1500/4HP
4 Stage Ultrasonic Cleaning, Rinsing, Drying System
incorporating Thermal Recovery Unit and
Microprocessor Controlled Work Transporter.

WANTED

We have Buyers for the following:
AUTO-INSERTION Equipment. Axial, Radial and
DIP's
BENCHTOP Soldering Machines.
ASSEMBLY Stations eg Contact, Royonic, Blakell,
LEAD Croppers
AQUEOUS Cleaning Line. DI Water Plant.
TURN YOUR SURPLUS EQUIPMENT
INTO CASH! CALL FOR DETAILS.

See latest issue of Buyers News for full listing and Terms &
Conditions. Prices exclude VAT. Buyers Premium not included.



BUYERS NEWS Tel: 071-284 4074 (UK)
Fax: 071-267 7363 (UK)
146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

APPOINTMENTS

EMC CONSULTANT

Midlands c.£25,000

Two leading consultancies urgently require EMC Consultants to act as the 'in-house' EMC/RFI 'guru' and advise various clients on all areas of EMC from overcoming design shortcomings to setting up test facilities - you must be degree educated and be fully conversant with the relevant commercial (including Automotive) and MoD standard in conjunction with the Namas requirements. In return your package will include an excellent basic salary and relocation where necessary.

RF DESIGN MANAGER

Essex Negotiable

Your chance to be responsible for the complete RF development of a business. You will be working for an organisation who are currently producing products to be used within the radio data field. This role will require considerable 'hands-on' involvement coupled with your abilities to lead a team, which will expand with the success of this company. You will probably be between the ages of 30-35, degree qualified, and have considerable experience in the RF field (500 MHz-1GHz). In return you will receive a first-class package and a chance to prosper with this expanding company.

YOUNG DESIGN ENGINEERS

Berkshire/South to £16,500

We are currently recruiting for a number of internationally established companies operating within the field of radio communications (GSM, CT2, PCN). They are currently wishing to recruit a number of young RF Engineers to join their design and development departments. For these positions you will be degree qualified Engineers who have one to two years' experience of the RF field within the ranges 500MHz to 2GHz. In return you can expect to receive a first-class package with relocation where applicable.

RF ENGINEERS

Midlands Negotiable

A well-established company involved in the design and development of Mobile Communications equipment has an immediate requirement for an innovative and enthusiastic engineer capable of RF design and the ability to progress projects through the manufacturing cycle. Applicants will be qualified to degree level with at least three years' experience of RF design up to 2GHz. Of equal importance is a strong sense of project responsibility and the desire to see projects from inception to completion.



Orion
ELECTRONICS

TEL: 0296 393636 OR EVES/W'ENDS 0296 89714
THE COURTYARD, MERLIN CENTRE, GATEHOUSE CLOSE,
AYLESBURY, BUCKS HP19 3DP



TATUNG TCS8000 386 COMPUTER SYSTEM at £379

Full 386DX (not SX) computer system complete with 102 keyboard and manual. Includes 210 watt PSU, I/O card, hard and floppy controller (please state MFM, RLL, IDE or SCSI), 1.2 or 1.4 Mbyte floppy drive, 1 Mbyte RAM upgradable to 16 Mbyte on the motherboard, eight expansion slots, C and T "CHIPS" chipset, co-processor socket, MS DOS 3.3, GW BASIC and manuals.
16MHz clock £379. 20MHz, as above but with 2 Mbyte RAM £459

MATMOS HIGH PERFORMANCE 286 SYSTEM at £299

A quality 286 system running at a Landmark speed of 16MHz, clock speed 12MHz, 1 Mbyte RAM expandable to 4 Mbytes, Serial and parallel ports, 101 keyboard, mono card, 1.44 Mbyte 3.5 inch drive, IDE hard drive controller (add £20 for MFM or RLL unless purchased with Matmos hard drives), eight slots, AMI bios with setup and diagnostics, well-made stylish case, full manuals included £299. Fitted with 40 Mbyte hard drive £399, fitted with 60 Mbyte hard drive £435.

TOP SPEC. 386 AND 486 SYSTEMS

25MHz 386 system, 1 Mbyte RAM, 1.2 Mbyte floppy drive, HDD controller, etc. £549.
25MHz 486 cache system £1095.

Phone for details, carriage on systems £15. See below for add-ons and other stock items.

486 CAD/DTP SYSTEM WITH 1280 x 1024 MONITOR

486 33MHz cache system with 91 meg Seagate hard drive, 3.5-inch 1.44 floppy, 4 megs RAM (upgradable to 32 Megs). Tower case, 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports, OPTI chipset, AMI bios, Microfield Graphics T8 Colour graphics controller with 2 Megs video RAM and 8 MIPS processor, Hitachi 15-inch ultra-high resolution monitor to display 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced. System comes complete with software drivers for Windows 3 and ACAD (others available). Cancelled defence order, limited stocks. £2499.
386-20 CAD system, 1024 x 768 colour monitor, 62 Meg hard drive, co-processor. Drivers for Windows 3, ACAD etc. £1099.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

360K 5.25-inch IBM standard half-height drive £29.95 (carr £3.50).
1.2 Mbyte 5.25-inch Panasonic IBM standard half-height drive £49.50 (carr £3.50).
720K 3.5-inch Citizen OSD third-height drive for XT (NOT Amstrad 1512/1640) £29.50 (carr £3).
720K 3.5-inch Citizen OSD45 third-height drive for AT/286/386 cream bezel £32.50 (carr £3).
As above but XT/AT switchable £35.50 (carr £3).
1.44 Mbyte 3.5-inch Citizen OSD439C third-height drive for ATs, grey bezel £47.50 (carr £3).
Fitting kit for 5.25 inch space suitable for all Citizen 3.5-inch drives inc. cable adaptors £8.49 (carr free with drives).
IBM standard floppy disk drive cable £4.
External 720K cased 3.5 inch in smart case (suitable for ATs only) £39.50 (carr £3.50). Cable adaptor kit for AT £12.50.

HARD DISK DRIVES

10 Mbyte NEC 5.25-inch MFM £39.95 (carr £4).
20 Mbyte NEC 5.25-inch MFM £89.95 (carr £4).
20 Mbyte Miniscribe 8225 3.5 inch in 5.25-inch chassis, 24 msec IDE with controller and all cabling - AT only - £109 (carr £5).
30 Mbyte NEC 5.25-inch RLL £109 (carr £5).
44 Mbyte Microscience HM1050 5.25-inch, 28 msec MFM £135 - £125 in systems (carr £4).
40 Mbyte Quantum 40S Pro 3.5 inch, 18 msec SCSI £149 (carr £4).
65 Mbyte NEC 5.25-inch RLL £159 (carr £4).
62 Mbyte Micropolis 1324A 5.25-inch, 28 msec MFM, full height £139 (carr £5).
91 Mbyte Seagate/Inprimus ST2106N 5.25-inch, 16.5 msec SCSI £239 (carr £5).
94 Mbyte Seagate/Inprimus ST2106E 5.25-inch, 16.5 msec ESDI drive with 16 bit high-speed controller card and cables £259 (carr £5).
ALL DRIVES HALF HEIGHT UNLESS STATED
HDD cable set £5

HARD CARDS

20 Mbyte Miniscribe high-speed SCSI 24 msec XT or AT £139 (carr £6).
40 Mbyte Quantum very high speed internal cache SCSI XT or AT £179 (carr £6).

DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS (carr £2.50)

XT MFM £37.50, XT RLL £37.50, XT SCSI £79.50
AT RLL £37.50, AT MFM £39.99, AT IDE £12.95, AT SCSI £37.50, AT ESDI £69.
HITACHI CD ROM DRIVE (ex dem.)
External cased AT bus CDR1502S, half height, 5.25-inch with card and cable £199 (carr £5)

IBM COMPATIBLE AT MOTHERBOARDS, CARDS etc.

33MHz 486 Very latest 80486 baby size motherboard with extra 64K cache. Floating point co-processor built into CPU. Eight expansion slots. £799 (carr £5).
25MHz 386 motherboard, 80386 cpu, Landmark speed 33MHz, accepts up to 8 Mbyte SIPPS RAM £299 (carr £3.50).
20MHz 386 motherboard, accepts up to 8 Mbytes SIMMS RAM £199 (carr £3.50). 1 Mbyte RAM for 386/486 £40.
12MHz 286 motherboard, 8 slots, AMI BIOS, 80287 socket, Landmark 16MHz, up to 4 Mbyte of SIPPS RAM on board £85 (carr £3.50).
16MHz 286 version of above £99 (carr £3.50). 20MHz £135.
AT multi I/O board with 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game, 2 floppy, IDE hard drive £34.50.
AT I/O card, parallel, serial, game £14.95.
AT/XT floppy disk controller £9.95.
Mono graphics card £9.95 (all carr £2).
Novell NE 2000 compatible 16-bit Ethernet card £89 (carr £2).

AT/XT CASES WITH PSU

Desktop with 3 x 5 25-inch and 1 x 3.5-inch bays, 200W psu, latest styling. £69 (carr £6.50).
Luxury Desktop As above but to accept full size motherboard, small footprint. £89 (carr £6.50).
Full size Tower with 6 x 5 25-inch bays, 230W PSU, Digital speed display. Suits all motherboards inc 486. £139 (carr £10).

INTEL 386 PROCESSOR AND 287 AND 387 CO-PROCESSORS

80287 maths co-processor £79.
386 and 387 processors extracted from new systems and guaranteed 1 year.
20MHz 386-20 DX cpu £89. 25MHz 386-25 DX cpu £109.
20MHz 387-20 co-processor £89. 25MHz 387-25 co-processor £109.

MOUSE

Microsoft compatible, serial with software inc. full paint box £25.99 (carr £3).

MONITOR - MONO

12-inch Philips green screen, high res. display, £59.95 (carr £6.50).

SVGA COLOUR MONITOR

14-inch 1024 by 768 VGA Vtstar multisync VGA, 0.28 dot pitch. High quality 1024 x 768 display. £249 (carr £10).

CAD COLOUR MONITORS

20 inch multisync Hitachi CM2085M from VGA up to 64kHz at 1280 by 1024 (ex dem.) £899.
20 inch fixed frequency 48kHz Hitachi CM2086A1 D (ex dem.) £299.
20 inch fixed frequency 64kHz Hitachi CM2086A3 EX (ex dem.) £299.
15 inch fixed frequency 64kHz Hitachi HM4115 with Microfield Graphics T8 driver card for Autocad and Windows 3 at 1280 by 1024 (new) £559 - £459 in systems.
14-inch fixed frequency 48kHz Seiko 1024 by 768 non-interlaced, very high res. top quality monitor, requires mod, to run from VGA card Brand new but sold without technical support or guarantee. £89.
(p.o.a. for carriage for above)

VGA CARDS

16-bit VGA card, 256K, all emulations, up to 800x600, with software to run all major packages. Oak chip set. Switchable for use in XT's. £49.
16-bit 1024 768 super VGA card. Very high resolution with 512K and drivers for Windows 3, Acad, VP etc. Full manuals and disks. Trident chip set. £95. 1 Mbyte version £109.95 (carr on cards £2.00).

FAX CARD

Plug into PC expansion slot. Giving powerful fax features: ATS Cipher BT approved Group III intelligent receive/transmit, with multiple output and call scheduling. With disks, cables and full user manual. £119 (carr £5).

POWER SUPPLIES

Astec BM140 IBM XT/AT compatible 150W: -5v at 15A, +12v at 5A, -5v at 0.3A, +12v at 0.5A, fan cooled, rear panel switch, good value at £19.50 (carr £4).

NB * VAT and carriage must be added to all items (quotes for carriage overseas).

* Everything new, and guaranteed one year unless stated; ex dem. products guaranteed 6 months.

* Access and Visa telephone service

MATMOS LTD., UNIT 11, THE ENTERPRISE PARK, LEWES ROAD, LINDFIELD, WEST SUSSEX RH16 2LX.
0444 482091 and 0444 483830 (Fax: 0444 484258).

Matmos Ltd. has been trading successfully since 1976

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Abacadabra		Ellmax Electronics	960	M&B Electrical	910
Electronics	951	Field Electric	946	M&B Radio (Leeds)	972
Adept Scientific	IFC	GH Systems	928	MQP Electronics	946
Adept Scientific	903	Halcyon Electronics	924	Matmos	984
Anchor Surplus	934	Henrys Audio		Micro Amps	938
AOR (UK)	928	Electronics	924	Number One Systems	895
Billington Valves	982	ICE Technology	946	R Henson	938
BK Electronics	956	ICOM (UK)	915	Raffe Electronics	959
Bull Electrical	931	Integrex	IBC	Sectrax	981
Buyers News	983	IPK Broadcast Systems	951	Sherwood Data Systems	923
Capella Technos	915	JAV Electronics	960	Smart Communications	923
Chelmer Valve		Johns Radio	901	Sowter Transformers	959
Company	972	Kestral Electronic		Stewart of Reading	981
Citadel Products	OBC	Components	978	Surrey Electronics	923
Digitask Business		Keytronics	979	Talent Computers	922
Systems	890	LJ Technical Systems	959	TELEVISION	960
Display Electronics	899	Lab-Volt (UK)	919	Thurlby Thandar	924
ERT	975	Labcenter Electronics	909	Tsien	926
Electrovalue	981	Langrex Supplies	951		

OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS

France and Belgium: Pierre Musard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.

United States of America: Jay Fenman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

Printed in Great Britain by Riverside Press, Gillingham, Kent, and typeset by Marlin Graphics, Sidecup, Kent DA14 5DT, for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Publishing Ltd 1991. *Electronics and Wireless World* can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd, INDIA: A.H. Wheeler & Co, CANADA: The Wm Dawson Subscription Service Ltd., Gordon & Gotch Ltd., SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd., William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd., UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10010. USA: *Electronics and Wireless World* \$5.95 (74513).

COLOURJET 132

COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Compatible with:-

IBM pc
Archimedes
Nimbus
BBC Micro
Amiga
Apple Mac
(serial version)

LOW COST
LIST PRICE
from £636 + VAT

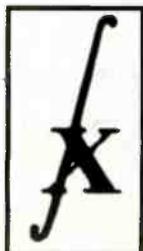


Low
Operating
Cost

Windows 3
Driver
Available



EMULATES OTHER COLOUR PRINTERS EG. IBM 3852, Canon PJ1080A, Quadjet
PRINTS OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCIES



EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INTEGREX LTD., CHURCH GRESLEY, SWADLINCOTE
DERBYS. DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 551551
Fax (0283) 550325
T/x 341727 INTEGEX

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

